

FREE  
16 PAGES MAINLINE FIVE  
UK ISSUES ONLY

EVERYDAY

DECEMBER 1999

PRACTICAL

# ELECTRONICS

With  
**ETI**  
ELECTRONICS  
TODAY INTERNATIONAL

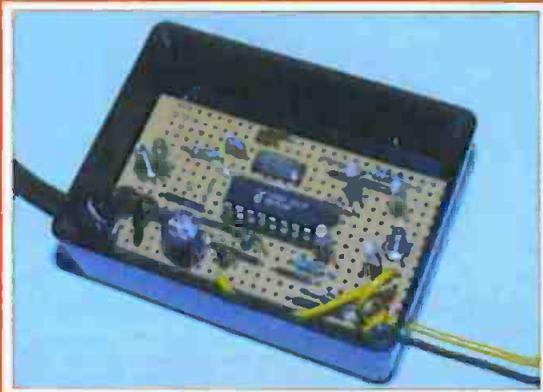
**EXTRA**

£2.65

NOW AVAILABLE  
**EPE**  
www.epemag.com  
TO BUY ON THE WEB

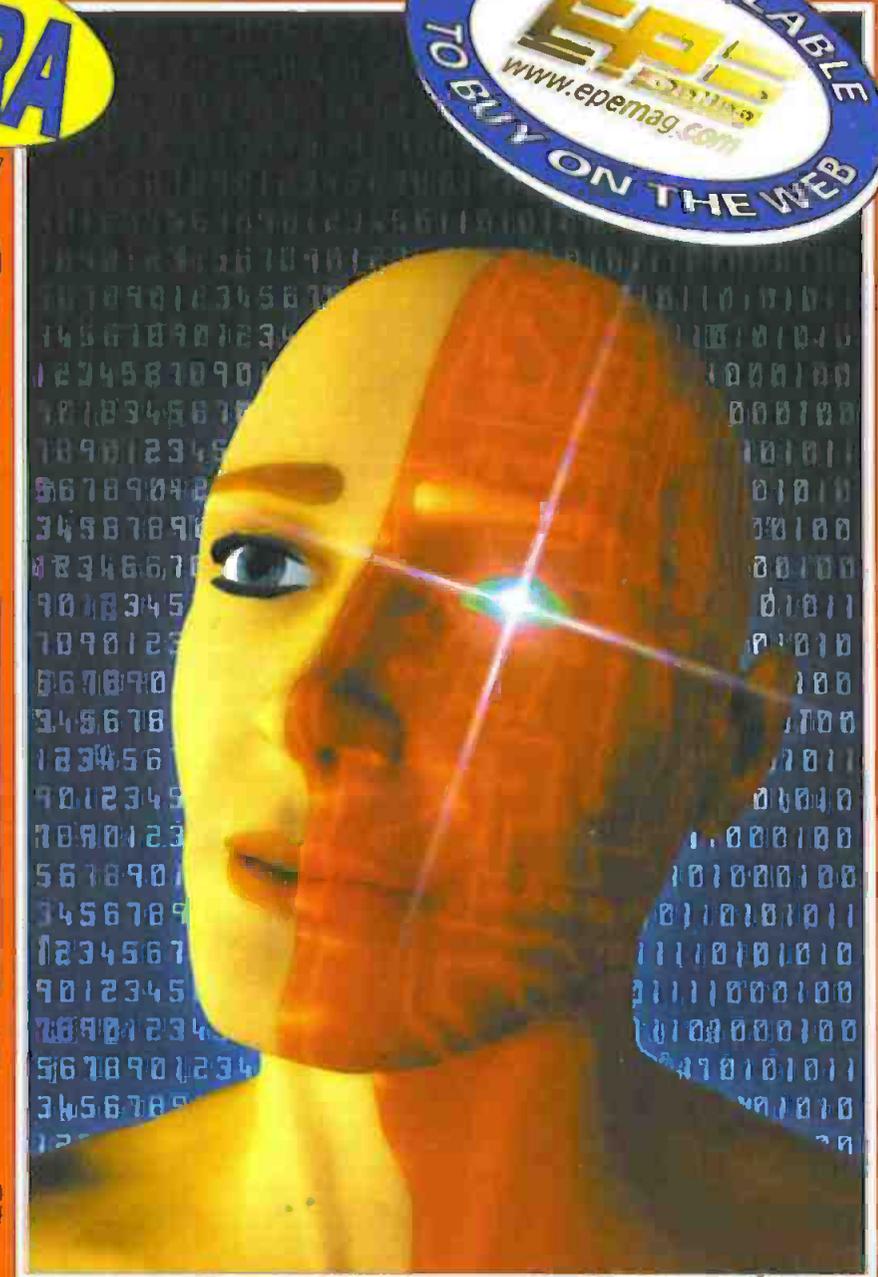
**INGENUITY  
UNLIMITED**  
SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

**MICRO PROBE**  
Finds bugs in  
PIC software



**MAGNETIC FIELD  
DETECTOR**  
Investigate static  
or a.c. fields

**EPE TEACH-IN  
2000 - PART 2**  
Capacitors



THE No.1 MAGAZINE FOR  
ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
& COMPUTER PROJECTS



**PLUS** Interface • News • Circuit Surgery  
New Technology Update • Net Work

<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

**12v 18Ah SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES,** new and boxed, unused pack of 4 £39.95 ref CYC7 or £15 each ref CYC6

**AUTOMATIC CHARGER** For the above batteries, charges 2 at once, charge level indicator circuitry, 6 hour charge £10 ref CYC8

### A new range of 12v to 240v INVERTERS

IV400S (400 watt) £89

IV800S (800 watt) £159

IV1200S (1200 watt) £219

**ECG MACHINES** 7.5v 10Ah BATT/24V BA TX E3 government ECG machines! Speeds 350x320x120mm, on the front are controls for scan delay, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear including video out etc. On the front panel are two DIN sockets for connecting the body sensors to. Sensors not included. Inside 2 x 6v 10Ah sealed lead acid cells (generally not in good condition), pcb's and a BA7 24v toroidal transformer (means it's) said as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £15.99 ref VPP2

**SODIUM LAMP SYSTEMS** £75.70 Complete system with 250w or 400 watt SON-T Agro bulb, reflector with bulb holder and remote ballast and starter (unused) all you need is wire. 250W system ref SL51, 400W system SL52.

**PC SUPPORT HANDBOOK** The ultimate technical guide to building and maintaining PCs. Over 460 A4 pages packed with technical data and diagrams just £10 ref PCBK. If you want 4 copies for £33 ref PCBK2. Also available is a CD packed with diagnostic programmes to use with the book £5 ref PCBK1

**D SIZE NICADS** Tagged, 1200mA, 1.2v pack of 4 for £6 ref CYC9 or as a pack of 24 for £22 ref CYC10

### D SIZE SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES

2v 2.5ah rechargeable sealed lead acid battery made by Cyclon. 60x45mm (standard D size) supplied as a pack of 12 or 20 giving you options for battery configurations eg 12v at 5ah, 24v at 2.5ah, 6v at 10ah. These batteries are particularly useful in that you can arrange them in your project to optimise space etc (eg boat bilges! etc). Pack of 12 £10 ref CYC4, pack of 20 £16 ref CYC5

**HYDROPONICS DO YOU GROW YOUR OWN?** We have a full colour hydroponics catalogue available containing nutrients, pumps, fittings, environmental control, light fittings, plants, test equipment etc Ring for your free copy.

**PC COMBINED UPS AND PSU** The unit has a total power of 292 watts, standard mother board connections and 12 peripheral power leads for drives etc. Inside is 3 12v 7.2Ah sealed lead acid batteries. Backup time is 8 mins at full load or 30 mins at half load. Made in the UK by Magnum, 110 or 240vac input, +5v at 35A, -5v at 5A, +12v at 5A, -12v at 5A outputs, 170x280x220mm, new and boxed, £29.95 Ref POPS2

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY CD, PACKED WITH HUNDREDS OF ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RELATED ARTICLES, PLANS AND INFORMATION ETC** £14.50 REF CO56

**AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY KIT** This rocket comes with a built in camera & flies up to 500 feet (150m) turns over, and takes an aerial photograph of the ground below. The rocket then returns with its film via its parachute. Takes 110 film. Supplied complete with everything including a launch pad and 3 motors (no film) £29.95 ref astro

**PROJECT BOXES** Another bargain for you are these smart ABS project boxes, smart two piece screw together case measuring approx 6"5"2" complete with panel mounted LED. Inside you will find loads of free bits, tape heads, motors, chips, resistors, transistors etc. Pack of 20 £15.95 ref MD2

**TELEPHONES** Just in this week is a huge delivery of telephones, all brand new and boxed. Two piece construction - illuminated keypad, tone or pulse (switchable), recall, redial and pause, high/low and off ringer switch and quality construction. Off white colour and is supplied with a standard international lead (same as US or modern) if you wish to have a BT lead supplied to convert the phones (these are) £1.55 each ref BTUX. Phones £4.99 each ref PH2 10 off £30 ref 552

**3HP MAINS MOTORS** Single phase 240v, brand new, 2 pole, 340x180mm, 2650 rpm, built in automatic reset overload protector, keyed shaft (40x18mm) Made by Leeson. £99 each ref LEE1

**BUILD YOUR OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP** New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators and propellers. Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT61

**CHEFTANK DOUBLE LASERS 9 WATT+3 WATT+LASER OPTICS** Could be adapted for laser listener, long range comms etc. Double beam units designed to fit in the barrel of a tank, each unit has 2 semi conductor lasers and motor drive units for alignment, 7 mile range, no circuit diagrams due to MOD, new price £50,000! us? £199. Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers, 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28Vdc, 600Hz pulse freq. The units also contain a receiver to detect reflected signals from targets. £199 Ref LOT4

**MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READERS AND ENCODING MANUAL** £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! complete with control electronics PCB and manual covering everything you could want to know about what's hidden in that magnetic strip on your card! just £9.95 ref BAR31

**SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL** 2x 6v 6v 130mA cells, 4 LEDs's wire, buzzer, switch + relay or motor. £7.99 REF SA27

**SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS** 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P478, 2 x C size £9.99 ref 6P477

**YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN ELECTRICITY** Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1

**AUTO SUNCHARGER** 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead and cigar plug 12v 2w £12.99 REF AUG10P3

**STEPPER MOTORS** Brand new stepper motors, 4mm fixing holes with 47 14mm fixing centres, 20mm shaft, 6 35mm diameter, 5v phase, 0.7A/phase, 1.6 deg step (200 step) Body 56x36mm £14.99 ea ref STEP6, pack of 4 for £49.95, PIC based variable speed controller kit £15 ref STEP7

**200mpg from our new Velosolex motorized bikes £695 inc vat**

Sales 01273 383848

## Hydrogen fuel cells

Our new Hydrogen fuel cells are 1v at up to 1A output. Hydrogen input, easily driven from a small electrolysis assembly or from a hydrogen source, our demo model uses a solar panel with the output leads in a glass of salt water to produce the hydrogen! Each cell is designed to be completely taken apart, put back together and expanded to what ever capacity you like, (up to 10watts and 12v per assembly. Cells cost £79 ref HFC11

We get over 10,000 hits a day....  
<http://www.bull-electrical.com>

**PHILIPS VP406 LASER DISC PLAYERS, SCART OUTPUT, JUST PUT YOUR VIDEO DISK IN AND PRESS PLAY, STANDARD AUDIO AND VIDEO**

**SMOKE ALARMS** Mains powered, made by the famous Gent company, easy fit next to light fittings, power point, Pack of 5 £15 ref SS23, pack of 12 £24 ref SS24

**4AH D SIZE NICADS pack of 4 £10 ref 4AHPK**

**SENDER KIT** Contains all components to build a AM transmitter complete with case £35 ref VS102

**10 WATT SOLAR PANEL** Amorphous silicon panel fitted in an anodized aluminum frame. Panel measures 3' by 1' with screw terminals for easy connection. 3' x 1' solar panel £55 ref MAG45 Unframed 4 pack (3'x1') £58.99 ref SOLX

**12V SOLAR POWERED WATER PUMP** Perfect for many 12v DC uses, from solar fountains to hydroponics! Small and compact yet powerful, works direct from our 10 watt solar panel in bright sun. Max flow 7 P. Max flow = 8 Lpm, 1 SA Ref AC5 £18.99

**SOLAR ENERGY BANK KIT** 60 x 6" x 12" 6v solar panels (amorphous) +60 diodes £99 ref EF112

**PINHOLE CAMERA MODULE WITH AUDIO!** Superb board camera with on board sound! Extra small just 28mm square (including microphone) ideal for covert surveillance. Can be hidden inside anything, even a matchbox! Complete with 15 metre cable, PSU and hvior connections. £49.95 ref COB1

**SOLAR MOTORS** Tiny motors which run quite happily on voltages from 3-12vdc. Works on our 6v amorphous 6" panels and you can run them from the sun! 32mm dia 20mm thick. £1.50 each

**WALKE TALKIES 1 MILE RANGE** £37/PAIR REF MAQ30

**LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS** Bargain prices, 16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

**40 character 1 line 154x16mm £6.00 ref SMC4011A**

**YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN ELECTRICITY** Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics, etc £7 ref PV1

**AUTO SUNCHARGER** 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead and cigar plug 12v 2w £12.99 REF AUG10P3

**SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL** 2x 6v 6v 130mA cells, 4 LEDs's wire, buzzer, switch + relay or motor. £7.99 REF SA27

**SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS** 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P478, 2 x C size £9.99 ref 6P477

**MINATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES** These top quality Japanese panel mount toggle switches measure 35x13x12mm, are 2 pole changeover and will switch 1A at 250vac, or 3 A at 125vac. Complete with mounting washers and nuts. Supplied as a box of 100 switches for £29.95 ref SW135 or a bag of 15 for £4.99 ref SW134

**VOICE CHANGERS** Hold one of these units over your phone mouth piece and you can adjust your voice using the controls on the unit! Battery operated £15 ref CO3

**REGISTER FOR OUR ELECTRONIC NEWSLETTERS BULL-ELECTRICAL.COM**

**BULL ELECTRICAL**

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX, BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £4.00 P&P PLUS VAT.

24 HOUR SERVICE £6.50 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50 (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

'phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

Sales@bull-electrical.com

**30 WATTS OF SOLAR POWER for just £69, 4 panels each one 3'x1' and producing 8w, 13v. PACK OF FOUR £69 ref SOLX**

**200 WATT INVERTERS** plugs straight into your car cigarette lighter socket and is fitted with a 13A socket so you can run your mains operated devices from your car battery. £49.95 ref 5566

**THE TRUTH MACHINE** Tells if someone is lying by micro tremors in their voice, battery operated, works in general conversation and on the phone and TV as well £42.49 ref TD3

**INFRA RED FILM** 6" square piece of flexible infra red film that will only allow IR light through. Perfect for converting ordinary torches, lights, headlights etc to infrared output only using standard light bulbs. Easily cut to shape. 6" square £15 ref IRF2

**33 KILO LIFT MAGNET** Neodymium 32mm diameter with a fixing bolt on the back for easy mounting. Each magnet will lift 33 kilos, 4 magnets bolted to a plate will lift an incredible 132 kilos! £15 ref MAG33 Pack of 4 just £39 ref MAG33AA

**HYDROGEN FUEL CELL PLANS** Loads of information on hydrogen storage and production. Practical plans to build a Hydrogen fuel cell (good workshop facilities required) £8 ref FCP1

**STIRLING ENGINE PLANS** Interesting information pack covering all aspects of Stirling engines, pictures of home made engines made from an aerosol can running on a candle! £12 ref STIR2

**ENERGY SAVER PLUGS** Saves up to 15% electricity when used with fridges, motors up to 2A, light bulbs, soldering irons etc £9 ea ref LOT71, 10 pack £69 ref LOT72

**12V OPERATED SMOKE BOMBS** Type 3 is a 12v trigger and 3 smoke canisters, each canister will fill a room in a very short space of time! £14.99 ref SB3. Type 2 is 20 smaller canisters (suitable for most equipment fires etc) and 1 trigger module for £29 ref SB2. Type 1 is a 12v trigger and 20 large canisters £49 ref SB1

**HIPOWER ZENON VARIABLE STROBES** Useful 12v PCB fitted with hi power strobe tube and control electronics and speed control potentiometer. Perfect for interesting projects etc 70x55mm 12vac operation. £8 ea ref FL51, pack of 10 £49 ref FL52

**NEW LASER POINTERS** 4.5mW, 75 metre range, hand held unit runs on two AA batteries (supplied) 670nm. £29 ref DECA61

**HOW TO PRODUCE 35 BOTTLES OF WHISKY FROM A SACK OF POTATOES** Comprehensive 270 page book covers all aspects of spirit production from everyday materials. Includes construction details of simple stills. £12 ref M53

**NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG** With a range of up to 600 metres and a 3 days use from a PP3, this is our top selling bug! less than 1" square and a 10m voice pickup range. £28 Ref LOT102

**IR LAMP KIT** Suitable for CCTV cameras, enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £6 ref EF138

**INFRA RED POWERBEAM** Handheld battery powered lamp, 4 inch reflector, gives out powerful pure infrared light! perfect for CCTV use, night sights etc. £29 ref PB1

**SUPER WIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR** Detects both radar and laser, X/K and KA bands, speed cameras, and all known speed detection systems. 360 degree coverage, front & rear waveguides. 1 1/2 7'x4 6" fits on visor or dash. £149

**LOPTX** Made by Samsung for colour TV £3 each ref SS52

**LAPTOP LCD SCREENS** 240x175mm, £12 ref SS51

**WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA?** We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EPT4

**HIGH POWER DC MOTORS, PERMANENT MAGNET** 12 - 24v operation, probably about 1/4 horse power, body measures 100mm x 75mm with a 60mm x 8mm output shaft with a machined flat on it. Firing as simple using the two threaded bolts protruding from the front. £22 ref MOT4

**Online web catalogue**

[bull-electrical.com](http://www.bull-electrical.com)

**ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROLLER KIT** For the above motor is £19 ref MAG17. Save £5 if you buy them both together, 1 motor plus speed controller rrp is £41, offer price £36 ref MOT5A

**INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLS** made for TVs but may have other uses pack of 100 £39 ref IREM

**RCB UNITS** Inline IEC lead with fitted RC breaker. Installed in seconds. Pack of 3 £9.98 ref LOT6A

**On our web sites you can**

1. Order online.

2. Check your premium bonds.

3. Enter our auction or build your own.

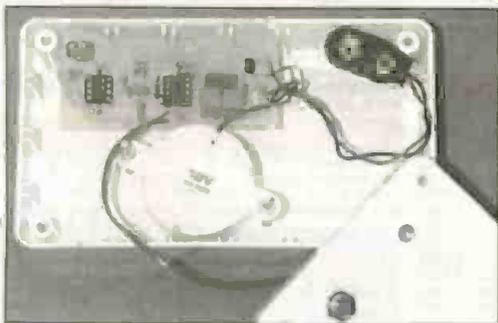
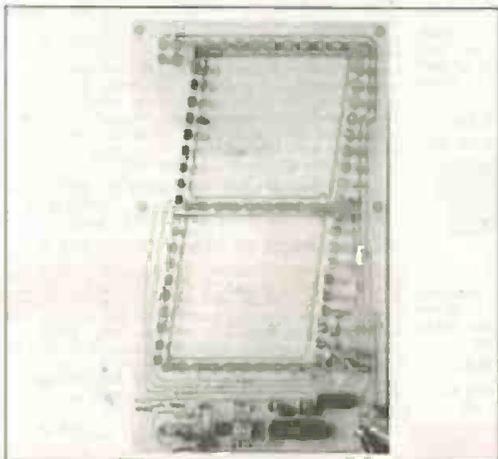
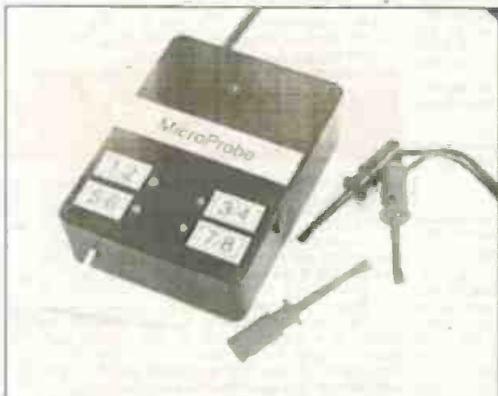
4. Add E-commerce to your own site.

5. Discover our software site, optical site, hydroponics site, holiday home exchange site, inkjelt site, hotels site.

6. View our web camera.

7. Invest in our future.

<http://www.bullnet.co.uk>



## Projects and Circuits

- PIC MICRO-PROBE** by Jim Main 870  
 A hardware tool to help debug your PIC software
- MAGNETIC FIELD DETECTOR** by Robert Penfold 879  
 Where's the attraction? Find out with our Starter Project!
- INGENUITY UNLIMITED - SPECIAL** hosted by Alan Winstanley 897  
 Serial Port Splitter; Elderly Person Monitor; Rechargeable PP9 Battery;  
 Class-D 30W Audio Amplifier; National Lottery Predictor; Tumble Dryer Alarm;  
 Narrow Band Vision; Squash/Badminton Scorer; Time-Lapse Unit for  
 Camcorder; Audio Limiter
- LOFT GUARD** by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie 905  
 A lofty way to keep your power bills low!
- GINORMOUS STOPWATCH - 2** by Ned Stojadinovic 926  
 Adding giant digits to your Stopwatch display

## Series and Features

- CIRCUIT SURGERY** by Alan Winstanley and Ian Bell 883  
 Op.amps; Fusible resistors
- INTERFACE** by Robert Penfold 885  
 A serial approach to PC add-ons
- NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE** by Ian Poole 888  
 Curly nanotubes could determine the nature of future transistors
- PRACTICAL OSCILLATOR DESIGNS - 6. Resistor/capacitor  
 oscillators** by Raymond Haigh 891  
 Worked examples and circuit info for hands-on constructors
- TEACH-IN 2000 - 2. Capacitors and RC Timing** by John Becker 914  
 Essential info for the electronics novice, with breadboard experiments and  
 interactive computer simulations.
- NET WORK - THE INTERNET PAGE** surfed by Alan Winstanley 938  
 Jet Scream; Help Us to Help You; Brow-beaten; Help-line

## Regulars and Services

- EDITORIAL** 869
- NEWS** - Barry Fox highlights technology's leading edge 874  
 Plus everyday news from the world of electronics
- SHOPTALK** with David Barrington 882  
 The essential guide to component buying for EPE projects
- READOUT** John Becker addresses general points arising 909
- CD-ROMS FOR ELECTRONICS** 912  
 Parts Gallery + Electronic Circuits and Components; Digital Electronics;  
 Analogue Electronics; plus PICtutor, plus Modular Circuit Design
- ELECTRONICS MANUALS** 924  
 Essential reference works for hobbyists, students and service engineers.
- BACK ISSUES** Did you miss these? 932
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** 934  
 A wide range of technical books available by mail order, plus more CD-ROMs
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND SOFTWARE SERVICE** 937  
 PCBs for EPE projects - Plus EPE software
- ELECTRONICS VIDEOS** Our range of educational videos 941
- ANNUAL INDEX 1999** 939
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** 944

**FREE CATALOGUE - MAINLINE FLYER UK** issues only  
 between pages 900/901

**TELCAN** - Unfortunately this feature, advertised last month, has been  
 held over due to lack of space

**Readers Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments** 869

© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1999. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS/ETI is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our January 2000 issue will be published on Friday, 3 December 1999. See page 859 for details.

Visit our website  
www.distel.co.uk

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always  
wanted for cash!

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND &  
VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 174 channels of air UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state S.5 or 6 MHz sound specification.  
\*For cable/hyperband signal reception TELEBOX MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all TELEBOX's, code (B)

**NEW** State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite TV pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 32 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple wiring program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**  
See www.distel.co.uk/data\_my00.htm for picture & full details

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720k 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy/MD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 80901 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop (12.5 mm H) New £79.95
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAH 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) New £89.50
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK6409MAV 6.4Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00
  - 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for PCs, complete with connectors £14.95
  - 3 1/2" FUJII FC-309-26 20mb MF4M VF RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE VF (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE VF (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
  - 3 1/2" QUANTUM 405 Prodriv 40 mb SCSI VF, New RFE £49.00
  - 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MF4M VF (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
  - 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL VF Refurb £69.95
  - 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MF4M VF RFE tested £69.95
  - 5 1/4" HP 9754A 85 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
  - 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
  - 6" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface, New £199.00
  - 6" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD VF RFE tested £195.00
  - 6" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD VF RFE tested £345.00
- Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

## TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MTS. A. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995
- FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850
- 1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock EPOA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring frequency unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port logic modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- ALLGON 8360.11805-1680 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trend OSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 bit EPOA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6000
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector EPOA
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set EPOA
- HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900
- HP A1, A0 B pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter £550
- EG-G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £1800
- View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system EPOA
- Sony OXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £995
- Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser EPOA
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 Ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- Emerson AP130 2.5KVA Industrial spec UPS £2100
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £945
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSELETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
10,000,000 items EX STOCK  
For MAJOR SAVINGS  
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co.uk

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PCs in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched landscape, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT into

used condition. TIR & Swivel Base £475. Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.

External cables for other types of computers available - CALL

Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SV condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed fan controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed. Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/2" x 15 1/2" D. Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 3/4" D. 240 V AC mains powered. Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10099 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 kHz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync signals such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. Only £125 (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive sleek style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

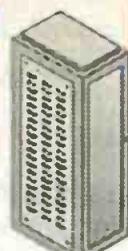
20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe. All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call or see our web site.

- HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply £1950
- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150
- Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphoto) exposure control unit £1450
- Philips PM5518 (pho) port. TV signal generator £1250
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL EPOA
- Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer £500
- Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer £3500
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3250
- LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's £495
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995
- B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300
- Taylor Hobson Talysurf amplifier / recorder £750
- ADC S5200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450
- BBC AM203 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) - drive electronics £75
- ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5Gb waveform monitor £5650
- ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser EPOA
- ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter £990
- ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set EPOA
- R&S FT02 Dual sound unit £650
- R&S S8UF-1 Vision modulator £775
- WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750
- TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250
- TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £1955
- TEK TDS380 400MHz digital real-time - disk drive, FFT etc £2900
- TEK TDS324A 500MHz digital real-time - colour display etc £5100
- HP3855A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyser £3950
- PHILIPS PW173010 60KV XRAY generator & accessories EPOA
- CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto volt. regs £325
- CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240V/415V 3 phase auto volt. regs £2900



## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Unit feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting, plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

- OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)
- OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories  
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.  
Available from stock !!

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a "designer style" smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard cage nuts. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fixed castors and floor levelers, pre-punched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 6350 W 603 W (64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!  
A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)  
42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

## 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type 58515 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BSE290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each. **Our Price £35 each (E) or 4 for £99 (E)**

## RELAYS - 200 000 FROM STOCK

Save \$\$\$'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cerdip, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. CALL or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save \$\$\$'s

## COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price! Unit features full autolight sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available. Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100% of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc. Web ref = UK33 **ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (M)**

Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100% of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc. Web ref = UK33 **ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (M)**

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. **ONLY £89.00 (B)**  
ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95  
DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books CD GbASIC £14.95  
Windows for Workgroups 3.11 - Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks £55.00  
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95  
shipping charges for software is code B

**DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk**

**DESPAY**  
-ELECTRONICS-

**ALL MAIL TO**  
Dept PE, 29/35 Osborne Rd  
Thornton Heath  
Surrey CR7 8PD  
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30

**LONDON SHOP**  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
To Thornton Heath &  
Selhurst Park SR Rail Station

**NEW DISTEL**  
Visit our web site  
www.distel.co.uk  
email = admin@distel.co.uk

**ALL ENQUIRIES**  
**0208 653 3333**  
FAX 0208 653 8888

All prices for UK Mainland UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bonus Fish account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (B)=£4.00, (C)=£5.00, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - unless CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged © Despay Electronics 1999 E & O.E. 0799

# NEXT MONTH

## SCRATCH BLANKER

It seems that reports of the death of vinyl discs have been somewhat exaggerated. While it is true that new vinyl records are not made in significant numbers any more, there is a thriving second-hand market. In fact many types of record are now hotly collected, including some that were manufactured quite recently. Interest in vinyl records may still be quite strong, but the drawbacks that resulted in compact discs taking over have not gone away.

Noise caused by dust getting into the grooves is one problem, but with proper care and handling this can be minimised. Physical damage to this very vulnerable form of recording is probably the main problem, and there is no easy solution to this one. Most new vinyl recordings were supplied complete with a few "clicks" and "pops", and even when handled with due care they tend to gain some more over the years.

This stereo circuit provides a delay of less than one millisecond to the audio signal so that "clicks" can be detected and removed before the listener hears them. Make listening to your old vinyl a pleasure again.



## FLASHING SNOWMAN

If you wish to make an electronic project popular you give it some flashing I.e.d.s, or you do if you believe the in-joke that was popular in the electronic magazine publishing business some years ago. This joke came about because one of the magazines now incorporated into EPE published a project that was basically just a soap dish fitted with some I.e.d.s that flashed. Apart from looking pretty,

it did not actually do anything, but that did not stop it from being by far the most popular project ever published by that magazine!

This project is very much in the flashing soap dish tradition, it is just a polystyrene ceiling tile fitted with some I.e.d.s that flash. It is a simple but amusing Christmas decoration that should raise a smile or two.

The tile is fashioned and painted to look like a snowman (or snowperson?), and it has the I.e.d.s to form the eyes, nose and mouth. The idea is to arrange the I.e.d.s so that the snowman's expression alternates between an internet style smile and frown. This is just a suggestion, and there is plenty of scope for doing your own thing. You could obviously use a different character such as Father Christmas as the basis of the project, and he could be made to wink, for example.

Starter Project



## FROST ALERT

Vehicle manufacturers strive to make our driving experience ever more comfortable. Such items as ride

control, power steering, electronic engine management, and air-conditioning now appear as standard fit on many vehicles and as a result we become more and more detached from the outside environment. One of the most important considerations would seem to be the quality of the road surface, a factor that directly affects our style of driving.

We generally notice if the road is wet, muddy, or covered in leaves and take appropriate precautions, but we can't see black ice. For this we need an external temperature sensor, warning us when the likely conditions for ice on the road are developing. A cheap solution is the I.c.d. strip attached to the driver's wing mirror, but despite looking very pretty (especially if you have heated mirrors . . .), it tells us nothing about conditions down at road level. The Frost Box gets us right there, with a simple three colour I.e.d. indicator to keep you informed.

**PLUS: EPE TEACH-IN 2000 PART 3  
AND ALL THE REGULAR FEATURES**

# NO ONE DOES IT BETTER

EVERYDAY  
PRACTICAL  
ELECTRONICS

ETI  
ELECTRONICS  
TODAY INTERNATIONAL

DON'T MISS AN  
ISSUE - PLACE YOUR  
ORDER NOW!  
Demand is bound to be high

**JANUARY ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, DECEMBER 3**



**8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL  
ESTATE.  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF  
Tel: 01203 650702  
Fax: 01203 650773  
Mobile: 0860 400683**

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M5, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£150
Gold OS 245A/250/255/300/3000/3351/4000	from £125
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C	from £150
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1742A, 100MHz Dual Channel	from £300
Hewlett Packard 541600 - 1GHz Digitizing	£2250
Hewlett Packard 54200A - 50MHz Digitizing	£500
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing	£1250
Hewlett Packard 54512B - 300MHz - 1 GS/s 4-Channel	£2250
Hewlett Packard 54521A - 100MHz - 100 MS/s 4-Channel	£1250
Hitachi V152F, V153F, V152ZF, V153ZF, V150B, V150F	from £105
Hitachi V155F - 60MHz Dual Channel	£200
Hitachi V1100A - 100MHz 4-Channel	£450
Intron 2020 - 25MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£450
Intron 5557/10/555702 - 20MHz	from £125
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£450
Lecroy 5304 AM - 200MHz - 100 MS/s 4-Channel	£3000
Lecroy 5450A - 300MHz/600 MS/s D.S.O. 2-Channel	£2250
Philips PM 3055 - 50MHz Dual Timebase	£450
Philips PM 3211 PM 3212 PM 3214 PM 3215 PM 3234 PM 3240 PM 3243 PM 3244 PM 3261 PM 3262 PM 3263 PM 3540	from £125
Philips PM 3295A - 400MHz Dual Channel	£1600
Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz/20 MS/s D.S.O. 2-Channel	£950
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz Dual Channel	£200
Tektronix 464-466 - 100MHz Analogue Storage	from £300
Tektronix 465-466B - 100MHz Dual Channel	from £300
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.	£500
Tektronix T45-475 100MHz 4-Channel	£950
Tektronix 475-475A - 200MHz/250MHz Dual Channel	from £200
Tektronix 485 - 350MHz - 2-Channel	£750
Tektronix 2211 - Digital Storage - 50MHz	£800
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz Dual Trace	£375
Tektronix 2216 - 60MHz Dual Channel D.S.O.	£950
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz Digital Storage 2-Channel	£950
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz Dual Trace	£600
Tektronix 2335 - Dual Trace 100MHz (portable)	£600
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/250 MS/s D.S.O. 2-Channel	£2500
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4-Channel D.D.M.	£900
Tektronix 2445A - 100MHz - 4-Channel	£900
Tektronix 2476B - 400MHz - 4-Channel	£6500
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz - 2 or 4-Channel	from £125
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7623, 7633 - 100MHz 4-Channel	from £225
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4-Channel	from £350
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz 4-Channel	from £400
Trio GS-1022 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£125

Other scopes available too

**SPECIAL OFFER**

HITACHI V712 - 20MHz DUAL TRACE	£160
HITACHI V222 - 20MHz DUAL TRACE - ALTERNATE MAGNIFY	£160

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

Ando AC211 - Spectrum Analyser 1-7GHz	£1995
Anritsu MS42B - 10MHz-1700MHz	£1995
Anritsu MS3401A + MS3401B - (10Hz-30MHz)	£3800
Anritsu MS610B - 10MHz-20GHz (NEW)	£4500
Anritsu MS710F - 100MHz-23GHz Spectrum Analyser	£5500
Avcom PSA655 - 1000MHz - portable	£1850
Hemag 8025-8038 - Spectrum Analyser/Tracking Gen + 100MHz Oscilloscope	£8000
Hewlett Packard 182B with 8559A (10MHz-21GHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559B - 0-1 to 1500MHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 853A - 8558B - 0-1 to 1500MHz	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual Channel Dynamic Sig. Analyser	£750
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50MHz	£800
Hewlett Packard 3582A - 0.02Hz-25.6Hz (Dual Channel)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20Hz-40MHz	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8569B - (0-01 to 220MHz)	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8569A - 'S' Parameter Test Set	from £2000
Hewlett Packard 8753A - Network Analyser	from £4500
Hewlett Packard 8753B - Network Analyser	from £4500
IFR 7750 - 10MHz-1GHz	£2000
Meguro MSA 4901 - 1-300GHz (AS NEW)	£750
Meguro MSA 4912 - 1-1GHz (AS NEW)	£1000
Roche & Schwarz - SWOB & Physlog 01-1300MHz	£1950
Takeda Riken 4132 - 1GHz Spectrum Analyser	£2100
Tektronix 7L13 with mainframe (1-5-60GHz with external mixer)	£2000
Tektronix 495P - 100Hz-1.6GHz programmable	£4500
Tektronix 495P - 1kHz-3.6GHz Spectrum Analyser	£4250

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Adrel 742A - 100MHz-1120MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£600
Anritsu MG 3601A Signal Generator 0-1-1000MHz	£1250
Anritsu ME 462B DF 3 Transmission Analyser	£2500
Anritsu MG 645B Signal Generator 0.05-1050MHz	£750
Boonton 92C R.F. Multimeter	£185
Boonton 83A True RMS Voltmeter	£195
Orantek 626 - AC/DC - Multifunction Analyser	£500
EIP 331 - Frequency Counter 180MHz	£450
EIP 545 - Frequency Counter 180MHz	£450
EIP 573 - Frequency Counter 180MHz	£1450
Etek SIMPS - Power Supply 60V/30V	£350
Farnell TBV-70 MKII Power Supply (70V - 5A or 35V - 10A)	£200
Farnell DS5-1 Synthesised Signal Generator	£195
Farnell AP 3026A Power Supply 3V - 250A	£7750
Feedback PFG 605 Power Signal Generator	£1450
Fuke 5100A - Calibrator	£1950
GN ELM1 EPR31 PCM Signalling Recorder	£2000
Guideline 9132 - T12 Battery Standard Cell	£550
Hewlett Packard 16350 - Logic Analyser (43 Channels)	£5000
Hewlett Packard 16500A B and C - Fitted with 16510A/1651A/161530A/16531A - Logic Analyser	from £2000
Hewlett Packard 331A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 333A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 334A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 335A - 21MHz Synthesised Function Generator	£900
Hewlett Packard 3335A - Synthesised Signal Generator (200Hz-81MHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 3336C - Synthesised Signal Generator (10Hz-21MHz)	£2100
Hewlett Packard 3435A - 6 1/2 Digit Multimeter (Autocal)	£800
Hewlett Packard 3456A - Digital Voltmeter	£600
Hewlett Packard 3458A - 18 Bit Switch Control Unit (various Plug-ins available)	£550
Hewlett Packard 3560B - Dual Channel Dynamic Signal Analyser	£7750
Hewlett Packard 3566A - Selective Level Meter	£900
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3719B/3733B - Microwave Link Analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3745A - Selective Measuring Set	£500
Hewlett Packard 3778A - PCM Terminal Test Set	£1000
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C - Primary Mut Analyser	from £400
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser	£5000

Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator + Receiver	£1250
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signaling Test Set (Ns, 7, and 80ns)	£4250
Hewlett Packard P382A - Variable Attenuator	£250
Hewlett Packard 4192A - LF Impedance Analyser	£5500
Hewlett Packard 4262A - Digital LCR Meter	£850
Hewlett Packard 4342A - Q Meter	£600
Hewlett Packard 435A or B Power Meter (with 5481A/5484A)	from £400
Hewlett Packard 436A and 437B - Power Meter and Sensor	from £900
Hewlett Packard 4948A - (TRM) Transmission Impedance M/Set	£1000
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Lan Protocol Analyser	£1250
Hewlett Packard 5183 - Waveform Recorder	£1250
Hewlett Packard 5238A - Frequency Counter 100MHz	£250
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (NEW) 100MHz Universal Counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5316A - Universal Counter (IEEE)	£400
Hewlett Packard 5335A - 200MHz High Performance Systems Counter	£600
Hewlett Packard 5324A - Microwave Frequency Counter (500MHz-180GHz) Cnts 1-8	£1500
Hewlett Packard 5389A - High Resolution Time Synthesiser	£2650
Hewlett Packard 5370B - Universal Timer Counter	£3000
Hewlett Packard 5384A - 225MHz Frequency Counter	£500
Hewlett Packard 5385A - Frequency Counter - 1GHz - (HP1B) with OPTS 001/003/004/005	£750
Hewlett Packard 6031A - Power Supply Autoringing (20V - 35A)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6253A - Power Supply 20V - 3A 1min	£200
Hewlett Packard 6255A - Power Supply 40V - 1.5A 1min	£200

**HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B**

Power Supply 20V - 50A £350 Discount for Quantities

Hewlett Packard 6264B - Power Supply (0-20V, 0-25A)	£300
Hewlett Packard 6264B - Power Supply 40V - 1A	£300
Hewlett Packard 6271B - Power Supply 60V - 3A	£325
Hewlett Packard 6274A - Quad Power Supply	£300
Hewlett Packard 6632A - Power Supply (20V - 3A)	£300
Hewlett Packard 6652A - 20V - 25A System P.S.U.	£750
Hewlett Packard 7475 - A.P. Analyser	£250
Hewlett Packard 7550A - 8 Pin Puffer	£150
Hewlett Packard 7760 - Coax Dual Directional Coupler	£600
Hewlett Packard 8015A - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£500
Hewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz Programmable Signal Source	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8180A - Data Generator	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8185A - Data Analyser	£1600
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various plug-in options available)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8355A - Wave Source Module 25-5 to 40GHz	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8355A - Millimeter - Wave Source Module 33-50GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Vector Voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 8420C - Sweep Oscillator Mainframe	from £250
Hewlett Packard 8440B - Signal Generator (812MHz - 9024MHz)	from £600
Hewlett Packard 8462A - Signal Generator (0-01 to 10500MHz) High Performance Synthesiser	£5500
Hewlett Packard 8466A - Synthesised Signal Generator (900MHz)	£1850
Hewlett Packard 8466B - Synthesised Signal Generator	£1450
Hewlett Packard 8467A - Signal Generator (100kHz-1040MHz)	£900
Hewlett Packard 8475 - Synthesised Signal Generator (10MHz-26000MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8750A - Storage Normaliser	£265
Hewlett Packard 8756A - Scalar Network Analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8757A - Scalar Network Analyser	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8901A - Modulation Analyser	£1000
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8903E - Distortion Analyser	£1600
Hewlett Packard 8903B - Distortion Analyser (Mini)	£1600
Hewlett Packard 8920A - R.F. Comms Test Set	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8922B G/H - Radio Comms Test Set (G.S.M.)	from £800
Hewlett Packard 8924A - Cellular Radio Interface	£1000
Keytek MZ-15-EC - Minipac 15Hz Hand Held ESD Simulator	£1750
Kroh-Hite 2200 - Lin/Log Sweep Generator	£195
Kroh-Hite 4024A - Oscillator	£200
Kroh-Hite 5200 - Sweep Function Generator	£350
Kroh-Hite 6500 - Phase Meter	£350
Leader LDM-179 - Distortion Meter	£350
Leader 3216 - Signal Generator (100kHz-140kHz) AM/FM/CW with built-in FM stereo modulator	£350

Marconi 1086B - Demultiplexer and Frame Alignment Monitor (new)	£995
Marconi 2019 - 80MHz-1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£750
Marconi 2019A - 80MHz-1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£1000
Marconi 2111 - UHF Synthesiser (new)	£900
Marconi 2165 - 1.5GHz Programmable Attenuator (new)	£900
Marconi 2305 - Modulation Meter	£1750
Marconi 2337A - Automatic Distortion Meter	£150
Marconi 2610 - True RMS Voltmeter	£700
Marconi 2871 - Data Comms Analyser	£500
Marconi 2955 - Radio Comms Test Set	£2000
Marconi 6310 - Sweep Generator - Programmable - new (2-300MHz)	£3500
Marconi 6950 - Power Meter & Sensor	from £500
Marconi 8950 - Power Meter & Sensor	from £950
Marconi 891 - A.F. Power Meter	£250
Philips PM5167 MHz Function Generator	£400
Philips 5190 - L.F. Synthesiser (G.P.I.B.)	£800
Philips 5118 - Synthesised Function Generator	£1500
Philips PM5519 - TV Pattern Generator	£350
Philips PM3178 - 500MHz Pulse Generator	£525
Prema 4000 - 6 1/2 Digit Multimeter (NEW)	£350
Quartblock 2A - On Air Frequency Standard	£200
Racal 1992 - 1-30MHz Frequency Counter	£700
Racal 1118 6151 - GSM Radio Comms Test Set	£900
Racal Dana 9081 9082 - Synthesised Signal Generator 800MHz	from £175
Racal Dana 9054 - Synthesised Signal Generator 104MHz	£850
Racal 9301A - True RMS R.F. Multimeter	£300
Racal Dana 9302A - R.F. Multimeter (new version)	£375
Racal Dana 9303 - R.F. Level Meter & Head	£650
Racal Dana 9217 - UHF Frequency Meter 500MHz	£2175
Roche & Schwarz LF22 - 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Generator	£950
Roche & Schwarz CMTA 91 - GSM Radio Comms Analyser	£695
Schaffner NSG 203A - Line Voltage Variation Simulator	£780
Schaffner NSG 222A - Interference Simulator	£700
Schlumberger 2720 - 1200MHz Frequency Counter	£400
Schlumberger 4031 - 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set	£495
Schlumberger Stabilock 4040 - Radio Comms Test Set	£1995
Schlumberger 7060/7063/7075 - Multimeters	from £350
Stanford Research DS 340 - 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and Arbitrary Waveform Generator	£1200
System Denner 6030 - Microwave Frequency Counter (28.5GHz)	£1925
Tektronix AMS03 + TM501 + P6302 - Current Probe Amplifier	£995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 - Oscilloscope Calibrator	£1995
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix 1240 - Logic Analyser	£500
Tektronix 1114 - P.A. Test Signal Generator	£50
Tektronix AA500 & TM5006 M.F. - Programmable Distortion Analyser	£1995
Tektronix TM5003 - AFG 5101 - Arbitrary Function Generator	£1500
Tektronix - Plug-ins - many available such as SC504, SW503, SQ502, PG506, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503 - many more	
Time 9811 - Programmable Resistance	£400
Time 8818 - Voltage Calibrator	£550
Valbia Scientific - Z72A Programmable Resistance Standard	£900
Wandel & Gottmann PFJ-8 - Error Jitter Test Set	£11500
Wandel & Gottmann PCMA (4 options)	£9950
Wandel & Gottmann MU30 - Test Point Scanner	£1500
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR Bridge	£600
Wavetek 178 - Synthesised Function Generator	£250
Wavetek 172B - Programmable Signal Source (0-0001Hz-13MHz)	£900
Wavetek 184 - Sweep Generator - 5MHz	£250
Wavetek 3010 - 1 GHz Signal Generator	£2500
Wiltron 6409 - RF Analyser (1MHz-2GHz)	£900
Wiltron 6520S - Programmable Sweep Generator (3.6GHz-6.0GHz)	£650
Wiltron 6741-20 - Sweep Frequency Synthesiser (10MHz-200GHz)	£250
Yokogawa 3655 - Analysing Recorder	£900

**MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE -  
SEND LARGE SAE FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT  
ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED  
WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE.  
PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING -  
CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS**

# SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

## No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 20 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

**Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!**

### UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter

Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3V-12V operation. 500m range **£16.45**

### MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter

Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter. Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3V-12V operation. 1000m range **£13.45**

### STX High-performance Room Transmitter

High performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm, including mic. 6V-12V operation, 1500m range **£15.45**

### VT500 High-power Room Transmitter

Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9V-12V operation. 3000m range **£16.45**

### VXT Voice-Activated Transmitter

Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range **£19.45**

### HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter

Connects directly to 240V A.C. supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range **£19.45**

### SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter

Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range **£22.95**

### SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter

Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range **£23.95**

### SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX

Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9V-12V operation. **£22.95**

### ATR2 Micro-Size Telephone Recording Interface

Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line **£13.45**

## ★★★ Specials ★★★

### DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch

Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way d.i.l. switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.

Complete System (2 kits) **£50.95**  
Individual Transmitter DLTX **£19.95**  
Individual Receiver DLRX **£37.95**

### MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster

Not technically a surveillance device but a great ideal. Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range **£20.95**

### UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range **£15.95**

### TLX 700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range **£13.45**

### STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter

High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range **£16.45**

### TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter

Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation **£22.95**

### CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator

LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tone increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation **£30.95**

### CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator

Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation **£50.95**

### QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter

Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range **£40.95**

### QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter

As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range **£40.95**

### QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter

As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m **£35.95**

### QRX 180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver

For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Output to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation **£60.95**

**A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.**

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £2.00 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send Sterling Bank Draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 01827 714476.



**OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.**

**SUMA  
DESIGNS**

DEPT. EE  
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,  
BAXTERLEY, NEAR AATHERSTONE,  
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE  
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY



**Tel/Fax:  
01827 714476**

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS - List No. 3

1 item per pack unless otherwise stated.

SOLAR CELL, will give 100mA of free electricity. Order Ref: 631.  
**PLASTIC FAN BLADES**, 3in. diameter, push-on spindle, pack of 2. Order Ref: 638.  
**PC GAMES** in cases for reamaling, pack of 6. Order Ref: 645.  
**PIEZO NOISE MAKERS**, standard size, pack of 2. Order Ref: 647.  
**OTTO** but mini, only 23mm across, pack of 2. Order Ref: 648.  
**COVERS**, suit Piezo sounders, etc., need 22mm hole, pack of 6. Order Ref: 651.  
**10A MICROSWITCHES** with screw terminals, mains voltage, pack of 2. Order Ref: 662.  
**PCB MOUNTED RELAY**, 5V/6V coil, 2 changeover 5A contacts. Order Ref: 665.  
**CONTROLLED 4-ROCKER SWITCH**, 3 of its switches cannot be on unless the first master is on, suit 3kW blow heaters, etc. Order Ref: 666.  
**0.33uF 1000V CAPS**, ideal to put in series with 115V 2-4W motors, pack of 4. Order Ref: 672.  
**COPPER CLAD PANEL**, size 12in. x 5in. approximately, make your own PCB or fit's strong enough to act as a chassis. Order Ref: 683.  
**100M COIL OF CONNECTING WIRE**. Order Ref: 685.  
**D.C. MOTOR**, extra efficient, needs little current so will work with solar cells. Order Ref: 687.  
**SUB MIN PUSH SWITCHES**, pack of 2. Order Ref: 688.  
**CERAMIC BEADS**, ideal insulation where heat or flame, pack of 100. Order Ref: 690.  
**6in. LENGTHS OF 1/4in. DIAMETER PAXOLIN TUBING**, make useful test prods, etc., pack of 3. Order Ref: 691.  
**1920 VINTAGE RESISTORS**, you've probably never seen any quite like these, pack of 2. Order Ref: 695.  
**440V A.C. CAP**, 4uF, aluminium cased. Order Ref: 702.  
**POWER SUPPLY UNIT**, output 9V 100mA d.c. Order Ref: 733.  
**AM/FM TUNING CAPACITOR**, air spaced with 1/4in. spindle. Order Ref: 743.  
**13A PLUG BARGAIN OFFER**. You get 3 for £1. Order Ref: GR18.  
**DDVT ROCKER SWITCHES** for motor reversing, etc., pack of 2. Order Ref: 745.  
**NOISE TRANSPARENT SPEAKER MESH**, 12in. x 9in., pack of 4. Order Ref: 746.  
**LIGHTEST TOUCH CHANGEOVER MICROSWITCHES**, mains voltage, pack of 2. Order Ref: 748.  
**PAIR PORCELAIN INSULATORS**, pack of 4, suitable cabin aerials, etc. Order Ref: 749.  
**CASED PSU, A.C. output, 15V 150mA and 9.5V 60mA**. Order Ref: 751.  
**3 CHANGEOVER CONTACT RELAY** with coil, suitable for 12V A.C. or 6V D.C. Order Ref: 753.  
**LEVER-OPERATED MICROSWITCHES**, as-equipment, batch tested, any faultily would be replaced, pack of 10. Order Ref: 755.  
**PROJECT BDX**, size approximately 100mm x 75mm x 24mm, its lid is a metal heat sink. Order Ref: 759.  
**EX-BT INSTRUMENT** in plastic case with carrying handle, has many useful parts. Order Ref: 780.  
**PICK-UP ARM** with diamond stylus, new and unused. Order Ref: 784.  
**RUBBER FEET**, fit corners of square chassis, pack of 20. Order Ref: 789.  
**24V BAKELITE ENCASED A.C. OR D.C. BUZZER**. Order Ref: 774.  
**COMPONENT MOUNTING TAG STRIP**, 32 tags each side. Order Ref: 779.  
**1/4 MEO POTS** each fitted double-pole switch, pack of 2. Order Ref: 780.  
**C/O MICROSWITCHES** operated by a wire control to spindle through side, pack of 4. Order Ref: 786.  
**MULTI-TAG MAINS PANEL**, has 12 tags to take 1/4in. push-on connectors. Order Ref: 792.  
**REED SWITCH**, flat instead of round so many more can be stacked in a small area. Order Ref: 795.  
**VERY THIN DRILLS** (0.3mm), pack of 12. Order Ref: 797.  
**ROCKER SWITCHES**, spring-loaded with changeover 10A 230V contacts, pack of 2. Order Ref: 800.  
**MAINS CIRCUIT BREAKER**, 7A, pushbutton operated. Order Ref: 802.  
**IN-LINE SWITCH** intended for electric blanket to give variable heat, but obviously has other uses. Order Ref: 805.  
**PLUG FOR CAR LIGHTER SOCKETS**, each having internal fuse, pack of 2. Order Ref: 809.  
**MAINS TRANSFORMER**, 12V-0V-12V, 6W. Order Ref: 811.  
**10M OF MAINS VOLTAGE FLEX** with screen and outer PVC insulation. Order Ref: 815.  
**13A ADAPTORS** to each take 2 plugs, pack of 2. Order Ref: 820.  
**0-1uF 250V MAINS WORKING SUPPRESSOR CAPACITOR**, pack of 5. Order Ref: 836.  
**RING MAIN JUNCTION BOXES**, 13A, 230V, pack of 3. Order Ref: 801.  
**FLUSH PLATE LIGHT SWITCHES**, 5A, white, pack of 2. Order Ref: 805.  
**OCTAL VALVE BASED**, Paxolin, pack of 4. Order Ref: 12.  
**GERMANIUM TRANSISTORS**, OC45 etc., pack of 52 assorted. Order Ref: 15.  
**LIGHT SENSITIVE TRANSISTORS**, ref. OCP70, pack of 2. Order Ref: 14.  
**LOUDSPEAKER CROSSOVER**, for tweeter mid-range and woofer. Order Ref: 23.  
**SUB-MIN TOGGLE SWITCH**, single pole changeover so can be used for just on/off, pack of 3. Order Ref: 1066.  
**TELEPHONE WIRE** for permanent extensions, made to BT standard and colour coded, white outer PVC, 25m. Order Ref: 1067.  
**TV REMOTE CONTROLS**, if it does not suit your TV, you could use it for other projects, FM bug, etc., pack of 2. Order Ref: 1068.  
**5A BRIDGE RECTIFIERS**, with fixed heatsink, ideal car battery charger, pack of 2. Order Ref: 1070.  
**CYCLE DYNAMO BULBS**, 6V 0.5A, pack of 10. Order Ref: 1072.  
**3/4in. 12W SPEAKER**, waterproof so suitable for indoors or outdoors. Order Ref: 1073.  
**INTERSTAGE TRANSFORMER** for transistor operation. Order Ref: 1/RC12.

## 12V 18AH RECHARGEABLE BATTERY

It is Yuasa made jelly type so maintenance-free and usable in any position. Brand new and guaranteed 12 months. The regular price of these is £40 but you can buy at £15.

Order Ref: 15P78.

**12V 8A D.C. POWER SUPPLY**. Totally enclosed with its own cooling fan. Normal mains operation. Price £11. Order Ref: 11P6.  
**D.C. MOTOR WITH GEARBOX**. Size 60mm long, 30mm diameter. Very powerful, operates off any voltage between 6V and 24V d.c. Speed at 6V is 200rpm, speed controller available. Special price £3 each. Order Ref: 3P10B.

**MOST USEFUL POWER SUPPLY**. Rated at 9V 1A, this plugs into a 13A socket. Is really nicely boxed. £1. Order Ref: 2P733.

**GROWERS PLEASE NOTE**: We now have a very useful 100W soil heater. This is essentially 5V 20A power supply, completely enclosed and with built-in cooling fan. We supply with it 10m of cable with instructions on how to couple it to give the recommended 10W per sq. ft. or 5W per sq. ft. or a very low 2.5W per sq. ft. Price for complete i.c.u. £15. Order Ref: 15P79.

**BIG 12V TRANSFORMER**. It is 55VA so over 4A. Beautifully made and well insulated. Live parts are in a plastic frame so cannot be accidentally touched. £3.50. Order Ref: 3.5P20.  
**BIKE RADIO**. In fact, it's more than a radio, it's an alarm and a spotlight. The radio is battery operated, of course, and needs 3 AA cells. Only one band but this is the FM band so will receive Radio 1 and 2. Comes complete with handlebar fixing clips. Price £4. Order Ref: 4P72.

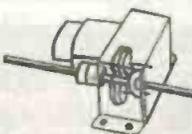
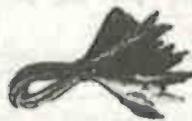
**INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER**. Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. Ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 each. Order Ref: 7.5P4.

**REPAIRABLE METERS**. We have some of the above testers but faulty, not working on all ranges, should be repairable, we supply diagrams. £3. Order Ref: 3P176.

**FOR QUICK HOOK-UPS**. You can't beat leads with a croc clip each end. You can have a set of 10 leads, 2 each of 5 assorted colours with insulated crocodile clips on each end. Lead length 36cm, £2 per set. Order Ref: 2P459.

**RECHARGEABLE NICAD AA BATTERIES**. You can have these at a bargain price of 50p each, but you have to buy a pack of 10 which would give you a 12V rechargeable battery. However, it is quite easy to divide into 2 x 6V rechargeables or 10 x 1.2V rechargeables. Order Ref: 5P287. Made by Varta.

**1.5V-6V MOTOR WITH GEARBOX**. Motor is mounted on the gearbox which has interchangeable gears giving a range of speeds and motor torques. Comes with full instructions for changing gears and calculating speeds, £6. Order Ref: 7P26.



## SMART HIGH QUALITY ELECTRONIC KITS

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE £
1005	Touch Switch	2.87
1010	5-input stereo mixer with monitor output	19.31
1016	Loudspeaker protection unit	3.22
1023	Dynamic head preamp	2.50
1024	Microphone preamplifier	2.07
1025	7 watt hi-fi power amplifier	2.53
1026	Running lights	4.60
1027	NiCd cad battery charger	3.91
1030	Light dimmer	2.53
1039	Stereo VU meter	4.60
1042	AF generator 250Hz-16kHz	1.70
1043	Loudness stereo unit	3.22
1047	Sound switch	5.29
1048	Electronic thermostat	3.68
1050	3-input hi-fi stereo preamplifier	12.42
1052	3-input mono mixer	6.21
1053	Electronic metronome	3.22
1054	4-input instrument mixer	2.76
1057	Cassette head preamplifier	3.22
1059	Telephone amplifier	4.60
1062	5V 0.5A stabilised supply for TTL	2.30
1064	12V 0.5A stabilised supply	3.22
1067	Stereo VU meter with leads	9.20
1068	18V 0.5A stabilised power supply	2.53
1070	Hi-fi preamplifier	7.47
1071	4-input selector	6.90
1080	Liquid level sensor, rain alarm	2.30
1082	Car voltmeter with leads	7.36
1083	Video signal amplifier	2.76
1085	DC converter 12V to 6V or 7.5V or 9V	2.53
1086	Music to light for your car	4.60
1093	Windscreen wiper controller	3.68
1094	Home alarm system	12.42
1098	Digital thermometer with L.e.d. display	11.50
1101	Dollar tester	4.60
1102	Stereo VU meter with 14 LEDs	6.67
1106	Thermometer with LEDs	6.90
1107	Electronics to help win the pools	3.68
1112	Loudspeaker protection with delay	4.60
1115	Courtesy light delay	2.07
1118	Time switch with trac 0-10 mins	4.14
1122	Telephone call relay	3.68
1123	Morse code generator	1.84
1126	Microphone preamplifier	4.60
1127	Microphone tone control	4.60
1128a	Power flasher 12V d.c.	2.53
1133	Stereo sound to light	5.26

## BUY ONE GET ONE FREE

**ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR**. Nicely cased, free standing, has internal alarm which can be silenced. Also has connections for external speaker or light. Price £10. Order Ref: 10P154.  
**CASED POWER SUPPLIES** which, with a few small extra components and a bit of modifying, would give 12V at 10A. Originally £9.50 each, now 2 for £9.50. Order Ref: 9.5P4.  
**3-OCTAVE KEYBOARD** with piano size keys, brand new, previous price £9.50, now 2 for the price of one. Order Ref: 9.5P5.

## TOROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMERS

All with 220V/240V primary winding

224V - 24V 25VA, price £3. Order Ref: 3P245.  
 30V - 30V 120VA, price £8. Order Ref: 8P62.  
 110V - 110V 120VA, price £8. Order Ref: 8P63.  
 35V - 35V at 150V CA, price £8. Order Ref: 8P69.  
 35V - 35V 220VA, price £9. Order Ref: 9P64.  
 50V - 50V, price £4. Order Ref: 4P112.  
 110V - 110V at 220V would give 110V at 2A or 220V at 1A, price £10. Order Ref: 10P65.  
 110V - 110V at 500VA would give 110V at 5A or 220V at nearly 3A, price £25. Order Ref: 25P68.



## SUPER WOOFERS

A 10in. 4 ohm with power rating of 250W music and normal 150W. Normal selling price for this is £55 + VAT, you can buy at £29 including VAT and carriage. Order Ref: 29P7. The second one is an 8in. 4 ohm, 200W music, 200W normal, again by Challenger, price £18. Order Ref: 18P9.  
 Deduct 10% from these prices if you order in pairs or can collect. These are all brand new in maker's packing.



## TERMS

Send cash, PO, cheque or quote credit card number - orders under £25 add £3.50 service charge.

## J & N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)  
 Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
 Sussex RH17 5PA  
 Telephone: 01444 881965

# !! New from FED - PIC 16F877 Chips and Support !! PIC & AVR Programmings, Development kits and C Compiler

## PIC 16F877 20 MHz - £6

Microchip's latest EEPROM device - 40 pin, 10 bit A/D converters, master/slave IIC bus, full duplex USART, 8K ROM, 352 bytes file registers, 256 bytes internal EEPROM, upwardly compatible with 16C74/16C77, but instant erase and rewrite. Supported by our programmers, PICDESIM and our new C Compiler.  
PIC 16F877 devices, 40pin DIP device, 4MHz - £5.50, 20MHz - £6.00

Unlockable demonstration Version of C and PICDESIM is available from our web site!

# FED PIC C Compiler

Supports all PIC 16Cxx, 12C6xx devices  
Integrated Compiler Environment includes FED's PICDE for simulation and debugging  
Ring/Write for details or visit our Web Site:

£100 CD-ROM, £120 with printed manuals

<http://dSPACE.dial.pipex.com/robin.abbott/FED>



**Forest Electronic Developments**  
60 Walkford Road, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 5QG.  
E-mail - "robin.abbott@dial.pipex.com"  
Web Site - "http://dSPACE.dial.pipex.com/robin.abbott/FED"  
01425-274068 (Voice/Fax)

## PIC, & AVR Programmings

PIC Serial - Handles serially programmed PIC devices in a 40 pin multi-width ZIF socket. 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, PIC 14000 etc. Also In-Circuit programming. Price: £45/kit, £50/built & tested.  
PIC Introductory - Programs 8 & 18 pin devices : 16C505, 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508/9, 12C671/2 etc. £25/kit.  
AVR - 1200, 2313, 4144, 8515 in ZIF. Price: £40 kit £45 built & tested.

Programmers operate on PC serial interface. No hard to handle parallel cable swapping! Programmers supplied with instructions, + Windows 3.1/95/98/NT software. Upgrade Programmers from our web site!

## AVR, PIC, Scenix - Windows Development

Assembler/Simulator allows development of your AVR, PIC or Scenix projects in one Windows program. Incorporate multiple files, view help file information directly from code, edit within project, build/track errors directly in source, then simulate. Many breakpoint types, follow code in source, set breakpoints in source. Run, single step or step over. **Logic Analyser Display!** Input stimuli includes clocks, direct values and serial data. Profiler - examine and time frequently called routines use the information to optimise out bottle necks. PIC Version Simulates up to 50 times faster than MPSIM!

Cost! £20.00. Specify PICDESIM (includes Scenix) or AVRDESIM version

**PIC BASIC Products - See our web site for details**  
16C74 version (8Kbyte EEPROM) - 20 MHz  
£30.00 Kit, £35.00 Built & Tested,  
Compiler Available - runs identical code

Prices are fully inclusive. Add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order. Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details.



## HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS 'SCOPE' FOR IMPROVEMENT!

### PHILIPS PM3217 - Dual Trace 50MHz Oscilloscope

VERY GOOD OSCILLOSCOPE incl. 2 probes, Pouch & Front cover. Only £300 FROM £200

GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz Light weight Very good value ONLY £160

THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!

GOULD OS1100 - Dual Trace 30MHz Osc. Very bright, supplied with manual and probes ONLY £200

### TEKTRONIX 2215 - Dual Trace 50MHz

Sweep Delay Includes 2 probes ONLY £350

### TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES

444 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Osc. £350  
659 Analog Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Osc. £390  
485 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £290  
478 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep £280  
465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £290

HC3502 Dual Trace 20MHz 5mV 30V Div. 0.2µs Tr. 25 Magnifier, TV Sync etc. UNUSED £180

### THESE TWO HAVE NEVER BEEN SO CHEAP

TEKTRONIX 2445, 4-ch. Delay sweep, cursors, readout. ONLY £700

LOOK

MARCONI 2019A synthesised AM/FM signal gen 80kHz-1040MHz. Lcd. NOW display, keyboard entry. ONLY £475

ALL FULLY TESTED - IN GOOD CONDITION

MARCONI 6311 prog sweep gen, 10kHz-20GHz £600  
HP 8637A syn sig gen, 100kHz-150MHz £2200  
HP 8636B syn sig gen, 100kHz-800MHz £1800  
HP 8634A syn sig gen, 100kHz-300MHz £1250  
GIGATRONIC 7708 syn sig gen, 10MHz-20GHz £6800  
MARCONI 2187 AM/FM phase locked sig gen, 100kHz-200MHz £1220  
HP4275A LCR meter, 100Hz-10MHz £2750  
HP4193A LF impedance analyser, 9Hz-10MHz £3000  
HP 8605E spectrum analyser £780  
MARCONI 2265 mod meter, 300kHz-2GHz from £300  
FARNELL AMR2000 auto mod meter, 10Hz-2.4GHz, unused £1250  
STABLOCK 4215 radio comm test set £2250  
HP 5150B freq counter, 20GHz £2000  
HP 3468 noise source, 10MHz-18GHz £1500  
HP 11862D dual dr. coupler, 20Hz-180GHz £2800  
HP 11861D dual dr. coupler, 20Hz-180GHz £2820

M.P. 8640A AM/FM Signal Gen 500kHz-102.4 MHz 500kHz-512 MHz version £250

OSCILLOSCOPES  
PHILIPS PM3022 2 + 2 ch. 100MHz osc, etc. £300  
TEKTRONIX T45451 dual trace, 100MHz delay, etc. £380  
UNUSED OSCILLOSCOPES  
TEKTRONIX T45350 dual trace, 100MHz, 100Sec. £2500  
TEKTRONIX T45445 4 channel, 220MHz etc. £1900  
HP 54108 dual trace, 50MHz, 20MS. £2000  
HP 54500B dual trace, 100MHz, 20MS. £1200  
GOULD 465 dual trace, 100MHz, 200MS. £1400  
GOULD 420 dual trace, 20MHz, 100MS. £300

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

M.P. 8584E 80Hz-6.5MHz with Qm 05A041001108110, 85717A card and 85524A sig. freq. probe £2250  
M.P. 8590A 100Hz-1.8GHz (75dB) £2250  
M.P. 8550B with scan trace 100Hz-1000MHz £2250  
M.P. 853A sig trace with 8555A 1000Hz-21GHz £2200  
M.P. 3582A dual channel 20MHz £2200  
MARCONI 2362 100Hz-400MHz high resolution £1800  
BAK 220339 digital analyser £3000  
ADVANTEST TR411 100Hz-300Hz £3000  
MARCONI 2210 30Hz-110MHz from £500  
M.P. 141 Systems: 8553 1kHz-412kHz from £500  
8554 800Hz-100kHz from £750  
8555 100Hz-100kHz from £1000

MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig Gen 10-520MHz £175

RACAL 9008 Automatic mod meter 1.5MHz-2GHz £200

WAYNE KERR inductance analyser 5045 £2000  
M.P. 8112A pulse generator 50MHz £1250  
DATRON AutoC multimeter 9in7.5 digit, 1055 1081A-1091 from £300-£500  
SCHUMBERGER 7091 precision voltmeter, 17.5 digit £2500  
RACAL 1904 freq counter 1.3GHz, IEEE etc. £400  
MARCONI 24402442 freq counter, 200Hz-280MHz from £1250  
PHILIPS PM3218 sig gen, 100kHz-150MHz with built-in 200 MHz freq counter £550  
MARCONI 6580 impedance analyser £2200  
FARNELL PSU type AP10030 £1300  
FARNELL PSU type AP7030 £900  
BAK Accelerometer type 4366 £280  
TEKTRONIX probes P4105B 100MHz readout, unused £80  
TEKTRONIX probes P4105A 250MHz readout, unused £80

GOULD J38 Sine/Square Oscillator 100Hz-100MHz. Low distortion ONLY £95

FLUKE MULTIMETERS  
Type 805A 4 1/2 digit, 2A True RMS £190  
Type 8025A 3 1/2 digit, 10A £75  
Type 8022A 3 1/2 digit, 2A £60

FARNELL L302 Bench Power Supply 0-30 Volts, 0-2 Amps. Constant D.C. outputs. Constant current. ONLY £80

MANY OTHER POWER SUPPLIES AVAILABLE

### SPECIALS - Limited Quantity

MARCONI 2022E Syn AM/FM Sig Gen, 10 kHz-1.012 Up to +10dBm output, phase mod. l.c.d. display, keyboard entry, etc., small lightweight. ONLY £525

FLUKE SCOPEMETERS Models 93/96/99, dual trace, 50MHz plus digital storage, etc. Unused from £400 to £650

POWER SUPPLY Model HSP351A, 0-30V, 0-15 Amps current limiting, 2 meters. £160

GOODWILL GY767 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER 150V 300V in 12 ranges Frequency 10Hz-1MHz Used £100 Unused £125

FARNELL LF1 Sine Sq Oscillator 50Hz-1MHz ONLY £75

LEVELL TQ2000AMP R.C. Oscillator 5Hz-1MHz Sine Square wave battery operated. Stations not supplied. £50

A Classic Bench Multimeter Solatron 7045 - 4 1/2 Dgt bright l.c.d. Working with leads. ONLY £30

It's so cheap you should have it as a spare

Solatron 7150 DCAMM 6.5 digit True RMS EEE £225

WAYNE KERR AMM265 Automatic Modulation Meter AM FM 1 MHz-20MHz 3 1/2 digit Unused £500

GOODWILL GFC 8012G FREQUENCY COUNTER, Range 1Hz-120MHz, 8 Digit Display, 15mV RMS Sensitivity. Unused £75

### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0118) 9268041. Fax: (0118) 9351696

Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

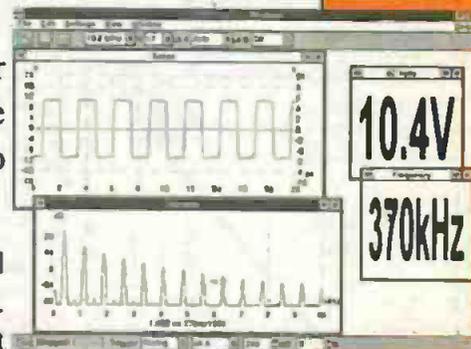
Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied  
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.  
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage



# Transform your PC.... Into an oscilloscope, spectrum analyser and multimeter...

The ADC-200 range of PC based oscilloscopes offer performance only previously available on the most expensive 'benchtop' scopes. By integrating several instruments into one unit, the ADC-200 is both flexible and cost effective.

Connection to a PC gives the ADC-200 the edge over traditional oscilloscopes: the ability to print and save waveforms is just one example. Units are supplied with PicoScope for Windows which is powerful, yet simple to use, with comprehensive on line help.



## Applications

- ▼ Video
- ▼ Automotive
- ▼ Electronics design
- ▼ Production line tests
- ▼ Fault finding
- ▼ Education

All units are supplied with software, cables and power supply. Prices exclude VAT.

## Features

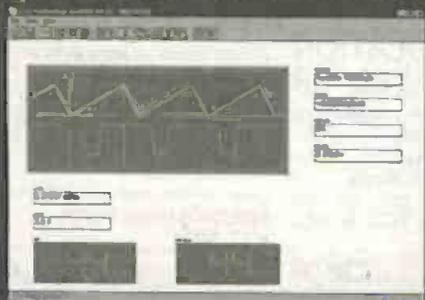
- ▼ A fraction of the cost of comparable benchtop oscilloscopes
- ▼ Up to 100 MS/s sampling
- ▼ Advanced trigger modes- capture one off events.
- ▼ Up to 50 MHz spectrum analyser
- ▼ Large buffer memory

<i>ADC-200/100</i>	£499
<i>ADC-200/50</i>	£399
<i>ADC-200/20</i>	£299



# A scope at your fingertips.....

Once oscilloscopes were heavy and clumsy to handle, but over the years they have become smaller and smaller. The latest development in this field has just arrived: a digital storage oscilloscope in a handy slim housing, scarcely longer than a pencil and about as thick as your thumb. Despite its small size, its performance can match that of a service oscilloscope.



## Applications

- ▼ On-the-spot measurements
- ▼ Hobby electronics
- ▼ Measurements in amplifiers
- ▼ Production line tests

**ONLY £80**



- ▼ Can use PC display
- ▼ Sample rates from 50ns to 1ms
- ▼ Up to 20 MS/s

Prices exclude VAT

Call for a FREE software demonstration disk or visit our website

Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880 Tel; +44 (0)1954 211716

E-mail: [post@picotech.co.uk](mailto:post@picotech.co.uk) Web: [www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)

**PICO**  
Technology Limited

## MAIL ORDER ONLY • CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT

### EPE MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN – highly stable & sensitive – with I.C. control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.

- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater



- Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals

- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847.....£63.95

### PIC PIPE DESCALER

- SIMPLE TO BUILD
- HIGH POWER OUTPUT
- AUDIO & VISUAL MONITORING
- SWEPT FREQUENCY

An affordable circuit which sweeps the incoming water supply with variable frequency electromagnetic signals. May reduce scale formation, dissolve existing scale and improve lathering ability by altering the way salts in the water behave. Kit includes case, P.C.B, coupling coil and all components. High coil current ensures maximum effect. L.E.D. monitor



KIT 868 .....£22.95 POWER UNIT.....£3.99

### MICRO PEST SCARER

Our latest design – The ultimate scarer for the garden. Uses special microchip to give random delay and pulse time. Easy to build reliable circuit. Keeps pets/pests away from newly sown areas, play areas, etc. Uses power source from 9 to 24 volts.



- RANDOM PULSES
- HIGH POWER
- DUAL OPTION

Plug-in power supply £4.99

KIT 867.....£19.99

KIT+SLAVE UNIT.....£32.50

### WINDICATOR

A novel wind speed Indicator with LED readout. Kit comes complete with sensor cups, and weatherproof sensing head. Mains power unit £5.99 extra.

KIT 856.....£28.00

## ★ TENS UNIT ★

### DUAL OUTPUT TENS UNIT

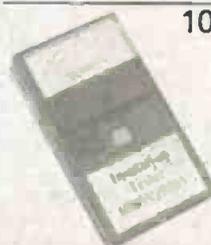
As featured in March '97 issue.

Magenta have prepared a FULL KIT for this excellent new project. All components, PCB, hardware and electrodes are included. Designed for simple assembly and testing and providing high level dual output drive.

KIT 866.... Full kit including four electrodes £32.90

Set of 4 spare electrodes £6.50

### 1000V & 500V INSULATION TESTER



Superb new design. Regulated output, efficient circuit. Dual-scale meter, compact case. Reads up to 200 Megohms. Kit includes wound coil, cut-out case, meter scale, PCB & ALL components.

KIT 848.....£32.95

## EPE TEACH-IN 2000

Full set of top quality NEW components for this educational series. All parts as specified by EPE. Kit includes breadboard, wire, croc clips, pins and all components for experiments, as listed in Introduction to Part 1.

\*Batteries and tools not included.

TEACH-IN 2000 –

KIT 879 **£44.95**

MULTIMETER **£14.45**

### SPACEWRITER

An innovative and exciting project. Wave the wand through the air and your message appears. Programmable to hold any message up to 16 digits long. Comes pre-loaded with "MERRY XMAS". Kit includes PCB, all components & tube plus instructions for message loading.

KIT 849.....£16.99

### 12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work – updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.....£29.90

## SUPER BAT DETECTOR

1 WATT O/P, BUILT IN SPEAKER, COMPACT CASE

20kHz-140kHz

NEW DESIGN WITH 40kHz MIC.

A new circuit using a 'full bridge' audio amplifier i.c., internal speaker, and head-phone/tape socket. The latest sensitive transducer, and 'double balanced mixer' give a stable, high performance superheterodyne design.

KIT 861.....£24.99

ALSO AVAILABLE Built & Tested .....£39.99



### PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.....£22.56

### MK. II ACOUSTIC PROBE

- NEW DESIGN
- HIGH SENSITIVITY & POWER

Picks up vibrations amplifies, and drives headphones. Sounds from engines, watches, pipes and speech through walls can be heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers and nosey parkers! Very effective device.

KIT 876.....£29.95

### DC Motor/Gearboxes

Our Popular and Versatile DC motor/Gearbox sets. Ideal for Models, Robots, Buggies etc. 1.5 to 4.5V. Multi ratio gearbox gives wide range of speeds.



LARGE TYPE – MGL £6.95  
SMALL – MGS – £4.77

### Stepping Motors

MD38...Mini 48 step...£8.65  
MD35...Std 48 step...£9.99  
MD200...200 step...£12.99  
MD24...Large 200 step...£22.95



### MOSFET MkII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2-5A.

Based on our Mk1 design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 EPE. An essential piece of equipment.



Kit No. 845.....£64.95

## EPE PROJECT PICs

Programmed PICs for all EPE Projects  
16C84/16F84/16C71

All **£5.90** each  
PIC16F877 now in stock  
**£10** inc. VAT & postage  
(\*some projects are copyright)

### ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS
- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN

KIT 812.....£15.00



## SIMPLE PIC PROGRAMMER

INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE! Kit 857 **£12.99**

INCLUDES 1-PIC16F84 CHIP  
SOFTWARE DISK, LEAD  
CONNECTOR, PROFESSIONAL  
PC BOARD & INSTRUCTIONS

Power Supply **£3.99**

EXTRA CHIPS:  
PIC 16F84 **£4.84**

Based on February '96 EPE. Magenta designed PCB and kit. PCB with 'Reset' switch, Program switch, 5V regulator and test L.E.D.s, and connection points for access to all A and B port pins.

## PIC16C84 LCD DISPLAY DRIVER

INCLUDES 1-PIC16F84  
WITH DEMO PROGRAM  
SOFTWARE DISK, PCB,  
INSTRUCTIONS AND  
16-CHARACTER 2-LINE  
LCD DISPLAY

Kit 860 **£19.99**

Power Supply **£3.99**

FULL PROGRAM SOURCE  
CODE SUPPLIED - DEVELOP  
YOUR OWN APPLICATION!

Another super PIC project from Magenta. Supplied with PCB, industry standard 2-LINE x 16-character display, data, all components, and software to include in your own programs. Ideal development base for meters, terminals, calculators, counters, timers - Just waiting for your application!

## PIC16F84 MAINS POWER 4-CHANNEL CONTROLLER & LIGHT CHASER

- WITH PROGRAMMED 16F84 AND DISK WITH SOURCE CODE IN MPASM
- ZERO VOLT SWITCHING MULTIPLE CHASE PATTERNS
- OPTO ISOLATED 5 AMP OUTPUTS
- 12 KEYPAD CONTROL
- SPEED/DIMMING POT.
- HARD FIRED TRIACS

Kit 855 **£39.95**

LOTS OF OTHER APPLICATIONS

Now features full 4-channel chaser software on DISK and pre-programmed PIC16F84 chip. Easily re-programmed for your own applications. Software source code is fully 'commented' so that it can be followed easily.

## PIC TOOLKIT V1

• PROGRAMS PIC16C84 and 16F84 • ACCEPTS TASM AND MPASM CODE  
Full kit includes PIC16F84 chip, top quality p.c.b. printed with component layout, turned pin PIC socket, all components and software\*  
\*Needs QBASIC or QUICKBASIC

KIT 871 ... **£13.99**. Built and tested **£21.99**

**PhizzyB** ALL PARTS FOR SERIES INCLUDING PCBs,  
PROGRAMMED CHIP, CD-ROM AND DISPLAYS

MAIN BOARD - FULL KIT	<b>£131.95</b>	BUILT .....	<b>£149.95</b>
I/O PORT KIT .....	<b>£16.99</b>	BUILT .....	<b>£24.99</b>
L.C.D. ....	<b>£12.49</b>	POWER SUPPLY ..	<b>£3.99</b>
8-BIT SWITCH/LATCH .....	<b>£7.95</b>	INT. MODULE	<b>£10.45</b>

## 68000 DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING KIT

- NEW PCB DESIGN
- 8 MHz 68000 16-BIT BUS
- MANUAL AND SOFTWARE
- 2 SERIAL PORTS
- PIT AND I/O PORT OPTIONS
- I2C PORT OPTIONS



KIT 621

**£99.95**

- ON BOARD 5V REGULATOR
- PSU **£6.99**
- SERIAL LEAD **£3.99**

## Mini-Lab & Micro Lab Electronics Teach-In 7

As featured in EPE and now published as Teach-In 7. All parts are supplied by Magenta. Teach-In 7 is **£3.95** from us or EPE  
Full Mini Lab Kit - **£119.95** - Power supply extra - **£22.55**  
Full Micro Lab Kit - **£156.95**  
Built Micro Lab - **£189.95**



## EPE PIC Tutorial

At Last! A Real, Practical, Hands-On Series

- Learn Programming from scratch using PIC16F84
- Start by lighting I.e.d.s and do 30 tutorials to Sound Generation, Data Display, and a Security System
- PIC TUTOR Board with Switches, I.e.d.s, and on board programmer

## PIC TUTOR BOARD KIT

Includes: PIC16F84 Chip, TOP Quality PCB printed with Component Layout and all components\* (\*not ZIF Socket or Displays). Included with the Magenta Kit is a disk with Test and Demonstration routines.

KIT 870 ..... **£27.95**, Built & Tested ..... **£42.95**  
Optional: Power Supply - **£3.99**, ZIF Socket - **£9.99**  
LCD Display ..... **£7.99** LED Display ..... **£6.99**

## PIC TOOLKIT V2

- SUPER UPGRADE FROM V1 • 18, 28 AND 40-PIN CHIPS
- READ, WRITE, ASSEMBLE & DISASSEMBLE PICS
- SIMPLE POWER SUPPLY OPTIONS 5-20V
- ALL SWITCHING UNDER SOFTWARE CONTROL
- MAGENTA DESIGNED PCB HAS TERMINAL PINS AND OSCILLATOR CONNECTIONS FOR ALL CHIPS
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE AND PIC CHIP

KIT 878 ... **£22.99** with 16F84 ... **£29.99** with 16F877

## SUPER PIC PROGRAMMER

- READS, PROGRAMS, AND VERIFIES
- WINDOWS™ SOFTWARE
- PIC16C6X, 7X, AND 8X
- USES ANY PC PARALLEL PORT
- USES STANDARD MICROCHIP • HEX FILES
- OPTIONAL DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE (EXTRA)
- PCB, LEAD, ALL COMPONENTS, TURNED PIN SOCKETS FOR 18, 28, AND 40 PIN ICs.

• SEND FOR DETAILED INFORMATION - A SUPERB PRODUCT AT AN UNBEATABLE LOW PRICE.

Kit 862 **£29.99**

Power Supply **£3.99**

DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE **£11.75**

## PIC STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER

INCLUDES: PCB, PIC16F84 WITH DEMO PROGRAM, SOFTWARE DISK, INSTRUCTIONS AND MOTOR.

Kit 863 **£18.99**

FULL SOURCE CODE SUPPLIED. ALSO USE FOR DRIVING OTHER POWER DEVICES e.g. SOLENOIDS.

Another NEW Magenta PIC project. Drives any 4-phase unipolar motor - up to 24V and 1A. Kit Includes all components and 48 step motor. Chip is pre-programmed with demo software, then write your own, and re-program the same chip! Circuit accepts inputs from switches etc and drives motor in response. Also runs standard demo sequence from memory.

## 8-CHANNEL DATA LOGGER

As featured in Aug./Sept. '99 EPE. Full kit with Magenta redesigned PCB - LCD fits directly on board. Use as Data Logger or as a test bed for many other 16F877 projects. Kit includes programmed chip, 8 EEPROMs, PCB, case and all components.

KIT 877 **£49.95** inc. 8 x 256K EEPROMS

# MAGENTA

All prices include VAT. Add **£3.00** p&P. Next Day **£6.99**

Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 01283 546932 E-mail: sales@magenta2000.co.uk



Editorial Offices:  
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS/ETI EDITORIAL  
ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE  
DORSET BH21 1PF  
Phone: Wimborne (01202) 881749  
Fax: (01202) 841692. Due to the cost we cannot reply to  
overseas orders or queries by Fax.  
E-mail: [editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk)  
Web Site: <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>  
Online Edition [www.epemag.com](http://www.epemag.com)

See notes on Readers' Enquiries below -- we regret lengthy  
technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

Advertisement Offices:  
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS/ETI ADVERTISEMENTS  
MILL LODGE, MILL LANE  
THORPE-LE-SOKEN, ESSEX CO16 0ED  
Phone/Fax: (01255) 861161

## VOL. 28 No. 12 DECEMBER '99

### TIME LINE

With the millennium fast approaching (or maybe you feel we should be accurate and wait for the end of 2000 to celebrate?) we have decided to produce a series of articles describing the development of electronics over the last 100 years. Our friends and Editors of *EPE Online*, Max and Alvin in the USA, are producing it for us and they asked a number of people to suggest significant developments they thought worthy of inclusion. We passed this request on to some regular contributors in the UK and their responses just about covered everything we could think of. It should make a fascinating series and it should expose one or two myths about who invented what first.

We are also planning to produce a "Time Line" wall chart, showing all the significant events/developments etc., which will be given away with one of the spring issues of *EPE*. This series should start in the Feb '00 issue (on sale Jan. 7).

Max and Alvin have already secured a fascinating article from Horst Zuse about his father, Konrad, who invented the first large-scale digital computer in Germany in 1941. You can read all about it and see some fascinating, never previously published, photos of the computer on our *Online* edition web site at [www.epemag.com](http://www.epemag.com).

### ON-LINE CONTACT

As many readers will know, we have a Chat Zone on our UK *EPE* web-site at [www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk](http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk). This is so that readers can "chat" to each other, and help each other with information, advice, etc. However, we have noticed one or two readers asking questions that would be better put to us at the editorial department. Whilst we keep an eye on what is happening on the Chat Zone, you should not be trying to ask us editorial questions on it. If you want to ask when something was published, if we can supply a back issue, or to direct a question at one of the editorial staff, you should do this via our E-mail address: [editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk).

We do try to respond to both letters and emails within a few days but if something needs researching and we are tied up with getting the magazine out it may take a little longer.

*Mike Kenward*

### AVAILABILITY

Copies of *EPE/ETI* are available on subscription anywhere in the world (see right), from all UK newsagents (distributed by COMAG) and from the following electronic component retailers: Omni Electronics and Maplin in S. Africa. *EPE* can also be purchased from retail magazine outlets around the world. An Internet on-line version can be purchased from [www.epemag.com](http://www.epemag.com)

### SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £26.50. Overseas: £32.50 standard air service, £50 express airmail. Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday Practical Electronics and sent to EPE Sub. Dept., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. E-mail: [subs@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:subs@epemag.wimborne.co.uk). Also via the Web at: <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept MasterCard or Visa. (For past issues see the Back Issues page.)

### BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address. These are finished in blue p.v.c., printed with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. Price £5.95 plus £3.50 p&p (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery -- more for overseas.

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and MasterCard accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send, fax or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name, address etc. Or order on our secure server via our web site. Overseas customers -- your credit card will be charged by the card provider in your local currency at the existing exchange rate.

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Technical Editor: JOHN BECKER

On-Line Editor: ALAN WINSTANLEY

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG

Editorial: Wimborne (01202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:

PETER J. MEW, Frinton (01255) 861161

Advertisement Copy Controller:

PETER SHERIDAN, Wimborne (01202) 882299

### READERS' ENQUIRIES

E-mail: [techdept@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:techdept@epemag.wimborne.co.uk)

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons. Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas queries by Fax.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

### COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers (see *Shoptalk*). We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

### ADVERTISEMENTS

E-mail: [adverts@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:adverts@epemag.wimborne.co.uk)

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS/ETI take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are bona fide, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or in inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

### TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; readers should check local laws.



# PIC MICRO-PROBE

JIM MAIN

*A neat little tool to help debug your PIC microcontroller code!*

If there's one thing which irks most when developing PIC microcontroller software, it's that sinking feeling when you apply power for the first time and the thing just sits there smugly doing (apparently) nothing.

In fact, your PIC chip is probably whizzing away inside some loop or other, or resetting itself several thousand times a second. You'll be none the wiser.

## BUGS AND OPTIONS

There are various solutions to debugging your code and indicating what's going on inside your chip. You could be using a software simulator, such as MPSIM. You might have some l.e.d.s attached to a spare port and be lighting them up at various stages of your code to see how far you're getting. You might, perhaps, have a serial port in your project and be sending the odd character to indicate position – you might even be fortunate enough to have an in circuit emulator (you wish...).

All these debugging methods are well and good, but suffer from disadvantages. MPSIM requires time and effort to set up, and if you're running on-chip peripherals such as serial ports, PWM, I2C, SPI etc., then its use becomes very limited.

Using l.e.d.s attached to a spare port is an excellent idea, and the author always try to incorporate a bank of them on a printed circuit board wherever possible. This gives you an on-board debugger straight away – but only if you have the port pins to spare. This is chip-dependant, and remember some of the smaller 8-pin PICs only have one or two input/output pins to begin with.

## SINGLE PIN SOLUTION

An answer to this situation is to use an existing output pin to output a very short duration Debug word (of around 64µs). There are two advantages to this:

1. The code is held-up outputting the Debug word for a minimum amount of time.
2. It may be possible to use a pin that is currently being used for other output duties.

Advantage 2 needs some further explanation. Ideally, this output pin will be something like a processor status l.e.d. pin – or at least a pin where a short duration word isn't going to upset whatever is connected to it (a relay, for instance, should ignore a word of less than 100 microseconds or so). In this way, the debug word is transparently output on the pin.

The Micro-Probe described here is connected to the target output pin and "listens" for any valid debug words coming from that pin. There are eight possible Flag codes. It does not matter whether the output pin is held high or low before the word is output – the probe will pick up the pattern in each case.



## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The Micro-Probe has a very simple circuit and uses the ever-popular PIC16F84 in its 10MHz version. It is such a simple circuit, in fact, that it does not really warrant a printed circuit board. Consequently, it has been designed onto a piece of stripboard.

With reference to the circuit diagram in Fig.1, the PIC, IC1, is set up in a crystal-timed configuration with a 10MHz crystal, X1, and two 15pF capacitors, C3 and C4.

Note that because the PIC is to be operated at 10MHz, it must be configured for the HS crystal option prior to it being programmed.

The 5V power supply for the PIC is connected to the circuit by means of two flying leads with test clips on the ends. The clips allow the power to be obtained from the supply of the circuit under test. Since it would be very easy to mix up the polarity when connecting into a target circuit, diode D1 is included to protect the PIC.

A power-on l.e.d., D3, is taken across the supply in series with ballast resistor R1. You can then tell straight away if one of the power clips has fallen off!

The signal from the target circuit comes in via diode D2. This drops the incoming signal voltage level by the same amount as D1 (so that you are not over-volting the PIC with respect to the supply). R2 is a pull-down resistor for the PIC's input pin RA4. All other Port A pins are configured as outputs in the software and can be left unconnected.

Four bi-colour l.e.d.s are connected to Port B via ballast resistors R3 to R6. These l.e.d.s are actually two l.e.d.s in one package, connected back-to-back across each other. Depending on the direction of the current, the l.e.d. illuminates either red or green, so with four l.e.d.s, eight signal indications can be displayed.

If you prefer, you can replace the bi-colour l.e.d.s with eight individual l.e.d.s, remembering to add a ballast resistor to each.

When a valid word is received by the Micro-Probe, one or more of the l.e.d.s will light.

## SOFTWARE

The software for the Micro-Probe is split into two parts – the code run by the Micro-Probe itself, and the Target code you have to add to the target application to output the debug words.

It should be noted that the Target program has been written specifically for use within programs that are intended to be assembled through MPASM (Microchip's own assembler software).

The Target code cannot be used with programs written in TASM (the Shareware assembler language used in many EPE projects). Nor can the EPE PIC Toolkit (both Mk1 and Mk2) interpret the Include instruction embodied in the Target



the RLF instruction twice) before being added to the program counter (a computed GOTO).

Using as an example the situation where the data is  $0.4 \times 0 = 0$ , which is then added to the program counter (PCL). The program counter always points to the next instruction that is to be performed, so adding 0 to it just results in the next instruction being performed as normal. In this case that means that bit 0 of LED\_REG is set, and bit 1 is cleared before jumping forward to the Port writing section.

In the Port writing section (LED\_EXIT), the shadow register LED\_REG is written to Port B and lights the relevant l.e.d. before looping back to the top.

## CONSTRUCTION

Stripboard is used for the Micro-Probe construction. The type used in the prototype is that specifically designed for mounting integrated circuits and which has a break running up the middle. If using ordinary stripboard, cut the tracks appropriately to keep the two sides of the PIC isolated from each other.

The component layout and underside track view are shown in Fig.2.

It is likely that the stripboard will be larger than you need. If so, use a sharp knife to score the stripboard where you want to cut it (on the copper side). It should crack cleanly over the score when you bend it with a pair of pliers. File down the rough edges.

Drill two 3mm mounting holes in the positions indicated, and make the various breaks in the copper using the same drill bit.

Use an 18-pin d.i.l. socket (turned-pin is best) for the PIC.

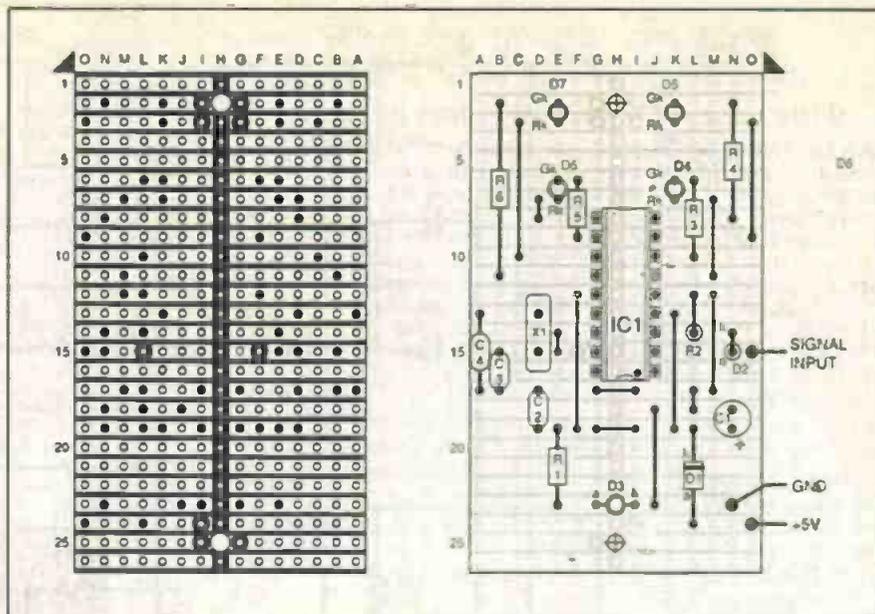


Fig.2. Component layout and stripboard track details for the PIC Micro-Probe.

Preferably use insulating sleeve on all the wire links to prevent shorts and then solder in all the components, observing polarity for the diodes and the electrolytic capacitor. The bi-colour l.e.d.s have the red anode denoted by the longer lead, so make sure the short lead goes to the position marked as Rk on the layout diagram.

You can't damage these l.e.d.s by getting them the wrong way round, but your colours will be reversed.

At first, only solder in one lead of each l.e.d., so that you can adjust the height to fit the box before soldering in the other one.

## ENCLOSURE

Use a small plastic case for housing the Micro-Probe. Drill two holes in the bottom of the case for the stripboard's mounting screws. Use a countersink tool so that the countersunk bolts will sit flush with the surface.

Drill a 2mm hole in one end for the signal wire, and a 5mm hole in the other end for the power leads to pass through via a clamping grommet. (When you mount the stripboard, you may need to file its top end to clear the grommet.)

Solder the leads directly into the board at the positions indicated. Pass the leads through the case and tighten the grommet to clamp them.

The lid of the case is drilled with 3mm holes to line up with the l.e.d.s coming up from underneath. If you gauge the height of the l.e.d.s correctly, then with the lid on the box, they will protrude slightly above the surface. Make a paper template with the positions of the l.e.d.s on it and tape this to the lid prior to drilling.

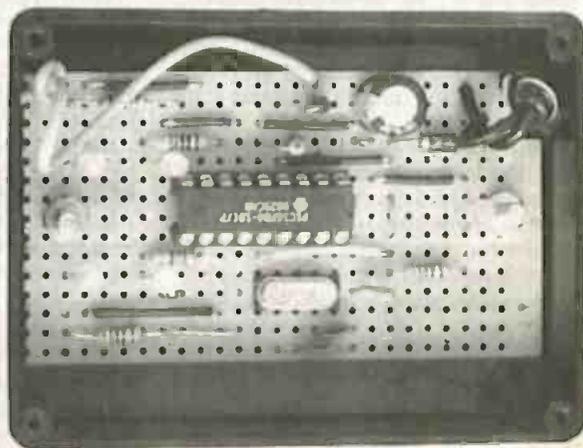
Put both bolts through the bottom of the box and slip on the 5mm spacers, followed by the stripboard. Thread 3mm nuts onto the bolts and tighten. Put the lid on the box, guiding the l.e.d.s through the holes and

fasten using the screws supplied with the box.

Solder spring loaded test clips onto the ends of the wires now protruding from the box and you have yourself a completed Micro-Probe!

## TESTING

Power the unit from the target board using the power clips and attach the signal probe to the required pin. The power-on



l.e.d. should be illuminated, if not check your connections and circuit.

With the Debug Include file in your default directory, put the clock and pin definitions into your code, as discussed earlier. Enter a Debug command (e.g. DEBUG 1 into your code.

When you run the target processor, the first l.e.d. (D4) should light green on the Micro-Probe. Check operation for the other seven Debug states.

Finally, label the front panel and your Micro-Probe is ready for action!

## RESOURCES

Software for the Micro-Probe is available on 3.5-inch disk from the EPE PCB Service, code EPE Disk 2 (there is a nominal handling charge). It is also available free from the EPE FTP site. See Shoptalk for more details of both options. □

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1, R3 to R6 470Ω  
(5 off)

R2 4k7

All 0.25W 5% carbon film or better.

### Capacitors

C1 100μ radial elect. 16V

C2 100n ceramic

C3, C4 15p ceramic (2 off)

### Semiconductors

D1, D2 1N4001 1A 50V rec. diode  
(2 off)

D3 red l.e.d., 3mm

D4 to D7 bi-colour (red/green) l.e.d.  
(4 off)

IC1 PIC16F84-10P (10MHz version),  
preprogrammed

### Miscellaneous

X1 10MHz crystal

Stripboard, with central separating strip, 26 x 15 holes (see text); plastic case, 75mm x 56mm x 25mm; 18-pin d.i.l. socket; nuts and bolts, M3 x 20mm, countersunk (2 off); spacers, M3 x 6mm (2 off); probe clips, miniature, one each of red, black, yellow; extra-flexible wire for probes; connecting wire, solder etc.

Approx. Cost  
Guidance Only

**£19**  
incl. case

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
page

# PIC BASIC

**Write your PICmicro programs in BASIC!**

Quicker and easier than "C" or assembler Expanded BASIC Stamp I compatible Instruction set. True compiler provides faster program execution and longer programs than BASIC Interpreters. 12CIN and 121COUT Instructions to access external serial EEPROMs. More user variables Peek and Poke Instructions to access any PICmicro register from BASIC. Serial speeds to 115k baud. In-line assembler and Call support (call your assembly routines). Supports PIC12C67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 92x and PIC16F8x/PIC16F8xx microcontrollers. Use In DOS or Windows Compatible with most PICmicro programmers.

The low-cost PicBasic Compiler (PBC) makes it easy to write programs for the fast Microchip PICmicros. PBC converts these programs into hex or binary files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro microcontroller. The easy-to-use BASIC language makes PICmicro programming available to everyone with its English-like instruction set. No more scary assembly language!

**With Support for 16F877 and Smart Memory Card**

The **PicBasic Pro** Compiler runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC12CE67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, PIC16CE62x and PIC16F8x and 16F8xx microcontrollers. The PicBasic Pro Compiler Instruction set is upward compatible with the BASIC Stamp II and Pro uses BS2 syntax. Programs can be compiled and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module. These programs execute much faster than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code!

**Pic Basic – £49.95**

**Pic Basic Pro – £149.95**

Supplied with full 168-page manual

Free PIC MACRO compiler

Free program Editor

Free Windows Front End

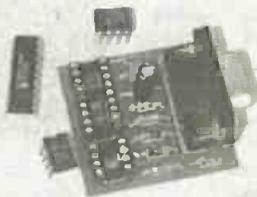
and sample basic programs including code to support 1M Smart memory card

## PIC PROGRAMMER KIT

**Now with WINDOWS SOFTWARE DRIVER!**

Programs the Popular PIC 16C84, 16F84, 24xx series serial memory devices. Connects to the serial port of a PC and requires NO EXTERNAL power supply. The kit includes instructions for assembly, circuit diagram and component layout.

This handy little programmer is easy to build, taking no more than 30 minutes to assemble and test. The Professional quality PCB is double-sided, through-plated with solder resist and screen printing to aid efficient assembly. It is supplied with driver software to run in DOS on a 386 PC upwards and under Windows 95 on 486 or Pentium and a Disk full of interesting projects, tips and data sheets for PIC devices, including FREE Assembler and Simulator. **Only £15.00 including Delivery and VAT** (requires 9-pin D-type to 9-pin D-type cable to connect to serial port of PC). CABLE £5 INC. VAT AND DELIVERY



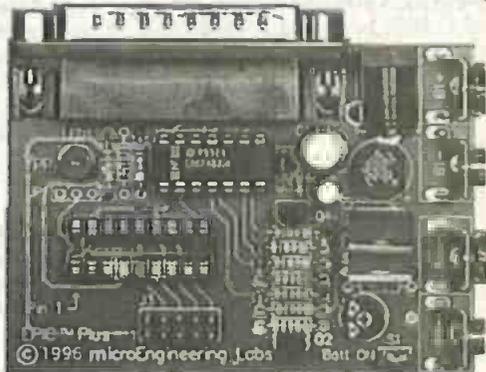
## PIC Micro CD ROMs NOW TWO CD ROMS!

Packed with information. PIC MICRO data sheets, Programs and Diagrams, Application notes, PDF Viewer includes PING-PONG and TETRIS with video and sound out of a PIC84. BASIC language ASSEMBLY routines! Data sheets on thousands of Micro-controllers and support parts categorised by manufacturer. This must be the best value for money.

**£10 inc P&P & VAT – a "MUST BUY!"**

# EPIC™

- Low cost programmer for PIC12Cxxx, PIC12CExxx, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C505, 55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, PIC16CE62x and PIC16F8xx microcontrollers
- ZIF adapters available for 8/18- and 40/28-pin DIP, 8-, 18- and 28-pin SOIC, 44-pin MQFP and 44- and 68-pin PLCC PICmicros
- Runs off two 9-volt batteries or optional AC adapter
- Connects to PC parallel printer port
- Software upgradeable for future PICmicros
- Includes "8051" style PICmicro macro assembler
- Available assembled and tested or as bare board with diskette



Download the full 168-page PICBASIC Manual and sample programs <http://www.crownhill.co.uk> and order On-Line via our secure server.

**EPIC Programmer £49.95**

or **£35** if purchased with

PIC BASIC or PIC BASIC Pro

25-pin Parallel Cable £5.95

PIC16F84 £1.90 each

PIC 16F877 4MHz £5.75 each

PIC 16F877 20MHz £6.75 each

PIC 16F876 4MHz £5.20 each

PIC 16F874 4MHz £5.35 each

PIC 16F873 4MHz £4.75 each

PIC 12C508/509 £0.65 each

24LC116 £0.75 each

24LC32 £0.75 each

25LC65 £1.50 each

PIC 16C622 £2.50 each

Call for other PIC devices

**All PICs stocked!**



**LCD DISPLAYS £7.50 each**

(2 x 16-line) Ideal for use with PIC Basic & Pro

Unless shown as in VAT and P&P, all prices are exclusive of £5 P&P and 17.5% VAT

Pay via:

ACCESS, VISA or SWITCH

Secure On-line ordering

[www.crownhill.co.uk](http://www.crownhill.co.uk)

## Crownhill Associates Limited

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road, Ely, Cambridge, CB7 4PW

Tel: 01353 666709

Fax: 01353 666710

[www.crownhill.co.uk](http://www.crownhill.co.uk)

E-mail: [sales@crownhill.co.uk](mailto:sales@crownhill.co.uk)

## PIRATE-PROOF CDs

Long hoped for by the music industry, uncopyable CDs are now a reality. Barry Fox reports.

**N**EW TECHNOLOGY spells bad news for people who use a PC to copy music CDs or send them over the Internet. British company C-Dilla has found a way to let a music CD play on a home hi-fi, but not on a PC's CD-ROM drive.

Computer software companies, including Microsoft and Lotus, already use C-Dilla's SafeDisc system to stop people copying ROM data discs.

SafeDisc puts the program material in an encrypted wrapper which can only be unwrapped when a digital key code on the disc matches an authorisation code entered into the PC. The key code is pressed into the disc so that a ROM drive can read it but a CD-recorder cannot copy it. So only the original disc will run the program.

### UNREPEATABLE DREAMS

The record industry has been dreaming of just such an anticopy system for 30 years, since the Beatles claimed that their LP *Sergeant Pepper* could be played but not copied. Like the many systems that followed, *Pepper* was as easily copied as played.

Peter Newman, who founded C-Dilla in 1991 and invented SafeDisc, has finally found the answer. AudioLok takes advantage of the fact that the standard for music CDs, known as the Red Book, was set before the standard for CD-ROMs, known as the Yellow Book.

The ROM standard provides more powerful error correction for data than is needed for music. ROM drives are designed to handle either music or data discs. AudioLok adds false error correction code to a music disc. An ordinary music CD player simply ignores this extra code and plays the disc as normal. But a ROM drive reads the false code and rejects the disc as unplayable. This stops the owner sending the music over the Internet or copying it onto a blank disc.

A prototype AudioLok disc duly played on a CD music player but refused to play or copy on a PC. Peter Newman says he is confident that he can also stop a consumer music CD-recorder making a copy, because these devices are already designed not to copy CD-ROMs. He expects AudioLok to be ready for commercial launch in a year.

Macrovision of the US has now bought C-Dilla for around \$18m. Macrovision developed the systems which film and TV companies already use to stop people copying videos. Now the company can offer the same option to the music industry.

### NOTABLE PARADOX

Paradoxically C-Dilla's breakthrough and Macrovision takeover come just as the music industry's Secure Digital Music Initiative group has agreed with the electronic companies to allow owners of CDs to "rip" copies into a PC ([www.sdmi.org](http://www.sdmi.org)). There had previously seemed no foolproof way to stop copying altogether.

Says Paul Jessop, Director of Technology at the music industry's world trade body the International Federation of the Phonographic Industry:

"Although in general the recording industry welcomes people listening to CDs on computers, the ability to make discs that cannot be copied on computers may be of considerable interest to some record companies."

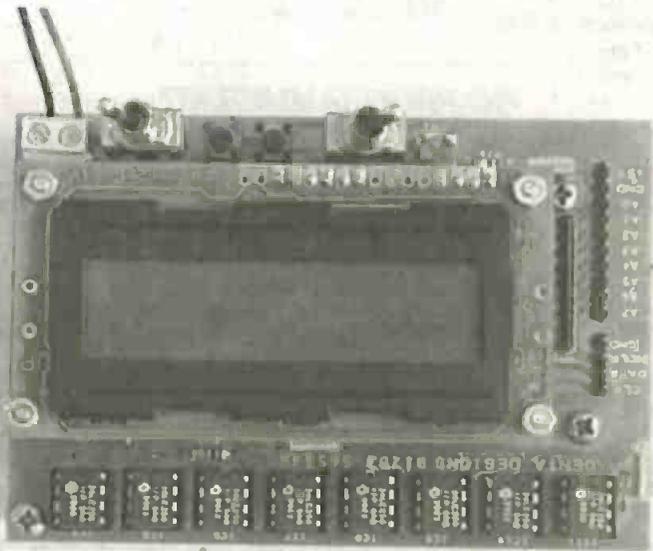
### Chinese and Chips

NEC Corporation and partner Shanghai Hua Hong (Group) Co. Ltd., have officially opened their joint-venture semiconductor plant, the largest in China. Concentrating production on Dynamic Random Access Memories (DRAM), production capacity is expected to expand to 20,000 wafers per month by the end of year 2000. Currently supplying their home market, the company proposes to eventually manufacture for world markets.

NEC pioneered the concept of C&C, the integration of Computers and Communications. They employ in excess of 150,000 people around the globe.

For information, browse:  
<http://www.nec-global.com>.

## MAGENTA LOGS ON



SPECIALIST kit and component suppliers Magenta Electronics have introduced their own superb kit version of John Becker's *8-Channel Analogue Data Logger* (EPE Aug/Sep '99).

An enhancement welcomed by the author is the direct mounting of the liquid crystal display directly onto the main p.c.b. using rigid stand-off pillars. This makes the assembly considerably more robust than the original prototype. The inclusion of the switches on the p.c.b. is also an enhancement.

As typical of Magenta's kits, the quality of the components and of the re-designed p.c.b. is excellent.

For more information contact Magenta Electronics Ltd., Dept EPE, 135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2ST. Tel: 01283 565435. Fax: 01283 546932. E-mail: [sales@magenta2000.co.uk](mailto:sales@magenta2000.co.uk). Web: <http://www.magenta2000.co.uk>.

# GET STUFFED AT CYNTHIA'S

The worldly pleasures of this planet's First Robotic Bar and Restaurant are sampled by John Becker.

NOT that we'd ever suggest you stop chatting up your favourite local bar wench, but from behind her bar Cynthia's really got what it takes to get you drooling! Ah, Earthlings, we have a tale to tell of sensuous cosmic delights and entertainment that you'll enjoy when Cynthia responds to every finger-tip's request! She's well programmed to serve you!

"And who is Cynthia?", we hear the cry from our valiant readers, thrusting hot soldering irons hard into their holders. Gather round - Cynthia's the most amazing anthrobot you're likely to meet this side of the galaxy and, together with cyber-partner Rastus, is the star feature of a new theme bar and restaurant that's just opened in London.

## CYBER CHAT

Cynthia and Rastus are two 2-metre high robots, each with their own cavernous and glittering bar area from which they serve the cocktails and other drinks you've ordered through their 75-option keypads. Rastus is a bit of a DJ as well. As with any Earthly (or even Earthy!) bar tender, these two cyberoids respond to your orders with varying degrees of good or bad grace (depending on their mood, and the state of their program cycle - which in turn reflects the state of mind of their original designers and programmers!).

Accepting your order (they do obey at least one of Asimov's Laws of Robotics, paraphrased as - *Thou shalt not harm or through inactivity cause harm to occur to a human* - and it would harm you to do without your beverage, wouldn't it?), Cynthia and Rastus pivot round to the vast array of drinks on optic behind them, and fill your glass to the correct measure.

While you're at the bar, it's you who are likely to be chatted up by Cynthia and Rastus. We'd like to say that the tone of chat respects all Laws of Polite Conversation - but we can't lie to you, can we? You just have to accept that the occasional "questionable phraseology" might occur! But it's all in good fun and humour, and has nothing that would not be heard in a *Carry On* film.

## CULINARY CALLING

After you've been cajoled by others of human persuasion to vacate your place at the bar, you have yet more delights to pursue - culinary ones. In other words, it's along the glittering corridor to Cynthia's restaurant.

The centrally-illuminated dining tables have call-buttons inset, offering choice of the service required: drinks, food, general, and bill. Hi-tech is a keyword even in the way you are attended at table. Attired in fetching Millennium black and silver togas, reassuringly human staff use handheld electronic order pads. Your

order is keyed in and transmitted by short range radio through to the well-equipped kitchens. All "plastic" financial transactions are via a commercial networked EPOS system.

Described as "Multi-national", the selection, quality and competitive pricing of the food is comparable to that served in many good restaurants around the planet, and there's a special menu for "mini-droids"!



Richard Becker (Cynthia's Conceptual Parent) requests Roger Gay (Cynthia's Behaviourist) to hand over the declaration that Cynthia will always converse in a polite and socially acceptable manner. At the time that this reviewer departed, no such undertaking had been received (but Cynthia had sweetly growled "B\*\*\*\*r-off Human!")

## ORBITAL SPACE-WAYS

Being in the comfort zone of a vast orbiting space station, Arthur C. Clarke 2001 style: that's the futuristic atmosphere at Cynthia's Cyberbar and Restaurant. You forget that it's all more down to Earth, set below London Bridge, in the mass of broad tunnels and brick-built caverns that pervade that area of London.



Genesis in various forms as published in PE, Nov '81. Rumour has it that the white-coated android was a working facsimile of Mike Kenward.

The walls, floors and ceilings are covered in a silvered metal skin and well interlaced with great expanses of mirrors. Any camera flash has a half-life of a thousand years (or so it seems). So does the image of the drinkers and diners - echoing down to the ends of the universe.

Myriads of light emitting diodes enhance the entire lengths of the "populated" areas. Those in the bar stools appear to be in constant twinkling and ascending orbit through the transparent stems. Cynthia's and Rastus' dominance at the end of their respective supra-spacial caverns enhances the feeling of outer-worldliness; and hints at their possible "genetic" origins. There is the profound feeling that Cynthia is a distant relative of Marvin, the robot who, reluctantly, was involved in "Hitch-Hiking Through The Galaxy".

## EVOLUTIONARY RELATIVITY

As to whether Cynthia is an ancestor of Marvin, or his descendent, will probably never be ascertained, the space-time chronosynclasticparafundibulum of the polyverse is far too multi-temporal to ever establish who's whose relative and in what order from the Event Horizon, but there's a family likeness there somewhere (relatively speaking)!

To drop back out of warp-time(!), "family" is involved in this Cyber-venture in another way, this commentator's family, in the shape of his brother, Richard Becker.

Those of you who recall earlier days of electronic hobbying will probably remember that *Practical Electronics*, in November 1981, published a robotic arm, *Genesis*, designed by Richard. This was very much a "first" not only for Dick but also for PE, which at that time was edited by Mike Kenward (now our Owner, MD and Ed-in-Chief).

Through his company Powertran Cybernetics, Dick built up a worldwide market for his educational and light industrial robotics products, which became increasing more sophisticated at each generation. To cut short a length of history, Dick went on to found Cybernetic Instruments Ltd, of which Cynthia's Cyberbar is a division.

## CHARTING SPACE-TIME

Cynthia herself (though we're not really sure of her/his gender!) became a twinkle in Dick's imaginative eye a good ten years back. Sworn to secrecy, this author has seen great wall lengths in one of Dick's large factory units increasingly covered by hundreds of mechanical drawings. Each represented a part of Cynthia Mk1, manufactured and assembled when time permitted between other commitments.

Genesis and many more of Dick's earlier robotic arms ranges were

hydraulically controlled (water for blood!). Cynthia's motion, though, is generated by precision stepper motors operated under tight closed-loop control. They are operated with varying degrees of resolution, from a basic 200 steps up to around 12800 when in micro-step mode. The various limb motions are on a double axis, horizontal and vertical movement.

The sophistication of the control software ensures that movement is smooth, with different rates of acceleration and deceleration being applied depending on the position of motion. There was no need to give Cynthia third-axis (rotational) limb and wrist movement.

### INNER SPACE

One might expect that the entire system would be governed by the latest in micro-controllers. Not at all – that well-proved

and time-honoured favourite the 8051 is the microprocessor used (well, a modern 16-bit derivative of it anyway). "Why change a working system?", says Dick, having long ago optimised software-hardware interfaces for all his automation products.

In fact there are 12 slave microprocessors, one for each of the motors, all under control of a master processor. A PC-compatible computer is in overall charge of the system, including the drinks ordering keypads and Cynthia's speech generation.

Cynthia's inner organs are a sight to behold! Her body is packed with thoroughly populated printed circuit boards and stacked in awe-inspiring regimentation. The scene behind the drinks array leaves one almost dumb with admiration at how complex a system is required to select and serve the correct drink on

demand. Mechanical and electronic interfaces abound, thick neural-like cable harnesses snaking their way amongst them.

### PLANETARY CO-ORDINATES

Undoubtedly, all of you within sub-orbital distance of Cynthia and Rastus will by now be utterly consumed with desire to drink with them, and to dine with their human entourage.

Here's how: the address is Cynthia's Cyberbar, 4 Tooley Street, London SE1 2SY. Tel: 0171 403 6777. Fax: 0171 378 1918.

E-mail: [cynthia@cynbar.co.uk](mailto:cynthia@cynbar.co.uk).

Web: <http://www.cynbar.co.uk>.

Children are welcome (there's even a dance floor, and soon there'll be an amazingly fascinating technology-orientated gift shop).

## Young Amateur Awards

SIXTEEN-YEAR-OLD Mark Haynes from Harlow, Essex was recently announced as the winner of the Radio Communications Agency's *Young Amateur of the Year Award 1999*. Mark received first prize of £500, a certificate from Stephen Byers, Trade and Industry Secretary, and will be invited to a conducted tour of the RA's Monitoring Station in Baldock, Herts.

Mark gained his Novice Licence at the age of 12 and became the youngest radio amateur of his home town. In July he organised and ran a special event station commemorating the 175th anniversary of the RNLI.

If you would like to become involved in Amateur Radio, contact The Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranbourne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE. Tel: 01707 659015.

## Micromouse Grand Prix

ASTONISHING – July next year will see the action of an exciting new challenge for enterprising 11 to 18 year olds. The *Micromouse Grand Prix 2000* is being organised by the UK's key engineering association Young Engineers, in collaboration with the IEE (Institution of Electrical Engineers), Europe's largest professional engineering society.

Teams of up to four are being invited to build and race their own robot, i.e. a small vehicle capable of finding its own way round a course at high speed. Entrants to this challenge will have specialised support through the Young Engineers website [www.youngeng.org](http://www.youngeng.org) for chassis design, electronics, steering control, digital and programmable technology. There are several classes in which you can compete.

Preliminary race days take place around the UK in March 2000, with the Grand Prix itself in July.

For more information contact Fiona Hunt at Young Engineers' Press Office on 0171 823 3799 or Christina Dagnall of IEE Media Relations on 0171 344 5445. Mention *EPE* when phoning.

## WECANFIXIT4U

RECENTLY faxed through to us is information about an interesting website, [wecanfixit4u.com](http://wecanfixit4u.com). The site offers a free directory of fixers, repairers, restorers and conservators. The company invites readers to not only use the site to search out the services they need, but also to have their own skills listed as well. They aim to provide a global directory searchable by item and hope to bring together both Fixers and those needing a Fixer.

They say: "In our proper work we build websites and publish on CD-ROM, and offer consultancy on the matching of Content to End User".

For more information contact David Hall, Chameleon HH Publishing Ltd., Dept EPE, The Quarry House, East End, Witney, Oxon OX8 6QA. Tel: 01993 880223. Fax: 01993 880236.

E-mail: [data@wecanfixit4u.com](mailto:data@wecanfixit4u.com).

Web: <http://www.wecanfixit4u.com>.

## PICS AND L.C.D.S



NEW from Lascar Electronics is a 5-digit starburst liquid crystal display module with an on-board Flash PICMicro. It has been designed as the building block for thousands of display and instrumentation applications.

Using standard software routines that can be downloaded from Lascar's website, users can tailor the module's function to suit their own needs. Because of the Flash memory on board, users can re-program the module as often as they like.

Readers will know that *EPE* has so far concentrated on PIC-controlling "intelligent" alphanumeric l.c.d.s. Here now is an opportunity to make use of the more basic types of l.c.d. in conjunction with PIC devices.

Lascar's module features eight analogue inputs and up to 22 digital I/O ports, capable of driving or interfacing with other systems.

For more information contact Lascar Electronics, Dept EPE, Module House, Whiteparish, Salisbury, Wilts SP5 2SJ. Tel: 01794 884567. Fax: 01794 884616. E-mail: [lascar@netcomuk.co.uk](mailto:lascar@netcomuk.co.uk). Web: <http://www.lascarelectronics.com>.

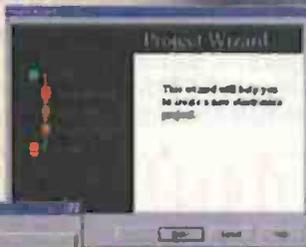


# THE NEW FORCE IN EDA

The brief was clear. To create a next generation CAD system for electronic engineers that used state of the art desktop integration and customisability together with unrivaled ease of use.

## electronic design STUDIO

From the creators of Quickroute, Electronic Design Studio (EDS) is an entirely new program designed for today's EDA performance needs. Integrating schematic and PCB design into a powerful design studio, EDS lets you view and edit all the files in your projects, and through OLE2, EDS integrates with your desktop letting you drag and drop documents into and from your favorite Office applications.



EDS also includes the new CADObjects engine with tools and flexibility that approaches the power of desktop publishing systems. With its comprehensive drawing and shaping tools, professional support for True Type fonts (even at the PCB stage), high resolution, large design size, polygon fill and shaping tools, EDS represents a genuine advance in EDA price performance. Visit our web site, or call now to find out how EDS can help you.

- State of the art multiple-document user interface offering unrivaled ease of use and customisability.
- OLE 2 support including drag and drop, allows integration with your favorite Office applications.
- Project Wizard and Project Manager make creating and navigating all the documents in your projects easy.
- New heiracial symbol browser, makes creating, editing and managing symbols a breeze!
- High resolution (1um) and large design size (up to 2m x 2m) combined with IntelliSNAP makes metric/imperial design mixing easy!
- Unlimited schematic sheets, with full support for data busses, power rails, etc
- CADCheck automatically synchronises schematic and PCB designs. No more capture worries!
- Unlimited Undo/Redo, print preview and a wide range of import/export options including CAD-CAM.
- Up to 32 layers can be assigned to be copper, silk, gold, mask, drill, mechanical, or annotation layers.
- New CADObjects engine supports a wide range of graphic objects including professional True Type fonts, object shaping and property support, in-situ editing of symbols, high resolution and arbitrary rotation/scaling of objects.
- Unlimited range of pad and track sizes supported.
- Create flood fills and power planes quickly with the new polyfill tool.
- Fast fully customisable poly-algorithmic autorouter

**WORK FASTER  
WORK BETTER  
WORK EASIER**

Electronic Design Studio	£199	\$319
Electronic Design Studio Cross Grade	£149	\$239
Electronic Design Studio LITE	£49	\$79

**TRY AND BUY TODAY ONLINE**  
AT [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk)

PLUS Your first double-sided Eurosize PCB produced FREE by BETA-LAYOUT



Prices exclude P&P and VAT where applicable.  
**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**



Quickroute Systems Ltd Regent House, Heaton Lane, Stockport, SK4 1BS. UK - Tel 0161 476 0202 - Fax 0161 476 0505  
<http://www.quickroute.co.uk> Email [info@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@quicksys.demon.co.uk)

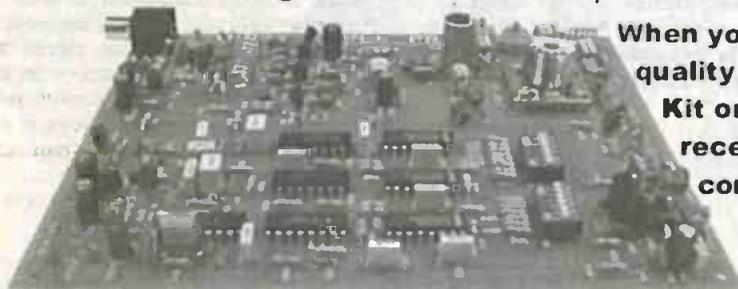
Copyright © 1999 Quickroute Systems Ltd. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Overseas distributors wanted!

# 88-108MHz FM Stereo Radio Transmitters and kits

Fully enclosed and guaranteed PLL FM transmitters from 1 to 150 Watts power, prices start at under £129.95. Low cost FM kits: PLL, crystal controlled stereo encoders, audio limiter compressors: all available as kits, or fully built and tested: kits from as little as £13.95. Professional link systems available, the lowest prices ANYWHERE! RF power amplifiers from 5 to 220-Watts power. Aerials to suit all applications and budgets. Check out the HUGE range of products on the VeronicaFM website: [HTTP://www.veronicafm.co.uk](http://www.veronicafm.co.uk)  
E-mail VeronicaFM: [info@VeronicaFM.co.uk](mailto:info@VeronicaFM.co.uk) or [sales@VeronicaFM.co.uk](mailto:sales@VeronicaFM.co.uk)

## SPECIAL OFFER!

To celebrate the runaway success of our PLL Pro II 1-Watt transmitter kit, we are offering ALL our customers this stunning deal:



When you buy a 1 - Watt high quality PLL Pro II transmitter Kit or Built kit : you will receive a Pro II crystal controlled stereo encoder

## FREE!

**Total cost for both items**  
**build it yourself kit: £67.95**  
**ready built kit: £99.95**

We offer you stereo PLL cheaper than many of our competitors offer mono PLL!!!



**OR:** Buy our NEW 1 to 100 Watt power amplifier and our proven PLL Pro II transmitter kit to drive it together for this amazing price:

# £299.95

That's a 100-Watt transmitter for UNDER £300!!!

The high quality 100-Watt amplifier is mains powered, so you don't need to spend a fortune on a power supply. The Amp also incorporates SWR protection and many other features normally reserved for equipment costing more than TWICE as much: see website for full spec



Secure online credit card ordering, fast, cheap worldwide delivery, just a click away....  
**WWW.VERONICAFM.CO.UK**

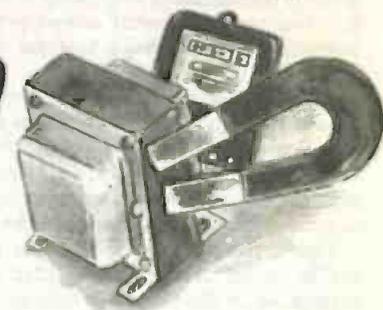


Call NOW  
for a free  
Brochure

# 01274 816200

VeronicaFM, 18 Victoria Street, Queensbury, Bradford, West Yorks, England. BD13 1AR

# MAGNETIC FIELD DETECTOR



ROBERT PENFOLD

You will find the attraction with this novel, low cost, starter project.

**T**HIS very simple project can detect fixed magnetic fields or fields that are varying at an audio frequency. Fixed or slowly changing field strengths are registered on a centre-zero meter, which indicates the polarity in addition to the relative field strength. Audio frequency fields, such as those produced around mains and audio transformers, are detected via a crystal earphone that can be used to monitor the output signal.

The unit is not intended to provide accurate measurement of magnetic field strength, and is aimed at those who like to experiment with something a bit different. Although quite simple the unit is reasonably sensitive. A small and not very powerful bar magnet can be detected by the prototype at about 100mm from the sensor, and drives the reading to full scale at a range of about 30mm.

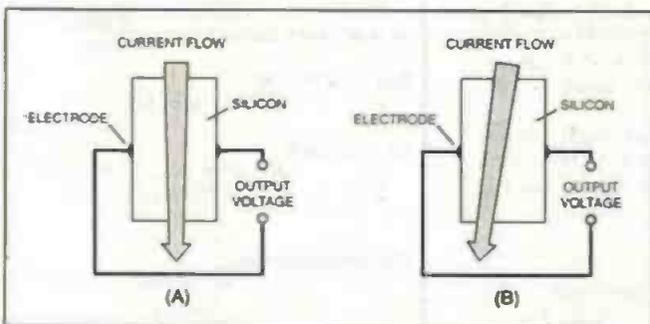


Fig. 1. A Hall effect sensor is little more than a slice of silicon. (a) normal and (b) with magnetic field influence.

## HALL EFFECT

Detecting varying magnetic fields is quite easy, and requires nothing more than an inductor to act as the sensor. Unfortunately, static fields do not produce any output from an inductor and require a totally different approach.

The only common form of magnetic sensor that "fits the bill" is a linear Hall effect device. A Hall effect sensor is a form of semiconductor, and is actually a very simple type of component. Fig. 1 helps to explain the way in which a Hall effect device works.

The sensor is just a slice of silicon having electrodes on opposite surfaces. A

current is passed through the silicon, and this produces a potential gradient in the silicon. There is zero volts at the bottom of the slice, the full supply potential at the top, and a certain portion of the supply voltage at intermediate points. The two electrodes are half way up the slice, and consequently there is half the supply voltage at each one. This gives zero output voltage across the two electrodes.

Applying a suitable magnetic field to the device "skews" the current flow and the potential gradient, producing an imbalance in the output potentials. The stronger the magnetic field, the greater the difference in the output voltages.

Applying a magnetic field of the opposite polarity skews the current flow in the opposite direction, giving an output signal of the opposite polarity. The output signal therefore indicates the strength of the magnetic field and its polarity.

It is important to realise that a Hall effect sensor only works if the magnetic field is applied to one side or the other of the silicon slice. Applying the field to the front, back, top, or bottom of the sensor does not affect the current flow in a manner that will produce any imbalance at the electrodes. Consequently it will not produce any output voltage.

## SENSOR

Practical Hall effect sensors are more than just the sensing element itself, and they are invariably in the form of an integrated circuit containing the sensor plus some additional circuitry. Some sensors provide a switching action, and others provide an output voltage that is proportional to the applied field strength.

In this application it is only devices in the second category that are of any use, and the device chosen for this design is the UGM3503U. This is an inexpensive device but it has a very useful level of performance and is very easy to use.

It has just three terminals, which are the supply and output terminals. An internal differential amplifier boosts the output signal from the sensing element and produces a single output that is at about half the supply potential under standby conditions.

Placing a *north* pole of a magnet close to the surface of the sensor that carries the type number produces a reduction in the output voltage, and placing a *south* pole close to this surface gives an increase in the output potential (Fig. 2). The frequency response of the device is flat from d.c. to 23kHz, which means that it encompasses the full audio range.

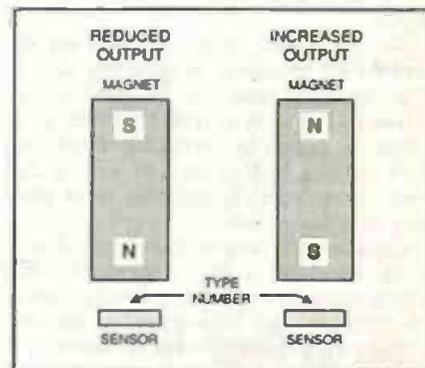


Fig. 2. A Hall sensor indicates the polarity of the field as well as its strength.

## CIRCUIT OPERATION

The full circuit diagram for the Magnetic Field Detector appears in Fig. 3. IC1 is the Hall effect sensor and IC2, a precision op.amp, is used to provide some additional amplification. The amplifier is an operational amplifier inverting mode circuit, which has resistors R1 and R4 as the negative feedback network.

The innate voltage gain of IC2, or the "open loop" gain as it is termed, is extremely high at d.c. and low frequencies. In fact, it is over 100,000 times for a typical operational amplifier.

Using negative feedback reduces the voltage gain of the circuit as a whole to a more usable figure, and this "closed loop" gain is equal to resistor R4 divided by R1. This works out at a little over 300 in this case. Higher voltage gain would obviously give better sensitivity, but it would also give problems with noise and drift.

Op.amp IC2 amplifies the voltage difference between the input voltage to resistor R1 and the voltage at its non-inverting

input (pin 3). This second voltage can be adjusted via potentiometer VR1, and in practice it is adjusted to produce a voltage that matches the normal output potential from IC1. This produces half the supply potential at the output of IC2.

The potential divider formed by resistors R5 and R6 also produces an output of half the supply potential. Meter ME1 is connected between the output of IC2 and this potential divider, and it therefore responds to the voltage difference between the two.

Under standby conditions both points will be at the same potential, giving zero voltage across the meter. An increase in the output voltage from IC1 produces a decrease in the output from IC2, and a negative deflection on the meter. A decrease in the output potential from IC1 has the opposite effect, producing a positive indication from the meter.

## STRENGTH OF CHANGE

In both cases the greater the change in the output voltage from IC1, the higher the reading from the meter. The meter therefore indicates the relative field strength and the polarity of the magnetic field.

Applying a north pole close to the surface of the sensor that carries the type number produces a positive reading, and applying a south pole to it generates a negative reading. This may seem to be at odds with Fig.2, but bear in mind that IC2 inverts the signal.

The value used for resistors R5 and R6 controls the sensitivity of the meter circuit. The specified values permit ME1 to be driven to full scale in both directions provided the battery is reasonably fresh, but their value is high enough to prevent the meter from suffering anything more than very minor overloads.

Capacitor C2 couples the output of IC2 to earphone socket SK1. This enables the output signal to be monitored using a crystal earphone, but satisfactory results are unlikely to be obtained using any other type of earphone or with headphones.

A 6V battery supplies power to the circuit, and the current consumption is only about 9mA. Do not use a 9V battery as this would result in the maximum supply voltage rating of IC1 being exceeded.

## GOOD PERFORMANCE

In order to produce good results in this circuit it is necessary for the operational amplifier to have good d.c. performance. Otherwise there could be major problems with drift, and d.c. offsets could make it impossible to zero the meter under standby conditions.

The op.amp also needs to be able to work properly with a supply potential of just 6V. The OP077GP is reasonably priced and gives good d.c. performance in this circuit. On the other hand, its open loop bandwidth of 600kHz equates to a closed loop bandwidth of only about 2kHz in this design.

If audio rather than d.c. performance is of most importance it would be advisable to use a TL071CP for IC2. This will give quite good d.c. performance plus a more respectable audio bandwidth of around 10kHz. To compensate for a lack of symmetry in the TL071CP's output stage resistor R6 should be reduced from 33kilohm to 27 kilohm.

## CONSTRUCTION

The stripboard layout for the Magnetic Field Detector is based on a piece that measures 19 holes by 20 copper strips. The component layout and interwiring, together with the positions of the breaks in the copper strips, are shown in Fig.4.

A board of the required size must be cut down from one of the standard sizes in which it is sold. The holes are very close together so use a hacksaw to cut along rows of holes rather than trying to cut between them. This inevitably produces quite rough edges but they are easily filed to a neat finish.

Next, drill the two 3mm diameter mounting holes and make the four breaks in the copper strips. A special tool for cutting the strips is available, but a handheld twist drill bit of about 5mm in dia. does the job just as well. Make sure that the strips are cut across their full width.

The circuit board is now ready for the components and link-wires to be added. With a small board such as this the order in which the components are fitted is not

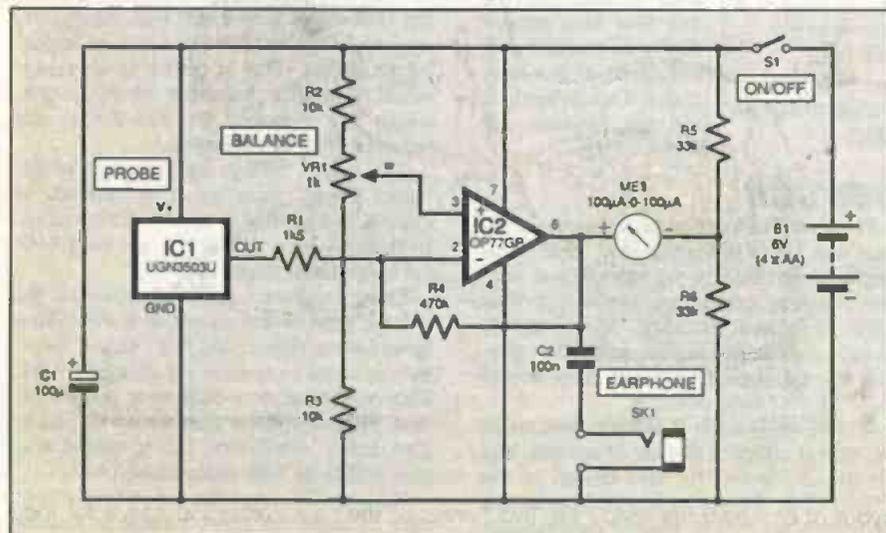
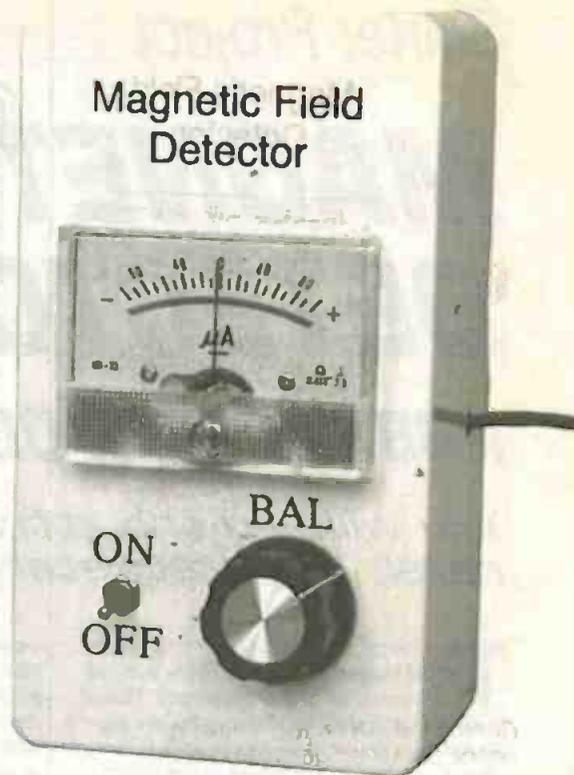


Fig.3. Complete circuit diagram for the Magnetic Field Detector.



Magnetic Field Detector front panel layout. The Hall effect sensor is mounted externally in a probe arrangement, such as an old pen case, and connected to the circuit board via the screened cable.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	1k5
R2,R3	10k (2 off)
R4	470k
R5, R6	33k (2 off)

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
page

### Potentiometer

VR1	1k rotary carbon, lin
-----	-----------------------

### Capacitors

C1	100µ radial elect. 10V
C2	100n polyester, 5mm lead spacing

### Semiconductors

IC1	UGN3503U Hall effect sensor
IC2	OP77GP precision op.amp (see text)

### Miscellaneous

S1	s.p.s.t. min toggle
B1	6V battery pack (4 x AA size cells in holder)
SK1	3.5mm jack socket
ME1	100µA - 0 - 100µA moving coil panel meter

Medium size plastic or metal box; 0.1 inch matrix stripboard, size 19 holes by 20 copper strips; 8-pin d.i.l. holder; battery connector (PP3 type); control knob; crystal earphone, with lead and plug; twin-screened cable, about 0.5 metres; multistrand wire; solder pins; solder etc.

Approx. Cost  
Guidance Only

**£16**

excl. earphone, case & batts.



Completed Detector showing ear-phone socket on one side panel.

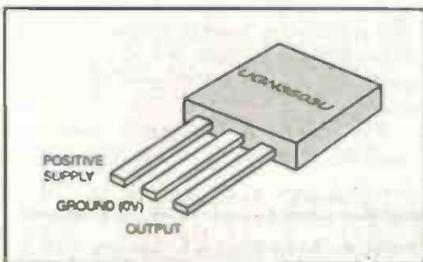


Fig.5. Connection details for the UGN3503U Hall effect sensor.

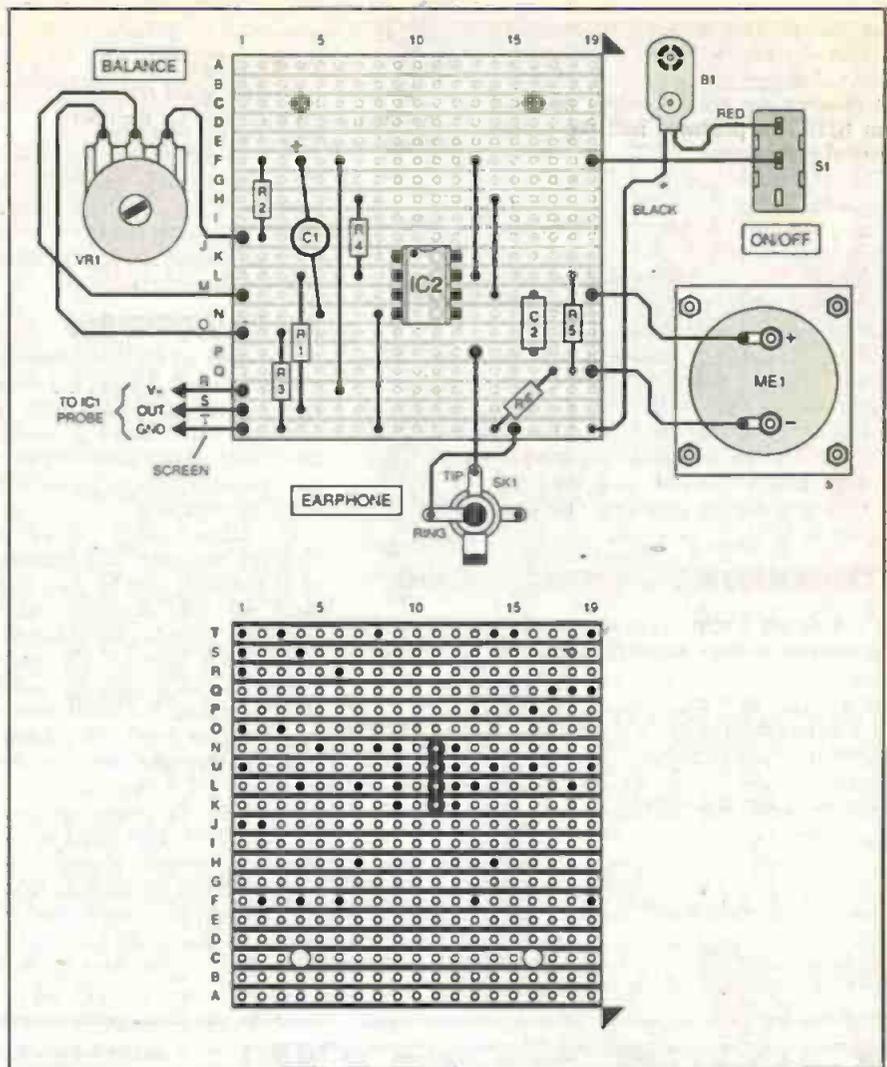


Fig.4. Stripboard component layout interwiring and details for breaks required in the underside copper tracks.

really important, but it is best to work methodically across the board so that nothing is overlooked.

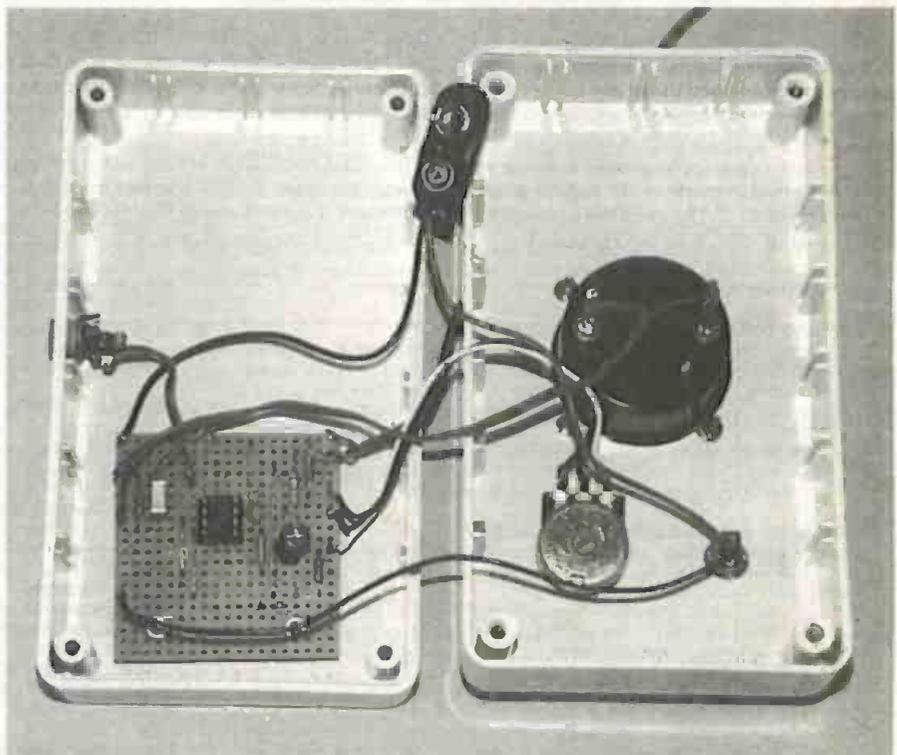
Neither the OP077GP or TL071CP is static-sensitive, but it is a good idea to use a holder for any d.i.l. integrated circuit. Be careful to fit IC2 and electrolytic capacitor C1 the right way round.

Fit single-sided solder pins at the points where connections will be made to potentiometer VR1, meter ME1, etc. It is one-millimetre diameter pins that are required for stripboard, "Tin" the pins with plenty of solder so that it is easy to make reliable connections to them.

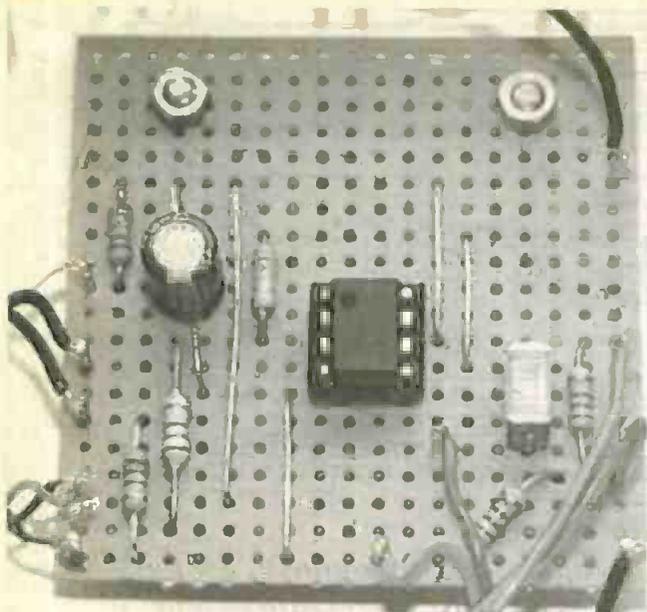
### CASING-UP

Virtually any medium size plastic or metal case should be able to accommodate this project. However, be careful to choose one that has sufficient depth to take the meter and the battery pack. The latter consists of four AA size cells in a plastic holder. Connections to the holder are made using an ordinary PP3 style battery clip. Although the circuit has a fairly high voltage gain the layout is not critical, and it is just a matter of designing a layout that is easy to use.

One slightly awkward aspect of construction is fitting the meter onto the case, because this requires a large cutout to be



Layout of components inside the two halves of the case. Note the space for the battery pack.



Completed circuit board showing the four link wires and the op.amp C2 mounted in its holder.

made in the case. Most moving coil meters require a 38mm round mounting hole and the easiest way of making this is to use an adjustable hole cutter (also known as a "tank" cutter), and these are available from many DIY superstores.

Alternatively, it can be cut using a fret-saw, coping saw, or miniature round file such as an "Abrafile". Another method would be to mark out the cutout, drill a series of small holes just inside this mark and then "join-up" the holes to form the

required cutout. With any of these methods it is advisable to cut just inside the perimeter of the required cutout, and then enlarge it to precisely the required size using a large round file.

Four smaller (3mm dia.) mounting holes are also required. The positions of these are easily located as they are at the corners of a 32 millimetre square having the same centre as the main cutout.

## INTERWIRING

The hard wiring is reasonably straightforward. SK1 is a 3.5mm jack socket, and most sockets of this type have a built-in switch that is not required in this application. Accordingly, one tag of SK1 is left unconnected.

The Hall sensor (IC1) is mounted externally and connected to the main unit by way of a piece of twin-screened cable about 0.5 metres or so in length. An entrance hole for the cable must be drilled at a strategic point in the case, and if a metal case is used the hole should be fitted with a grommet to protect the cable. The screen is used to carry the ground (0V) connection.

Rather confusingly, the plastic encapsulation of the UGN3503U Hall effect sensor chip seems to be completely symmetrical. The only way of identifying the three leads is to use the type number on the body of the device as a reference point, see Fig.5.

Connect the sensor to the screened lead and use insulation tape or sleeving to

ensure that the soldered joints cannot short-circuit together. The sensor will be neater if it is built into a probe, based on an old pen for example, but this is not essential.

## TESTING

When the unit is first switched on it is likely that the meter will be driven fully positive or negative. With careful adjustment of Balance control VR1 it should be possible to zero the meter, and placing the probe near any magnetised object should then produce a suitable response from the meter.

The meter movement itself contains a permanent magnet, and placing the probe near this should produce full-scale deflection of the meter. Placing the opposite face of the probe near the meter should then produce full-scale deflection in the opposite direction.

As explained previously, applying the pole of a magnet to one of the four smaller surfaces of the sensor will not produce a significant output signal. In use the orientation of the sensor should therefore be adjusted to maximise the meter reading.

Placing the probe against the power cable of virtually any mains powered device that is switched on should produce a 50Hz "hum" from the earphone. Alternating fields will not produce an indication from the meter because the meter will register the average field strength. This will normally be zero due to the opposite poles in the signal cancelling out one another.

The circuit is reasonably stable, but occasional readjustment of VR1 will be required. □

# SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

## PIC Micro-Probe

The component listing for the *PIC Micro-Probe* calls for a piece of "i.c. holder" type stripboard, with a central channel, devoid of copper, running across the copper tracks. This will cost you around £5, but for just under £2 you can use a piece of standard stripboard and cut away the copper tracks as necessary. The rest of the components should be readily available.

The PIC used in this project should be the 10MHz version. For those who want a "plug-in and go" preprogrammed PIC16F84, one is available from **Magenta Electronics** (☎ 01283 565435 or <http://magenta2000.co.uk>) for the inclusive price of £5.90 (overseas readers add £1 for postage). For those who wish to program their own PICs, the software is available from the Editorial Offices on a 3.5in. PC-compatible disk, see *EPE PCB Service* page 937. If you are an Internet user, it can be downloaded free from our FTP site: <ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/pubs/PICS/microprobe>.

## Magnetic Field Detector - Starter Project

Just a couple of pointers regarding purchasing of components for the *Magnetic Field Detector*, this month's starter project. The first concerns the 100µA "centre zero" meter, some readers may have difficulty in locating one. The meter used in the prototype came from **Maplin** (☎ 01702 554000), code RW98G.

If you have trouble tracking down the UGN3503U Hall effect sensor, the above company list one as order code GX09K. They also supplied the OP77G precision op.amp, code UL05F. The alternative TL071CP low-noise op.amp should be stocked by most of our component advertisers.

## Ginormous Stopwatch - Giant Display

This month we complete the *Stopwatch* project with the construction of a *Giant Digital Display* module. Most of the component supply "bugs" were ironed out last month.

The high voltage 4N25 opto-coupler, code AY44, and the ULN2003 Darlington array, code AD93B, are listed by **Maplin**. The BD681 Darlington transistor may be hard to find, but the suggested alternative TIP141 and TIP142 should be readily available. Note the differing pinouts for the TIP devices (Fig.2 last month).

Ready programmed PICs are available from the author for the sum of £10 each (for either the Display module or Stopwatch) or £50 for six in any combination, with free postage to anywhere in the world. Payments should be made out to **Mr. N. Stojadinovic**. His E-mail address is: [vladimir@u030.aone.net.au](mailto:vladimir@u030.aone.net.au) or write to: **Mr. N. Stojadinovic**, PO Box 320, Woden ACT, 2606, Australia.

A programmed PIC16C54 is also available from **Magenta Electronics** (☎ 01283 565435 or <http://magenta2000.co.uk>) for the inclusive price of £5.90 (overseas readers add £1 for postage). For those who wish to program their

own PICs, the software is available from the Editorial Offices on a 3.5in. PC-compatible disk, see *EPE PCB Service* page. If you are an Internet user, it can be downloaded free from our FTP site:

<ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/pubs/PICS/stopwatch>.

The two printed circuit boards are available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 247 (Digit) and 248 (Port Conv.).

## Loft Guard

Most of the components called-up for the *Loft Guard* project should be readily available from your usual supplier. The only problems that are likely to crop up may be finding the high value resistors.

The single 100 megohm resistor (R7) was only found listed under the "cermet film" range stocked by **Electromall** (☎ 01536 204555 or <http://www.com>), quote code 158-222. As the article points out, you could use three 33 megohm resistors (in series); the p.c.b. is also designed to accept these. This resistor (33M) came from the **Maplin** "high voltage" metal film range, order code V33M.

Note that to make up the 20 megohm resistor (R10) you will need two 10 meg types. Once again, the "series" pads have been included on the p.c.b.

The last mentioned company also supplied the miniature light-dependent resistor (Ld.r.), code AZ83E, and the high power warning buzzer, code FK84F. Although most of our components advertisers should be able to offer something similar, you could, of course, use the good old standard ORP12 Ld.r. if you wish.

Even though the semiconductors are specific versions, they should be in plentiful supply. The p.c.b. is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 249.

## Teach-In 2000

If you have only just picked up on our new *Teach-In 2000* series with this issue, and being a newcomer to electronics, you may feel a bit apprehensive about ordering the various parts for the demonstration "exercises". Fear not, some of advertisers have put together component and hardware packs specially for the new series. A few more will be added as the series progresses, but we do not expect that to be until at least part seven.

To date, participating advertisers are as follows and readers are advised to contact them for more details:

**ESR Electronic Components** (☎ 0191 251 4363 or web <http://www.esr.co.uk>) Hardware/Tools and Components Pack.

**Magenta Electronics** (☎ 01283 565435 or <http://www.magenta2000.co.uk>) - Multimeter and Components Kit 879.

**FML Electronics** (☎ 01677 425840) - Basic Components Sets.

**N. R. Bardwell** (☎ 0114 2552886) - Digital Multimeter special offer.

## PLEASE TAKE NOTE

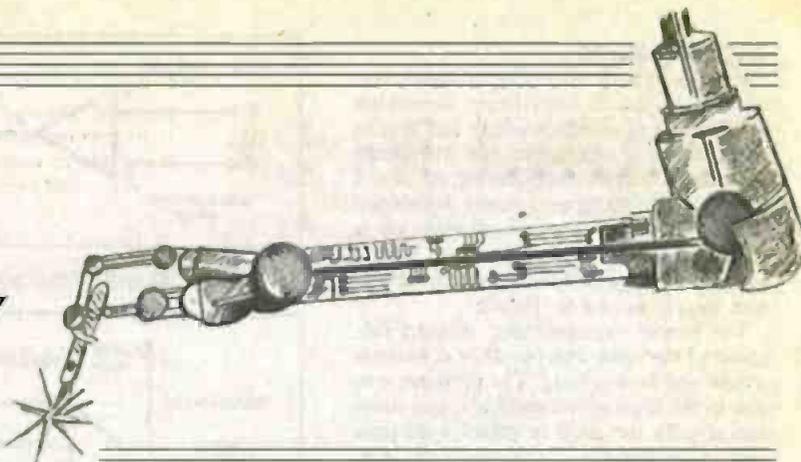
### Demister One-Shot

Nov '99

Page 844 Fig.4. On the p.c.b. component layout diagram, the "body" outlines of capacitors C1 and C2 should be transposed - see photograph at top of page 845. The electrolytic, shown as a circle, should connect to the IC1 pin 8 copper track (+) and the common GND track (-). The actual annotations are correct.

# CIRCUIT SURGERY

ALAN WINSTANLEY  
and IAN BELL



This month our team of surgeons commences an op.amp extravaganza, lifting the lid off these indispensable amplifying circuits. Also, fusible resistors come under their beady eyes too!

WELCOME to the very last *Circuit Surgery* column of the 1990's, and we hope there is something of interest to everybody in our monthly round-up of readers' queries and questions.

## Op.Amps 101

We have had a couple of questions about op.amps and think that many readers will find a discussion of this subject useful. Mohab Refaat writes by E-mail: "EPE publishes many circuits that involve audio effects or amplification. Some use "low noise" op.amps, such as the LF351 or the TL071. My first question is, how can you select an op.amp for a particular application out of a large number of candidates?"

I found the use of a "Volume" control in simple amplifier circuits to be another aspect I found a bit baffling. Sometimes it is achieved using a pot. (potentiometer) as the input resistance to the op.amp, sometimes it is used in the feedback network to control the gain. Are there any rules related to the use of either method? Thanks for opening up the world of electronic circuit design to we non-electronic engineers in a simple way!"

Also Tony Soueid from Lebanon writes: "Almost every design involving analogue electronics contains an op.amp. I know how an op.amp behaves and the equations that rule its behaviour but what I don't know is what's inside that black box."

All that we have been taught is that it is based on a differential pair of transistors, but it's far from being that simple. Can you please supply me with some information?"

It's best to start with the second part of the first question, because it deals with something very specific which follows on neatly from our recent discussion on the 22-position volume control (*Circuit Surgery*, Oct '99) and volume power outputs from amplifiers (Sept '99). We will then move on to a more general discussion on op.amps over the next month or so.

## Volume Control

Both methods of volume control obviously work, in that they both provide control over

the loudness of the sound produced by the amplifier. I cannot say that I have seen a formal rule for which method to use. However, we can make a distinction between the two approaches in that the input resistance approach is an attenuator whereas the feedback resistance is a gain control.

Both controls can be used together, in some applications. I therefore suggest that the "input resistance control" is suitable when the maximum input signal is at a known reasonably fixed level. The amplifier can then be designed to give full volume for this signal level, and the input is attenuated for lower volumes.

When the range of possible input levels is very large though, it will be necessary to be able to change the gain of the amplifier to a level appropriate for the input being used at any one time. Ideally, the Gain control would be set to give maximum

undistorted (non-overloaded) output with the maximum input in the current situation and then left alone, with a separate control for volume.

However, as gain also affects volume, the gain can be set to give the desired volume at any instance and this, of course, reduces the number of controls needed. The representative circuit in Fig.1 illustrates both types of volume control, the input signal shown on the diagram may be from an external source or an earlier stage in a larger circuit.

## Making a Choice

To select an op.amp you need to know what the circuit and hence the op.amp needs to achieve, this will give you a minimum specification for the device. Then purchase the cheapest op.amp which meets all the specs!

It may not always be all that simple to calculate an op.amp spec. in great detail.

but you can use a bit of common sense too. If your application is an audio amplifier it would be sensible to use a low noise op.amp and pay a bit more for a better spec., on the other hand if you are using it as a comparator to, say, switch on a heater when the output of a temperature sensor falls below a certain point, then an ultra low noise "audio spec" device is not really needed.

The range of circuits one can design using op.amps is so vast that we cannot

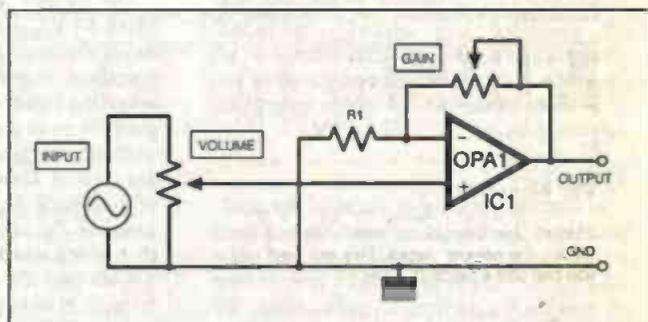


Fig.1. Circuit to illustrate the two types of volume control.

give specific recommendations. The best thing you can do is understand what all the op.amp specs and ratings mean so that you can make an informed choice when necessary.

Having said this, the choice of op.amps in all the constructional projects in *EPE* probably does not necessarily follow an obvious process of selection! The projects are designed by various authors, many projects will be feasible with a wide range of general purpose op.amps and some authors will have their favourite ones that they always tend to use.

In other hobby projects, the choice of op.amp may well depend on what was available at the time! (e.g. see John Becker's comment on his choice of amplifier in the *Musical Sundial* - page 433 in the June '99 issue). For audio projects, not everyone will aim for hi-fi quality - if a very high sound quality is not really needed then why pay more for a special op.amp?

## Inperfections

Having given the impression that op.amp choice is sometimes somewhat arbitrary, it is worth pointing out that in some cases it can make the difference between a circuit functioning or not. I remember working on a partly developed prototype power control system for a CO<sub>2</sub> laser, the existing output circuit used a general purpose op.amp which was simply not up to the job.

The power measurement worked fine some of the time, but on other occasions would not do anything. The problem was due to the high offset voltages, and more specifically the *drift* in offset with time and temperature. The circuit was replaced with one using special high precision peak measurement chips, which did a great job.

The above example illustrates a couple of points. First, it is the imperfections in "real" op.amps (as opposed to "ideal" ones) that cause problems, so understanding these and their impact will help you avoid devices that are unsuitable. Understanding op.amp imperfections will also help you understand the internal circuitry (with reference to the second reader's question) because much of the design effort arises in reducing these imperfections.

Second, there are occasions where specialist chips other than op.amps are the best option. The above case was one example, another good one would be a sample and hold circuit – you can build one using an op.amp, but you will get better performance from a *sample and hold chip*, and, of course, some extra bits of circuitry are already included. Comparators are another case – all op.amps can be used as comparators but it is often better to use chips optimised for this purpose.

## On Spec

It is worth looking at some of the specifications found on op.amp data sheets and in suppliers' catalogues and discussing how these may affect your choice of op.amp for particular applications. We will also refer to some of these specifications when we move on to look at the internal circuitry. But, before we start, we need to define some basic things about the op.amp, so let's explore them in greater detail.

The op.amp is a high-gain, direct-coupled amplifier, its symbol is shown in Fig.2. The term "direct-coupled" means that the inputs and internal stages are connected directly, not via coupling capacitors. This enables the op.amp to amplify d.c. and very low frequency signals.

The op.amp has two inputs – the *inverting* (–) and *non-inverting* (+) inputs – and an output. The inputs and outputs are usually referenced (applied or measured with respect to) ground or 0V.

Op.amps usually have two power supplies, one at a positive voltage with respect to ground and the other at the same magnitude negative with respect to ground; however many "single supply" op.amps are also available. Suppliers' catalogues usually indicate whether an op.amp is intended for single or dual

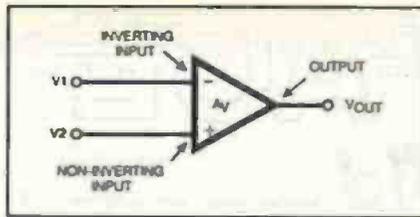


Fig.2. Op.amp circuit symbol.

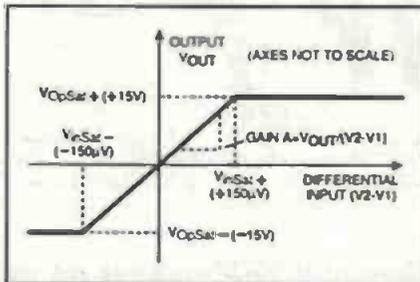


Fig.3. Graph showing the relationship between op.amp differential input voltage and its output voltage. Saturation occurs when any increases in the magnitude of the differential input do not result in further increases in output voltage. The values shown are an example for an op.amp with a gain of 100,000 and a maximum output voltage of  $\pm 15V$ . The gain of the op.amp is equal to the slope of the graph between the saturation points.

supply operation, otherwise check the data sheet. The power supply connections are not always shown on schematics.

The output voltage of an op.amp is given by  $V_{OUT} = A_V(V_2 - V_1)$  where  $A_V$  is the *open loop* voltage gain,  $V_2$  is the non-inverting input voltage and  $V_1$  is the inverting input voltage. This "open loop" gain refers to the gain of the op.amp itself *without any feedback circuitry*. Op.amps are almost always used with some form of feedback though, which results in a gain for the *circuit* that is different from that of the op.amp itself.

Note that the op.amp amplifies the *difference* in voltage between its two inputs. It is a *differential amplifier*. The equation  $V_{OUT} = A_V(V_2 - V_1)$  always holds for totally ideal device, but in reality is only valid for a small range of  $(V_2 - V_1)$  and there are limits on the individual values of  $V_2$  and  $V_1$  too. The op.amp's input-output relationship is illustrated in Fig. 3.

Some manufacturers group their op.amps into types suited to different kinds of application. Typical descriptions may include:

- *general-purpose* – suitable for a wide range of applications requiring moderate amplifier performance
- *low noise* – guaranteed very low noise for applications such as sensitive measurement and signal processing where noise from the op.amp must be within known bounds
- *low-power/micropower* – suitable for use in systems such as mobile equipment, where power consumption is critical
- *wideband/high speed* – for applications such as pulse circuits and video where accurate reproduction of complex high frequency signals is required

- *high-power/high current* – op.amps with high current output stages capable of driving low impedance loads

- *low drift/high precision* – amplifiers with minimal offset voltage, and where accuracy is preserved over a wide temperature range

- *low bias/high impedance* – f.e.t. input op.amps with very low input bias currents for use in buffer circuits or with large external resistors.

Some op.amps may arguably belong to more than one of these categories. The specifications given on Op.amp data sheets can be divided into: *electrical ratings* (maximum voltages etc.); *signal handling* (noise etc.) and *offsets* (which particularly effect d.c. accuracy). We'll discuss these and other practical matters in the next *Surgery*. *IMB*.

## Fusible Resistors

Mark Lee asks: "I would appreciate an explanation of fusible resistors and how to use them. They seem to be mainly low resistance and low power ratings. How do I use them in a circuit?"

Fusible resistors are inserted into a circuit as an ordinary resistor would be, except that they have the special property that if they are overloaded for any reason (a circuit fault elsewhere downstream), then instead of burning out they are guaranteed to go open-circuit within a certain range of conditions.

This means that they will disconnect the circuit, rather than burning out or setting fire to the board. They are only produced in a limited range of values (low ohms to a few kilohms) and would be used in e.g. power supply or monitoring circuits, where a combination of resistance and overload protection is required. The main thing is that they are a fault-tolerant, fail-safe fireproof device.

Paradoxically there is even a zero ohm resistor available! These are used by manufacturers using automated p.c.b. equipment, to apply a link between two pads – it means that a machine which handles resistors is, therefore, also able to insert the equivalent of a wire link instead. *ARW*.

## CIRCUIT THERAPY

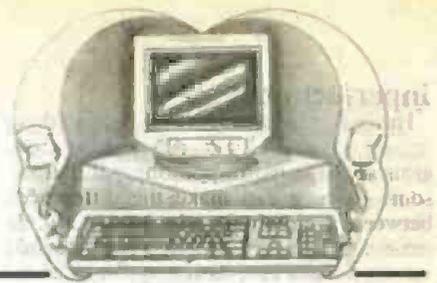
*Circuit Surgery* is your column. If you have any queries or comments, please write to: Alan Winstanley, *Circuit Surgery*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1PF, United Kingdom. E-mail alan@epemag.demon.co.uk. Please indicate if your query is not for publication. A personal reply cannot always be guaranteed but we will try to publish representative answers in this column.

## ENTER THE CHAT ZONE

The EPE Chat Zone on our web site is now open as a way for readers to exchange information, views, hints and tips in virtually real time.  
<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/wwwboard>

# INTERFACE

Robert Penfold



## A SERIAL APPROACH TO PC ADD-ONS

In the previous *Interface* (Oct '99) article we considered the subject of serial port interfacing, and using a standard RS232C serial port to send data to a user add-on. In this month's *Interface* we will look at using a serial port to receive serial data.

Much of the background information provided in the previous article also applies to using a serial port to receive data. Refer to the earlier article if you require information on the UART registers, setting the word format and baud rate, etc.

With things reduced to the simplest level it is not difficult to read data from a serial port. Using the methods outlined in the previous *Interface* article it is possible to set the required baud rate and word format, and is then just a matter of reading data from the base address of the port. The base addresses for serial ports one and two are respectively &H3F8 (1016 decimal) and &H2F8 (760 decimal).

### Mouse Experiment

If your PC has a serial port mouse it is easy to experiment with serial port reading, and the raw data from the mouse can be read from the appropriate mouse port. Using Delphi 1, this code could be applied to a timer component set with an interval of about 50 milliseconds:

```
Reading := Port[760];  
Str(Reading, S);  
Label1.caption := S;
```

The value of "760" in the first line is correct if the mouse is on serial port two, but must be changed to "1016" if it is on port one. The two variables must be declared in the appropriate part of the program by adding the following two lines in the section headed "var":

```
Reading : Byte;  
S : String;
```

A label component must be added to the form, and its default caption should be erased. This gives the program somewhere to display the data read from the serial port. When the program is run, the data displayed on the label should change as the mouse is moved around and the buttons are operated.

### Synchronisation

For many applications it is perfectly all right to take this simplistic approach, and simply read the port periodically to obtain the latest data available. For example, suppose that a Thermometer is connected to the port. By reading the port the latest temperature will always be read and displayed. The fact that each new piece of data may be read several times or the odd reading may be missed here and there will be of no practical consequence.

This is not the case in all applications though, and in some cases it may be necessary to operate on the basis of sending a trigger signal to the interface, and then reading in  $x$  number of bytes. It then becomes essential to properly synchronise the sending device and the program reading the data. Otherwise there is a risk of (say) reading four bytes of data twenty-five times each instead of reading 100 bytes of data once each.

There is no need for an external handshake line to control the flow of data, and a status bit of the Line Status register can be used instead. Bit 0 of this register is set to one when a complete byte has been received and transferred to the receiver Register. Writing a zero to this bit will reset it, but this is not normally necessary as it is automatically cleared when the data in the receiver register is read.

To ensure that each byte of data is read only once it is just a matter of using a soft-

ware loop to monitor the received data bit, and provide a hold-off until it is set to one. This prevents the Receiver Register from being read until a new byte of data is ready.

The Delphi 1 program described previously is easily modified to provide this hold-off. In addition to the hold-off, this listing also implements a counter that shows the number of readings that have been taken: A second label component must be added to the form to accommodate the counter.

```
Port[1019] := 128;  
Port[1016] := 12;  
Port[1017] := 0;  
Port[1019] := 3;  
Port[1017] := 0;  
Repeat until (Port[1021] and 1) = 1;  
Reading := Port[1016];  
Str(Reading, S);  
Label1.caption := S;  
Counter := Counter + 1;  
Str(Counter, S);  
Label2.caption := S;
```

The port addresses used here are for port one. For serial port two use these addresses:

```
760 instead of 1016  
761 instead of 1017  
763 instead of 1019  
765 instead of 1021
```

In addition to applying this program to a timer component these three lines must be used to declare the variables.

```
Reading : Byte;  
Counter : Byte;  
S : String;
```

A further line must be added to the listing for the form, and this sets the Counter variable at an initial value of zero.

```
Counter := 0;
```

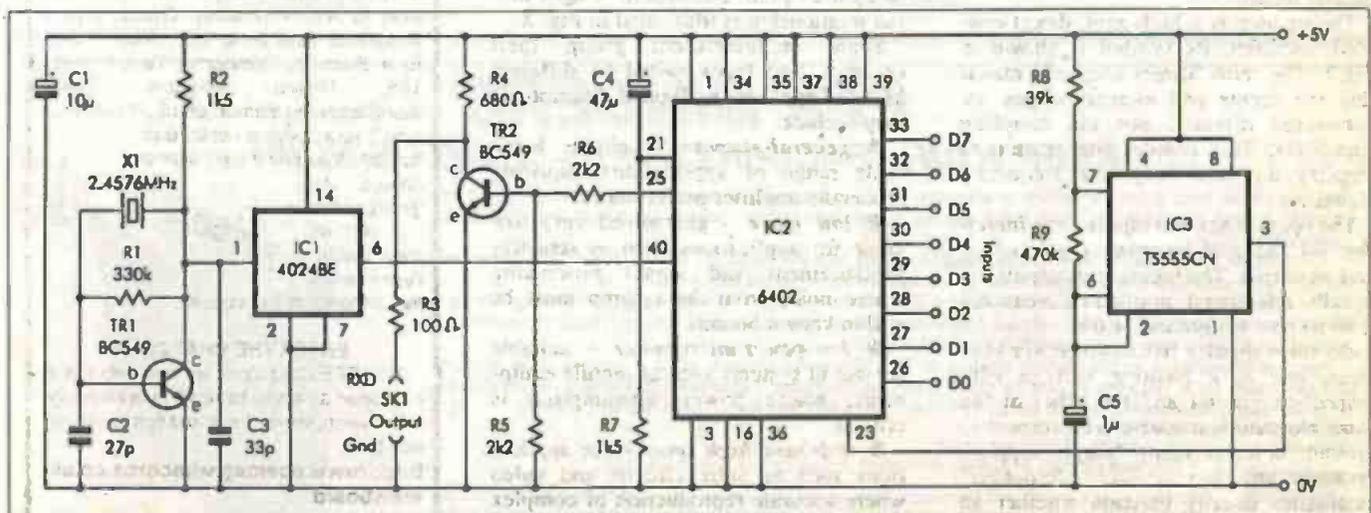


Fig.1. Circuit diagram for the Simple Serial Interface add-on. It operates at 9600 baud.

## Operation

In the original test program we relied on the operating system to set up the serial port correctly, but in real world applications the program must do this. The first four lines of the listing set the port for 9600 baud operation with a word format of eight data bits, one stop bit, and no parity checking.

Using the control registers to set the baud rate and word format was covered in the previous *Interface* article, and will not be discussed again here. The fifth line switches off interrupts, and should ensure that the operating system does not upset things by reading bytes of received data.

The hold-off is provided by the Repeat...Until loop in the next line. This line repeatedly reads the Line Status register, and bitwise ANDs the result with one. This effectively strips off bits 1 to 7, and reads only bit 0.

The program loops until the returned value is one, which means that there is a fresh byte of data to be read. The port is then read and the result is displayed on Label1. Then the Counter variable is incremented by one and the new value is displayed on Label2.

## Hardware

The Simple Serial Interface of Fig.1 can be used to test this program. The 6402 UART has been covered in previous articles and will not be discussed in detail here.

Transistor TR1 generates a 2.4576MHz clock signal that is divided by 16 through IC1. UART IC2 requires a clock signal at 16 times the required baud rate, and this gives an output signal at 9600 baud.

The control inputs at pins 34 to 39 of IC2 are hard-wired to produce the required word format of 8 data bits, one stop bit, with no parity checking. Transistor TR2 acts as a simple line driver and inverter, but it does not provide proper RS232C output levels.

Good results should still be obtained provided the cable used to connect the interface to the computer is no more than a few metres long. The output (SK1) connects to the Ground and Receiver Data input of the RS232C interface. These are at pins 7 and 3 respectively for a 25-pin port, or 5 and 2 for a 9-pin port (see Fig.2).

## In Control

A serial interface requires some form of control logic circuit to trigger the UART at the appropriate times and send a stream of data. At its most basic the control logic can consist of nothing more than an oscillator, which is all that is used in this case.

A low power 555 timer, IC3, is used in the standard oscillator configuration. The values of timing components resistors R8, R9 and capacitor C5 set a low operating frequency of roughly 1Hz. Therefore, about once per second the output of IC3 (pin 3) goes through a high to low transition and causes IC2 to send the eight-bit value on its inputs.

Although the test program is assigned to a timer component that tries to take a reading every 50 milliseconds, which works out at 20 readings per second, it will only take about one reading per second. This is due to the software hold-off looping the program for about a second until a new byte of data has been received. If everything is working properly, the counter should therefore increment at about one and not 20 per second.

A slightly beautified version of the program after 30 seconds of taking readings is shown in Fig.3, the count has reached 31. Of course, data can be transferred at a greater rate by increasing the operating frequency of IC3 and reducing the time interval of the timer component (or simply having a routine that continuously tests the serial port).

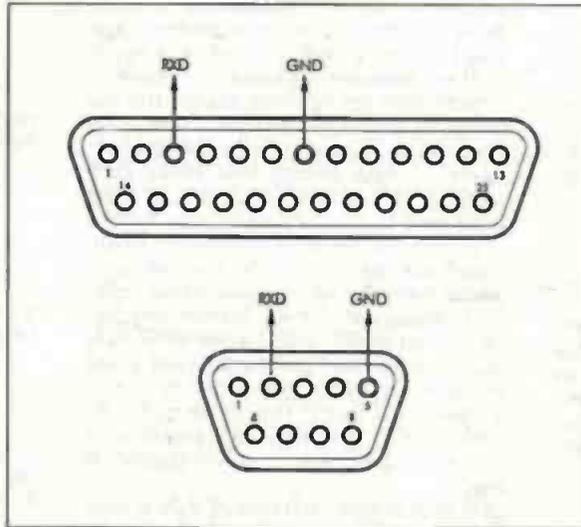


Fig.2. Interface connection details for 25-pin and 9-pin serial ports.

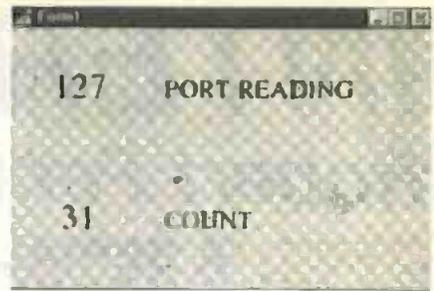


Fig.3. The counter of the test program should increment each time fresh data is received.

However, bear in mind that there are ten bits per serial byte and with a baud rate of 9600 this works out at an absolute maximum transfer rate of 960 bytes per second. In practice the maximum achievable transfer rate would probably be slightly less than this.

Although the routines provided here are written in Delphi 1, using the methods described in previous *Interface* articles it should be possible to use other versions of Delphi, Visual BASIC 6, or even GW BASIC. It is just a matter of outputting the correct values to the serial port registers, and then reading the base address. If a software hold-off is needed it might be necessary to use a different loop structure with some languages, but it should not be too difficult to apply the same bitwise ANDing and looping technique to provide the hold-off.

## Extra Outputs

One or two readers have asked whether it is possible to use some of a serial port's handshake lines as general purpose outputs. The UART data sheet would seem to suggest that the Data Terminal Ready (DTR) and Request To Send (RTS) handshake outputs are respectively controlled by bits 0 and 1 of the Modem Control register. This is at address 764 for port two and 1020 for port one. It would also seem to suggest that certain handshake inputs could be read at the Modem Status register.

However, initial attempts at writing to and reading from handshake lines failed totally. Possibly these lines are implemented via some other means, but using them directly seems to be something less than straightforward.

## EPE BINDERS

KEEP YOUR TEACH-INS SAFE – RING US NOW!

This ring binder uses a special system to allow the issues to be easily removed and re-inserted without any damage. A nylon strip slips over each issue and this passes over the four rings in the binder, thus holding the magazine in place.

The binders are finished in hard-wearing royal blue p.v.c. with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. They will keep your issues neat and tidy but allow you to remove them for use easily.

The price is £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing. If you order more than one binder add £1 postage for each binder after the initial £3.50 postage charge (overseas readers the postage is £6.00 each to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which costs £10.50 each).

Send your payment in £'s sterling cheque or PO (Overseas readers send £ sterling bank draft, or cheque drawn on a UK bank or pay by credit card), to Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. E-mail: editorlal@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

Web site: <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

(We cannot reply to queries or confirm orders by Fax due to the cost.)

We also accept credit card payments. Mastercard (Access) or Visa (minimum credit card order £5). Send your card number and card expiry date plus cardholder's address (if different to the delivery address).

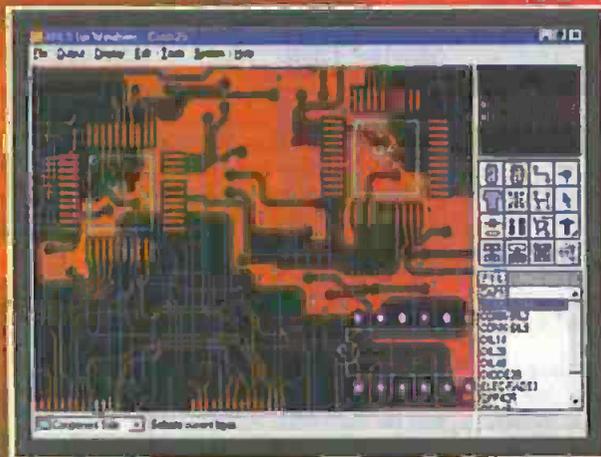
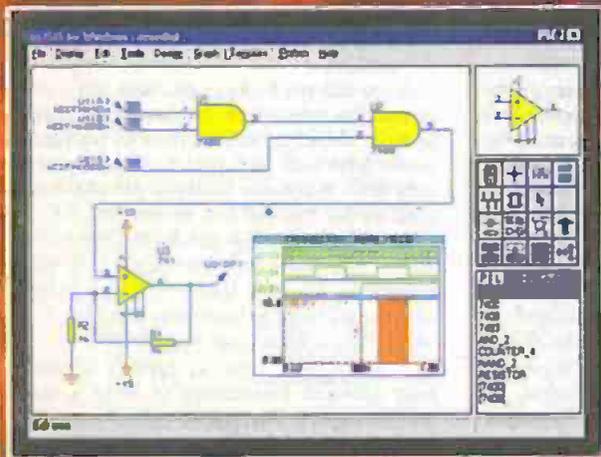


# PROTEUS

including **NEW SIMULATOR**

**PRO SPICE 3F5**

**NEW**  
NOW WITH  
Interactive Circuit  
Animation



**SHAREWARE VERSIONS**  
NOW WITH INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANIMATION  
DOWNLOAD YOUR COPY NOW

<http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

**“the  
BEST all-round  
PROGRAM”**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

## Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Pots etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

**“a constant high level  
of capability throughout”**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

## Schematic Capture

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## PCB Design

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.  
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

**labcenter**  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk)  
53-55 Main St, Grassington, BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged...

# New Technology Update

*Transistor technology is poised for some major advances in the near future, reports Ian Poole.*

IT IS just over fifty years since the first transistor was made at Bell Labs. Since then many advances have been made, enabling the performance to be improved beyond all recognition.

Bipolar technology has improved from the early transistors that had cut-off frequencies of only a few kilohertz and low gains to the state where r.f. transistors are available that can operate to frequencies of many Gigahertz and with much higher levels of gain than were previously possible. Not only this, but field effect transistors (f.e.t.s) are now widely available.

It is interesting to note that the development work to devise a semiconductor amplifying device was initially focussed towards the development of a field effect device. However, they were unable to make the effect work, and they changed the line of the investigations which resulted in the development of the bipolar transistor.

It took a few years before the field effect transistor was widely available. F.E.T.s also had a major impact on integrated circuit technology, enabling the degree of integration to be considerably increased.

With transistor technology now very mature it might be thought that the rate of development would slacken as fewer developments were possible. However, nothing could be further from the truth. Many new ideas are surfacing, and these will enable transistor technology to surge forward and meet the demands to tomorrow's technology, both in performance and size.

## Nano-curls

The idea of nanotubes has been covered previously within this column (December 1998 *EPE*), but only in the application for producing very low resistance and high current carrying capacity conductors. The nanotubes used for the transistors that are being developed are subtly different, forming a semiconductor rather than an ordinary conductor. Although the concept has been known for several years, the technology is revolutionary and until recently it has not been possible to realise it in a physical form.

Nanotubes used for transistors have carbon walls made up from hexagonal shaped matrices. Essentially they are vaporised carbon that has been condensed into a series of hexagons. To give a better view of what they are, they can be considered as a very thin strip cut out of a graphite carbon plane which has been rolled up and sealed at either end. The dimensions are naturally very small, and the dimensions are measured in atomic proportions.

The carbon hexagons that are used to make the tubes have a natural tendency to curl. The way in which they curl determines their electrical characteristics.

Fortunately, it is possible to control the way in which this curling takes place. By rolling it in a way that gives a straight molecular alignment the nanotube behaves like an ordinary conductor. However if the curl is arranged so that molecular structure is twisted then the nanotube behaves like a semiconductor.

A considerable amount of experimentation was required to enable the right properties to be obtained. It was necessary to have the right amount of curl. In fact, the early nanotubes consisted of multiple concentric layers. However, the nanotubes that are used now consist of just a single wall comprising of a single atomic thickness.

## Transistors

Having developed the basic semiconductor the next major hurdle was to develop a useful device. Surprisingly, two organisations announced they had succeeded. In 1998 the IBM Thomas Watson Research Laboratories and the Delft University in Holland both claimed they had managed to fabricate a transistor using this revolutionary new technology.

The device consisted of a single nanotube having a thickness of one atom. Once rolled the tube was about one nanometre in diameter. This was connected between two electrodes that were about 400 nanometres apart, and the whole structure was mounted on a silicon substrate onto which a layer of silicon dioxide had been set down to act as insulation. The nanotube then acted as the channel whose conductivity could be controlled in the normal way.

Although the channel length of the early development model was relatively large it could be made very much smaller. In fact, some working lab models have been made with lengths of around 40nm and it is estimated that in future channel lengths of only 20nm should be achievable.

As the speed of operation is primarily controlled by the length of the channel this will result in a considerable increase in the speed of operation. This means that considerable improvements will be possible over the latest production f.e.t.s fabricated using the latest 0.18 micron process which have channel lengths of around 120nm.

## Future

This technology is very new and still very much in its experimental stages and much basic work is being undertaken to ensure that the process can be reliably introduced into production apart from developing the basic technology. As a result it is likely to be several years before nanotube transistors are available. Nevertheless, work is progressing apace.

One of the problems results from the minute dimensions used in these devices. It makes them less robust and more open to problems arising from impurities. The gate insulation area is one where this is particularly apparent. The very thin gate insulation has to be completely free from impurities as a result of its extremely small dimensions.

Atom leakage is also a problem and interconnection resistances also have to be investigated. The experimental devices produced so far have had problems arising from the very high resistance between the nanotube used for the channel and the contacts.

In current experimental devices the resistance has been of the order of one megohm. Clearly there will be many advantages to be gained from reducing this value. By comparison the discreet f.e.t.s that are widely used in today's circuits have channel resistances of only a few hundred ohms. The higher values currently being obtained in the new devices will reduce the high frequency performance of the whole circuit in which they are used.

## Wafer Thin

Another area that is being investigated is that of producing suitable wafers. Those that can be produced at the moment, on an industrial scale, do not have a sufficiently fine surface to enable the minute nanometre sizes required for the new transistors to be fabricated sufficiently accurately. A rapid thermal oxidation process is being developed but even when this has been perfected it is not expected that it will support the sizes below about 50nm for commercial production, and this will mean that the full capability of the new technology will not be realised.

Whilst no obvious solution is even on the horizon, development work is still progressing. It is quite possible that developments in other areas of semiconductor technology may enable the requirement to be met by the time the development of the nanotube transistor technology has reached a sufficiently advanced stage.

In order to introduce this new technology onto the market new fabrication techniques are required. This results from the fact that the extremely small sizes mean that "quantum well effects" become an issue.

To overcome this, new materials are needed and in turn this leads to the fact that new processes and lines will be required. However with other technologies nearing the end of their roadmaps, the need for new technologies like these nanotube transistors will be required to ensure that semiconductor technology can keep up with developments in other areas and possibly stay one step ahead.

# The Technical Superstore that's always open

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue contains more than 107,000 technical products, all available from stock for same or next day despatch. All you have to do is make your selection from the CD-ROM and phone your order through to our 24 hour orderline - any day of the week.

Our sister company, RS Components, is the UK's largest distributor of electronic, electrical and mechanical products to technical professionals. The Electromail CD-ROM makes this extensive product range available to technical hobbyists and small businesses, and there's a comprehensive library of product datasheets already on the CD-ROM which contain detailed information on the majority of our product range. There are also technical helplines to answer more specific enquiries, relating to your actual intended application.

At just £3.99, the Electromail CD-ROM puts everything at your fingertips, with the service back-up which is second to none.

**ELECTROMAIL**

Electromail P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL.

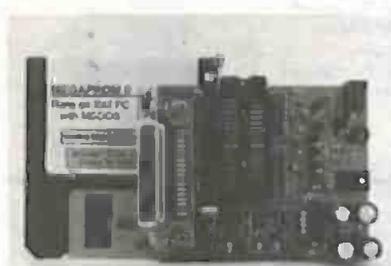
## OPEN AN ELECTROMAIL ACCOUNT

Ask for details about opening an account which can give you up to 50 days' interest free credit by paying by Variable Direct Debit.

Tel: 01536 204555 or Fax: 01536 405555 to order



Please quote stock number 342-6067 when ordering and have your credit card information available.



### UNIVERSAL PIC PROGRAMMER

£49.95

SERIAL and PARALLEL Programming modes (unlike cheap programmers). Universal ZIF socket, no more damaged/broken pins. Inferior products can ruin expensive chips!

Supports: PIC12C5XX, 12C6XX, 14XXX, 16C5XX, 16C90X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C9XX, 16C55X, 16C6XX, 16C8X, 16F8X Memory 24LCXXX, 85CXX, 93CXX Includes CD with PIC-BASIC, DataSheets and Programming software. Download latest Windows 95/98 software from our website now.

### PIC12C408/9 ICE and PROGRAMMER

£59.95

In-Circuit Emulator and Programmer. Supplied with Software, Data sheets, Manual, leads, 10 breadboard circuits which include DVM, Stopwatch, Smoke Alarm, Sound and Light. Includes FREE PIC BASIC COMPILER.

### PIC ICE II

£59.95

In-Circuit Emulator for 54/55/56/57/71/84 PICs. A/D emulated for 16C71. Supplied with leads, manual, software and hardware projects. Includes FREE PIC BASIC COMPILER.

### DELUXE SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER

£79.95

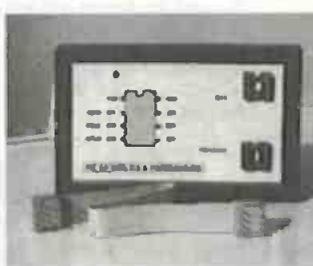
Read and Write to all types of Smartcard ISO, Memory, PIC, GSM, VideoCrypt, Satellite, D2Mac, CashCards, Petrol Station, StoreCards etc. Supplied with a large amount interesting smartcard information, commands, encryption methods and operating software.

All products manufactured in Malta and carry 12 months Parts and Labour guarantee.

## LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY LTD

WHITE ROSE HOUSE, XINTILL STR, TARIEN PLAIN, MALTA.  
ORDER DIRECT: Tel: (00 356) 678509 Fax (00 356) 667484.

SAME DAY DESPATCH  
P/P UK, EEC £4.00. NO VAT PAYABLE  
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



### MEGAPROM EPROM PROGRAMMER

£69.95

Programs up to 8 Meg devices (32-pin), including 27xx, 28xx, 29xx, EEPROM, FLASH and 24X series. Built-in RAM tester. Universal quality ZIF socket, free software updates.

### GAL PROGRAMMER

£49.95

Read/Write/Copy SGS/NSC/Lattice etc. 16V8A/B/D/Z, 20V8A/B/D/Z and 22V10 standard JEDEC files. Smart case with ZIF. Supplied with PSU, Manual and Compiler software. One GAL can replace up to 21 different PALs and they are re-programmable!

### PIC16C51/52 PROGRAMMER

£59.95

Read/Write/Copy and Edit all 8751/2 including ATME1.89 Flash types. Supplied with Assembler and BASIC compiler (produces 8051 M/Code). Smart Case, 40-pin ZIF

### EPROM EMULATOR

£59.95

128K by 8-bit or 2 x 64K by 8-bit Software to Read/Write when connected to target board. Suitable for CPU development and Car EM Systems.

### FREE PIC BASIC COMPILER for Windows 95/98

Supports PIC16C54-57, 71, 84, 508 produces stand-alone machine code (no runtime modules).

Standard BASIC syntax includes Peek/Poke, Input, Output, etc., etc. Why pay £50+ when ours is FREE? Download it from our Website now!

ALL PRODUCTS REQUIRE AN IBM PC TO OPERATE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION SEE OUR WEB SITE OR TELEPHONE FAX.

WEBSITE <http://LET.cambs.net/> johnmorr@keyworld.net

Always in stock - Working D2Mac 27-Channel Wafer Cards £19.95



DISTRIBUTORS Telephone  
SPAIN COELMA 003449 215061  
FRANCE MULTIPOWER 0033169301379



# CONTROL & ROBOTICS

Milford Instruments

## BASIC Stamp Microcontrollers

Still the simplest and easiest way to get your project or development work done. BASIC Stamps are small computers that run BASIC programmes. With either 8 or 16 Input-Output pins they may be connected directly to push-buttons, LEDs, speakers, potentiometers and integrated circuits such as digital thermometers, real-time clocks and analog-digital converters. BASIC Stamps are programmed using an ordinary PC running DOS or Windows. The language has familiar, easy-to-read instructions such as FOR...NEXT, IF...THEN and GOTO. Built-in syntax make it easy to measure and generate pulses, read push-buttons, send/receive serial data etc. Stamps from **£25** (single quantities), Full development kits from **£79**

**PROGRAMMING  
CUSTOMIZING  
BASIC STAMP COMPUTER**



Full information on using BASIC Stamps plus lots of worked projects and practical electronics help. CD-ROM also includes 30+ past magazine articles and Stamp software. **£29.95**

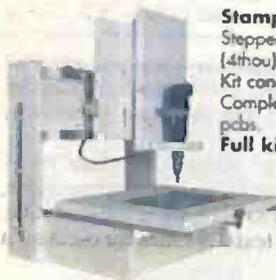


New to PICs or just wanting to learn more tricks? We stock the excellent PIC primer books from David Benson - suitable for the complete beginner to the advanced user.



### SERIAL LCDs

Banish the hassle of interfacing to LCD displays. We stock a comprehensive range of alphanumeric and Graphic LCDs - all with an easy-to-use standard RS232 serial interface. Sizes from 2x16 to 4x40 plus 128x64 graphic panels. Prices start at **£25** (single quantity)



**Stamp2 based 3-axis machine**  
Stepper drive to X, Y and Z axes with 0.1mm (4thou) resolution. Kit contains pre-machined frame components. Complete with Windows software for drilling pcbs.  
**Full kit at £249, Part kit at £189**

### TecArm4

New range of robotic arms for educational and hobbyist use with super powerful servos. Controlled from PC (Windows freeware provided) or from optional keypad. Stands about 450mm high when fully extended. Kit includes all pre-cut body parts, servo controller board, servos and software. Requires 9v Dc. Kits start at **£189**



**On Screen Display**  
Superimpose text onto standard CCTV from simple RS232 serial line. Ready built/tested at **£59**

### IR Decoder Board

Control your project using a standard domestic IR remote. 7 Output lines (5v @ 20mA) may be set to momentary or toggle action. Simple teaching routine. Requires 9-12VDC. Supplied built and tested. **£29 single quantity**



### StampBug

Stamp1 based walking insect. Forwards, backwards and left/right turn when feelers detect object in path. Up to 2 hours roving from 4xAA Nicads. Chips pre-programmed but programme may be changed (software supplied). Body parts pre-cut. **Full kit £68**



### Alex Animated Head

Stamp2 based controller with voice record-playback capability, PIR input and/or random playback. 4-servo actions are recorded/edited one track at a time. May also be controlled from PC. **Head kits start at £29. Controllers from £29**



### BigFoot

Stamp1 based walking humanoid. Walks forwards/backwards with left and right turn when detects obstacles. Electronics pcb pre-built and tested. Programme pre-loaded but may be changed with supplied software. **Full kit £68**

### Servo Driver Board

Control up to 8 standard hobby servos from an RS232 serial data line using this controller board. Simple command structure holds servos in position until update is received. Fully built and tested - requires 9vDC and servos. Supplied with Windows freeware. **£29 single quantity. Optional keypad available.**



## Milford Instruments

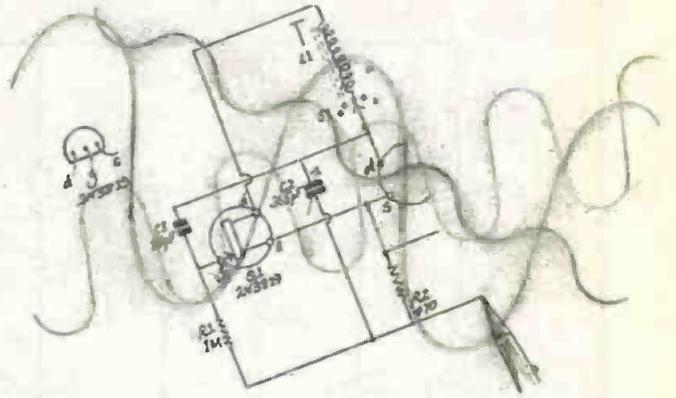
120 High Street, South Milford, LEEDS LS25 5AQ  
Tel: 01977 683665 Fax: 01977 681465

All prices exclude VAT and shipping.

BASIC Stamp is the registered trademark of Parallax Inc. For further details on the above and other interesting products, please see our web site [www.milinst.deman.co.uk](http://www.milinst.deman.co.uk)

# PRACTICAL OSCILLATOR DESIGNS

RAYMOND HAIGH



Most text books deal with oscillators in a theoretical way. This series, prepared with the electronics enthusiast and experimenter very much in mind, is intensely practical. Tried and tested circuits are fleshed out with component values, and their vices and virtues are exposed.

## PART SIX- RESISTOR/CAPACITOR OSCILLATORS

**S**O FAR we have covered oscillators which rely on quartz crystals or inductors and capacitors to determine the operating frequency. In this final part of the series, circuits in which resistors and capacitors perform this function will be considered.

Resistor/capacitor (R/C) oscillators are widely used for the generation of specific waveforms (e.g., sine, square, sawtooth) over the 5Hz to 50KHz range. Circuits of this kind will oscillate from well below 1Hz to above 2MHz, but a high degree of frequency stability and waveform purity becomes increasingly difficult to achieve above 100kHz or so.

Resistors and capacitors fix the frequency of oscillation by controlling the phase of feedback, or by timing the action of switching circuits.

### PHASE SHIFTING

The signal at the base (input) of a common emitter transistor stage is 180 degrees out of phase with the amplified signal at the collector (output). For oscillation to take place, feedback from collector to base must be in phase, and the output signal must, therefore, be shifted through 180 degrees.

This can be achieved by inserting a network of resistors and capacitors in the feedback path, the component values determining the frequency at which the desired phase shift takes place. In this way, the R/C network fixes the frequency of oscillation.

If care is taken with the associated circuitry, phase shifting R/C oscillators can generate sinewaves of high purity. The Wien bridge oscillator is the classic example of circuits of this kind. Here, the R/C network is configured to give zero phase shift at the frequency of oscillation.

### RELAXATION OSCILLATORS

Capacitors take time to become charged when a d.c. voltage is applied across them via a resistor. The larger the values of resistance and capacitance in the series circuit, the longer the charging time.

The rising voltage across the capacitor, as it is being charged, can be used to trigger a change of state in a transistor switching stage. If this also results in the capacitor being discharged, the cycle will start again, and we have a circuit which oscillates at a frequency determined by the amount of resistance and capacitance.

### PHASE SHIFTERS

A simple phase shifting oscillator suitable for generating spot frequencies is given in Fig. 1. The usual formula relating frequency to resistance and capacitance in circuits of this kind is:

$$f = \frac{65000}{RC}$$

when  $f$  is in Hertz,  $R$  is in ohms, and  $C$  is in  $\mu F$ .

With this particular arrangement, the frequency of oscillation is usually about 20 per cent lower than the figure derived by calculation.

Arrangements of this kind are known as *relaxation oscillators*. They produce saw tooth or square waveforms which are rich in harmonics. Unijunction transistor and multivibrator oscillators operate in this way.

### PHASE SHIFT OSCILLATOR

A simple oscillator in which a network of resistors and capacitors are used to shift the phase of the feedback is shown in Fig. 1. Here, transistor TR1 is configured as a common emitter amplifier with the output developed across the collector (c) load resistor R2. Bias is applied via resistor R1.

In theory, a single resistor and capacitor combination can shift the phase of a signal through 90 degrees. This capability cannot be utilised in practice, however, because the signal is excessively attenuated.

Accordingly, three R/C elements, each shifting the phase by 60 degrees, are cascaded to produce the required 180 degrees phase inversion. Signal attenuation is reduced to acceptable limits, but the amplifier must still provide a gain of at least 29 times for oscillation to be maintained.

In Fig. 1, the combinations of R3/C1, R4/C2, and the input resistance of TR1 (in parallel with R1) combined with capacitor C3, form the three stage phase shifting network. It should be noted that the capacitors and resistors in the network have the same value. Increasing the amount of resistance and/or capacitance will lower the frequency of oscillation: a reduction will raise it.

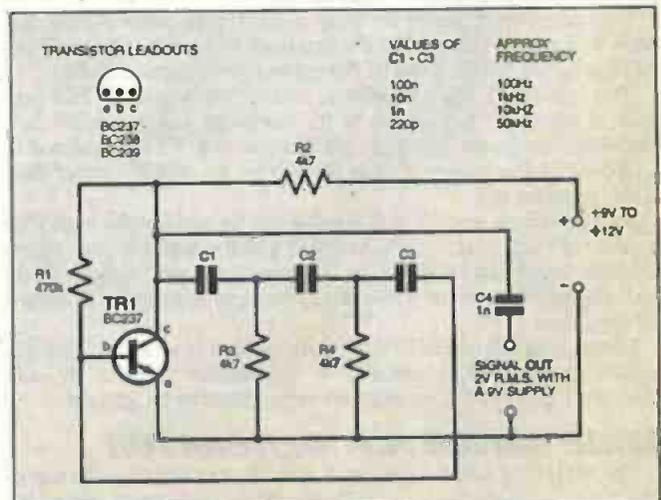


Fig. 1. Circuit for a simple spot frequency sinewave oscillator.

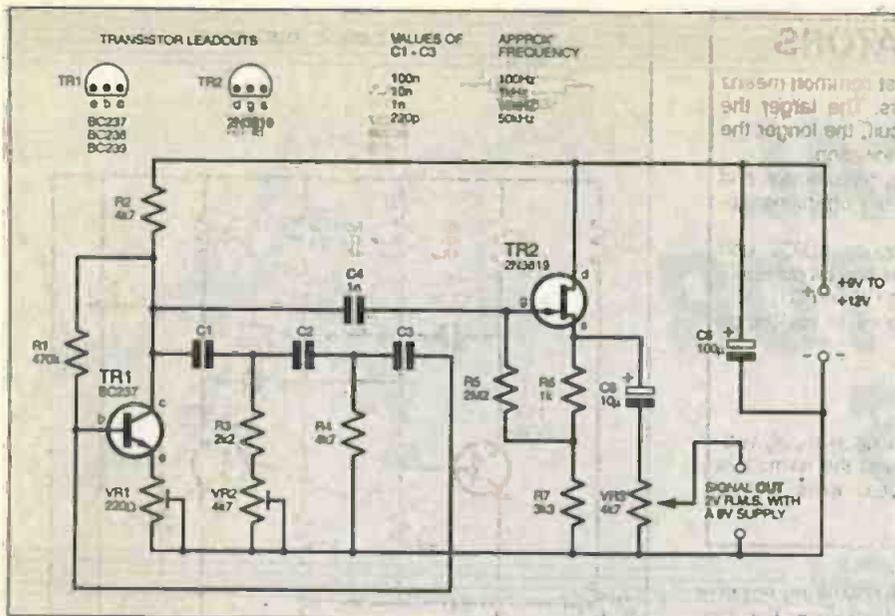


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for an adjustable spot frequency sinewave oscillator with an output buffer stage.

## COMPONENTS

Capacitors used for phase shifting or timing should be polystyrene, polyester, or Mylar film types. When identical capacitors are required (see Figs. 1, 2 and 3) they should be of 10 per cent tolerance or better.

Note that this only applies to the circuits given here. Some phase shift oscillators require 1 per cent tolerance components before they will operate reliably.

The circuit is essentially a spot frequency signal generator which can operate from below 50Hz up to more than 50kHz. Its output waveform is of tolerable quality, but the impedance of the accepting circuit must be high or oscillation may be inhibited. An impedance of 47kilohms, which halves the signal output, should be regarded as the acceptable lower limit for reliable oscillation.

## IMPROVED PHASE SHIFT OSCILLATOR

With the addition of two pre-set resistors (potentiometers) and an output buffer stage, TR2, the performance of the circuit is considerably improved. The modified version of the circuit becomes an adjustable spot frequency oscillator and is shown in Fig. 2. The upper frequency limit is around 60kHz, and the amplifier must have a gain of at least 29 times in order to maintain oscillation.

Negative feedback developed across the unby-passed emitter "resistor", pre-set VR1, reduces the gain of transistor TR1. Setting this resistor so that the circuit will only just oscillate results in the generation of a sinewave of high quality.

Replacing part of one of the resistors (R3) in the phase shifting network with pre-set VR2 enables the frequency of oscillation to be adjusted slightly. (At 10kHz it can be shifted by plus or minus 1.5kHz).

The f.e.t. (field effect transistor) source follower stage TR2 presents a very high impedance to the oscillator and a suitably low impedance to the accepting circuit. Gate resistor R5 is connected to a tapping on the source resistor formed by R6 and R7, rather than to the negative rail.

By this means, correct gate biasing can be maintained with TR2 source (s) held at about 4V, and this greatly improves the signal handling capability of the stage. Moreover, the gate resistor R5 is partially bootstrapped and this increases input impedance to almost 10 megohms.

Decoupling capacitor C5 will not be needed in all cases. Variable potentiometer VR3, connected to the source of TR2 by d.c. blocking capacitor C6, enables the output level to be adjusted.

## WIDE RANGE A.F. GENERATOR

The frequency selective network at the heart of most audio signal generators was devised by Wilhelm Wien, a German physicist, about a century ago. Originally used as a measuring bridge, the combination of series and parallel R/C elements produces a network

## R/C OSCILLATORS

Combinations of resistors and capacitors can be used to fix the frequency of an oscillator. They do this in two ways:

- (1) By determining the phase of signals in a positive feedback loop. Circuits of this kind can generate high quality sinewaves.
- (2) By timing the switching of the maintaining devices between on and off states. Arrangements of this kind are known as relaxation oscillators. They generate square, sawtooth or pulse waveforms.

which imparts zero phase shift at one frequency.

Because there is no phase shifting within the R/C network at the frequency of oscillation, maintaining amplifiers for Wien bridge oscillators must have two stages. (Each stage imparts a shift of 180 degrees and this results in the output being back in phase with the input). Provided the gain of the amplifier is three times or greater, oscillation will be maintained. With such a modest gain requirement it is not difficult to apply heavy negative feedback in order to stabilise signal amplitude and improve waveform quality.

Wien bridge oscillators vary in complexity, and a simple, inexpensive, yet very effective version of the classic circuit is given in Fig. 3; a low distortion A.F. Signal Generator. Here, the Wien network is placed in a positive feedback loop around a 741 operational amplifier i.c. (The feedback must be in phase, so the non-inverting input at pin 3 is used.)

A low current filament lamp LP1 shunts a negative feedback path (between output pin 6, and inverting input pin 2) in order to stabilise the amplitude of oscillation. Bridge capacitors, C1 to C8, are selected by ganged rotary switch S1a and S1b. The specified values more than cover the entire audio frequency spectrum.

Ganged potentiometers, VR1a and VR1b, form the resistive arms of the bridge and set the frequency. Range limiter resistors R1 and R2 ensure consistent operation over the full sweep of the potentiometers.

## AMPLITUDE CONTROL

In order to obtain a high quality sinewave, signal amplitude must be kept below the level at which the maintaining amplifier begins to overload. (Overload causes clipping or flattening of the waveform peaks).

Automatic control of signal amplitude in Wien bridge oscillators is usually effected by an R51 type thermistor (temperature dependant resistor). These devices are sensitive but expensive, and here an ordinary low-current filament lamp is used in its place.

The resistance of a lamp filament rises dramatically when current flows through it and raises its temperature. If the output at pin 6 increases, more current flows and its resistance rises. Lamp LP1 is connected as the lower arm of a potential divider, VR2/R3 forming the upper section. An increase in the resistance of the lamp will, therefore, increase the amount of gain-reducing negative feedback and hold the signal amplitude constant.

In practice, pre-set VR2 is adjusted to give the highest possible output consistent with a perfect sinusoidal waveform. If an oscilloscope is not available to display a trace, good results can be ensured by setting VR2 so that oscillation is only just maintained. A 47 ohm pre-set should be substituted for VR2 and R3 if a supplier can be found.

There is some amplitude "bounce" when the frequency is changed rapidly, and this is a feature of all Wien oscillators which incorporate a temperature dependant resistor as a control element (the resistance heats and cools comparatively slowly). Circuits using f.e.t.s as voltage-variable control resistors, or diodes as amplitude limiters, have been devised to overcome this "bouncing". However, unless the design is complex, they usually exhibit higher distortion.

## OUTPUT LEVELS

The simple control circuitry places a rather low resistance across the amplifier output, and the signal voltage available before the onset of distortion is limited to around 1V r.m.s. A larger output is often desirable, and the buffer stage transistor TR1, in Fig. 3, provides a modest amount of signal amplification.

## RELAXATION OSCILLATORS

Charging a capacitor, via a resistor, is the most common means of fixing the frequency of relaxation oscillators. The larger the capacitance and/or resistance in the series circuit, the longer the charging time and the lower the frequency of oscillation.

A widely used circuit of this kind is the astable multivibrator, and a version which permits some adjustment of the operating frequency is given in Fig.4.

The frequency determining networks comprise R3/C2 and R5/C1. For an equal mark/space ratio (off pulses and on pulses of equal duration), R3 and C2 must be identical to R5 and C1.

A very approximate formula relating frequency to resistance and capacitance is:

$$f = \frac{700000}{RC}$$

when  $f$  is in Hertz,  $R$  is in ohms, and  $C$  is in  $\mu$ F.

The frequency of oscillation is very dependant upon supply voltage and, to a lesser extent, transistor types, and the formula is inevitably approximate. The output is a square wave with a rounded leading edge.

Emitter (e) resistor R5 is unbypassed, and the resulting negative feedback reduces gain to the required level and improves linearity. In theory, the gain of this stage is approximately VR3 divided by R5 (i.e., four times), but, in practice, it is rather less than this. Base bias is provided by resistor R4. C10 is a decoupling capacitor, and C11 blocks the flow of d.c. into the accepting circuit.

### PERFORMANCE

Although simple and inexpensive, the A.F. Signal Generator circuit performs well when preset VR2 has been correctly adjusted. Distortion figures as low as 0.1 per cent are claimed for circuits of this kind, and a check with an oscilloscope will reveal that the sine wave is of high quality.

Output level remains constant over fairly wide shifts in supply voltage, and across the switched ranges. Oscillation is maintained up to 70kHz, but performance begins to fall off a little after 30kHz or so.

Constructors would have to commit themselves to considerably more expense and effort in order to realise any significant improvement on this circuit. Note that the oscillator will not function correctly if a lamp with a higher wattage rating, or a lower working voltage than 6V, is fitted.

## RELAXATION OSCILLATORS

The most common form of relaxation oscillator is the astable (i.e. non-stable) variant of H. Abraham and E. Bloch's multivibrator. Conceived by the two Frenchmen in 1918, the name "multivibrator" was given to this type of circuit because the output is rich in harmonics (they can extend

### WIEN BRIDGE

A network of resistors and capacitors, known as a Wien bridge, is used to determine frequency in most professional audio oscillators. With this network, phase shift is zero at one particular frequency. A typical circuit is given in Fig.3.

The resistors and capacitors in each arm of the bridge (VR1a/VR1b and C1/C5, C2/C6, etc.) are of equal value, and the standard formula relating frequency to resistance and capacitance is:

$$f = \frac{160000}{RC}$$

when  $f$  is in Hertz,  $R$  is in ohms, and  $C$  is in  $\mu$ F. The actual frequency of oscillation is around 10 per cent lower than the figure indicated by calculation, and the ranges quoted in Fig.3 are based on actual measurements.

The amplifier need only have a gain of three times for oscillation to be maintained. This modest requirement permits the use of heavy, amplitude controlling negative feedback, and the quality of the generated sine wave can be extremely high.

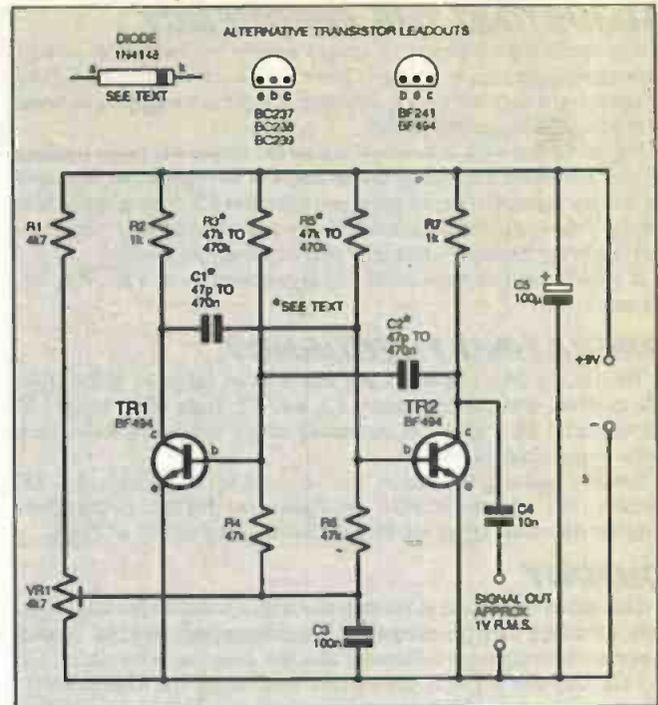


Fig.4. Circuit for an astable multivibrator, with frequency shifting arrangement.

beyond the thousandth). A typical circuit arrangement, with the addition of frequency adjusting refinements, is given in Fig.4.

Two common emitter transistor stages, TR1 and TR2, act as switches, and their bases and collectors are cross coupled by capacitors C1 and C2. Base biasing is supplied by R3 and R5. These resistor and capacitor combinations, R3/C2 and R5/C1, act as the timing networks which determine the frequency of oscillation.

The coupling capacitors alternately charge, via the bias resistors, and discharge, via the transistors, and the rising and falling voltages on the capacitors switch the transistors on and off, thereby maintaining the circuit action. The frequency at which the switching, or oscillation, takes place is, of course, determined by the time constants of the R/C combinations.

Collector loads are formed by resistors R2 and R7. Capacitor C5 decouples the circuit from the supply line and C4 blocks the flow of d.c. into the accepting circuit.

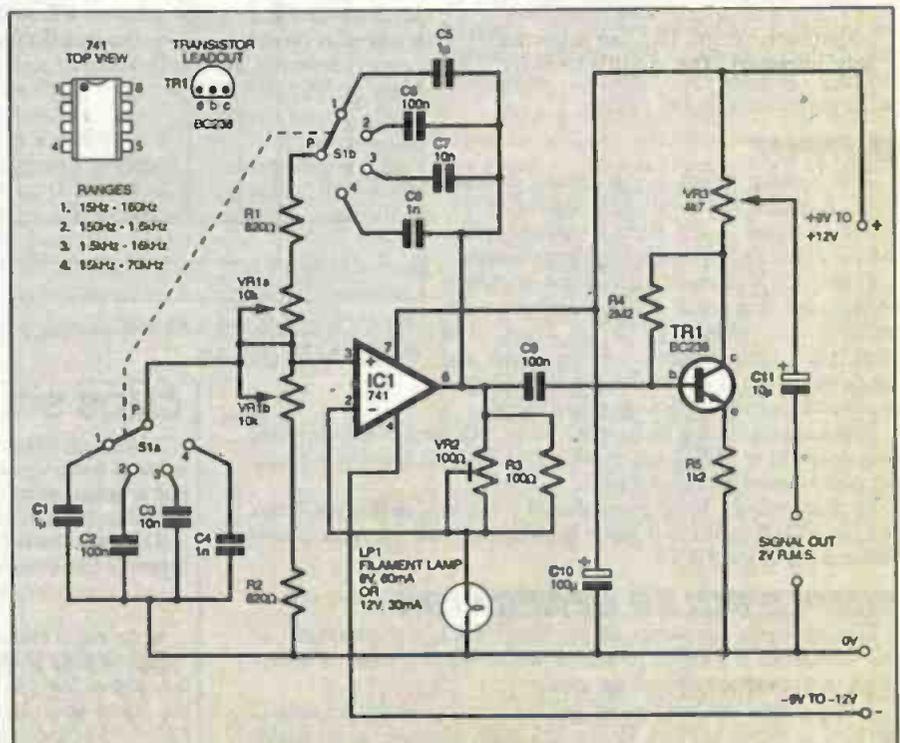


Fig.3. Circuit diagram for a low distortion a.f. signal generator.

## ADJUSTING THE FREQUENCY

The operating frequency of simple astable multivibrators is very dependant upon supply voltage. Their frequency can also be shifted by applying a variable bias to the base (b) of the transistors in order to modify the triggering action.

Potentiometer VR1, connected across the supply via range limiting resistor R1, varies the voltage on the bases of the transistors. Resistors R4 and R6 isolate the signal paths and capacitor C3 decouples the bias supply. This arrangement permits a fairly wide adjustment of the nominal operating frequency, typically plus or minus 20 per cent.

If a basic multivibrator is all that is required, omit VR1, R1, R4, R6 and C3.

## OPERATING FREQUENCY

The timing (bias) resistors R3 and R5 can range in value from 47k to 470k, and the capacitors, C1 and C2, from 47pF to several microfarads. This gives an operating range extending from sub-audio frequencies to 2MHz.

Small signal a.f. transistors can be used up to 100kHz, but r.f. devices will ensure reliable oscillation at higher frequencies. Suitable transistor types are also included in the circuit of Fig.4.

## OUTPUT

The output waveform is rectangular with a rounded leading edge. This rounding can be eliminated by connecting 1N4148 diodes between the transistor collectors and the coupling capacitors, C1 and C2 (cathode (k) to collector (c)). Additional one kilohm resistors must be connected between the diode anodes and the positive supply rail to maintain the circuit action.

If the timing networks, R3/C2 and R5/C1, are identical, the mark/space ratio of the output waveform will be equal. They do not, of course, have to be the same, and by tailoring the component values, pulses of short duration separated by comparatively long time intervals can be generated.

## CMOS SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR

A CMOS (complimentary metal oxide semiconductor) digital i.c. can be used as an excellent square wave generator. A typical circuit is given in Fig.5, where the inputs to three of the NOR gates in a 4001B i.c. are wired together to form inverting amplifiers. A resistor/capacitor timing network is connected in the feedback path between gates IC1a and IC1b. The third gate, IC1c, is used as a buffer stage.

Capacitors C1 to C6, selected by rotary switch S1, enable the unit to cover from 10Hz to above 250kHz. Potentiometer, VR1, acts as the frequency control by varying the charging and discharging time of the capacitors. Range limiting resistor R2 ensures consistent performance over its full sweep.

## OUTPUT

The loading effect of the output control VR2 reduces the available signal level, which is equal to the supply voltage when the oscillator is fed into a high impedance.

Frequency is affected by changes in supply voltage, but to a much lesser extent than the multivibrator circuit given in Fig.4. The mark/space ratio is almost exactly equal, and the square wave is of excellent quality. Output is constant over the entire operating range.

Reducing the timing resistor R2 below 10k pushes the operating frequency up to 2MHz and more on the highest frequency range, but performance becomes erratic.

Most inverting CMOS gates should work well in this oscillator, and the 4011B (quad two-input NAND gate) has the same pinout connections as the 4001B.

## SIMPLE PULSE GENERATOR

In many cases the nature of the waveform is not important: all that is required is a signal to test or trouble-shoot a piece of equipment, or to generate an audible tone.

A very simple and inexpensive oscillator circuit, suitable for tasks of this kind, is shown in Fig.6. Here a 555 timer, connected as an astable multivibrator, generates a pulsed waveform. Various ranges are selected by switch S1 and potentiometer VR1 sets the frequency of oscillation.

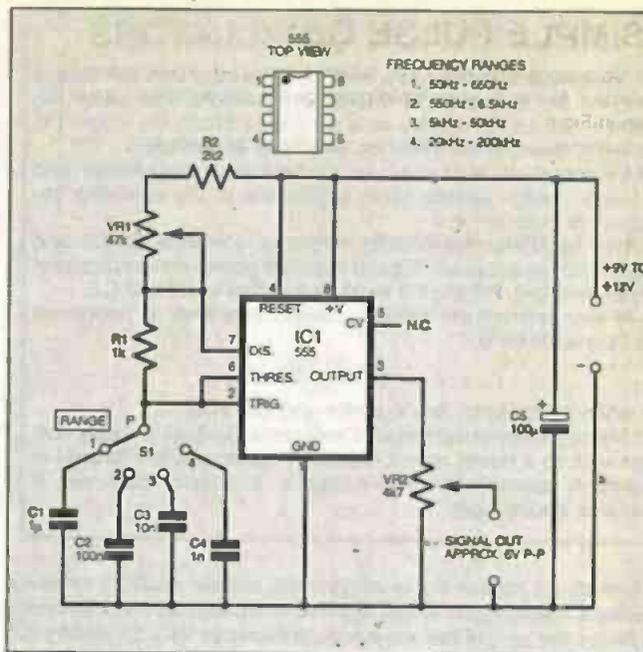


Fig.6. Using the renowned 555 timer i.c. to produce a 50Hz to 200kHz pulse generator.

The timing capacitors, C1 to C4, are charged via R1, VR1 and R2, but they discharge more rapidly through resistor R1. The output at IC1 pin 3 is, therefore, a chain of pulses, and adjustment of VR1 will alter both the frequency and the mark/space ratio of the output. Increasing the value of VR1 to one megohm will maximise the frequency sweep with a single capacitor. A sawtooth waveform is available, at high impedance, across the timing capacitor.

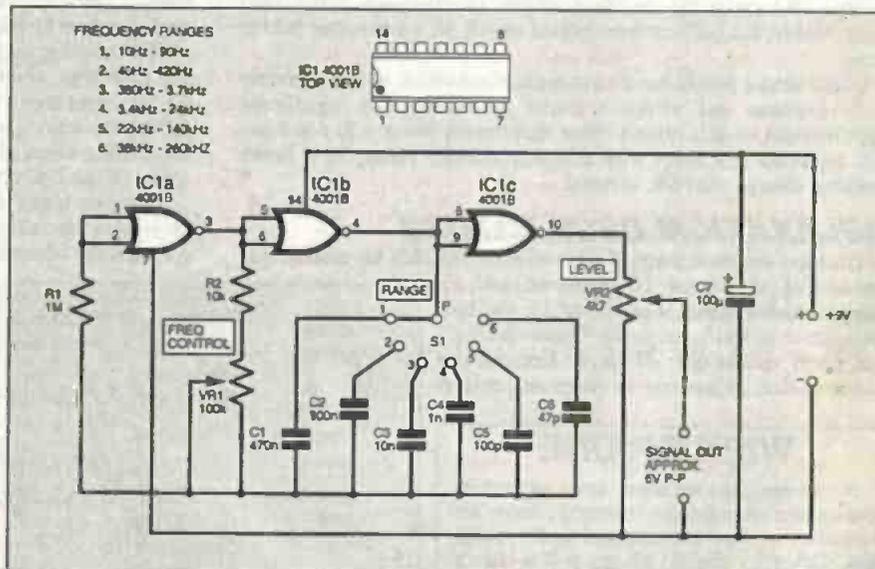


Fig.5. Circuit diagram for a wide range, square wave generator using a 4001B quad 2-input NOR gate i.c.

## CMOS SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR

CMOS digital i.c.s can be configured as relaxation oscillators in order to generate square waves of excellent quality. A typical circuit is given in Fig.5, where R2 and VR1, together with a capacitor, C1 to C6, determine the frequency of oscillation.

The usual formula relating frequency to resistance and capacitance for this circuit is:

$$f = \frac{450000}{RC}$$

when  $f$  is in Hertz,  $R$  is in ohms, and  $C$  is in  $\mu\text{F}$ .

The formula gives tolerably accurate results at low frequencies but, above 1kHz or so, the frequency of oscillation is lower than the figure given by calculation. The ranges quoted in Fig.5 are based on actual measurements.

The circuit delivers a square wave of excellent quality with an equal mark/space ratio.

## SIMPLE PULSE GENERATOR

The ubiquitous 555 timer i.c., when connected as an astable multivibrator, forms a very simple pulse generator. A typical circuit is given in Fig.6.

An approximate formula for the calculation of frequency, with this particular circuit, is:

$$f = \frac{2800000}{(R + 2000)C}$$

where  $f$  is in Hertz,  $R$  is the total value of VR1 and R2 in ohms, and  $C$  is in  $\mu\text{F}$ .

The formula is reasonably accurate up to 5kHz or so, then the frequency of oscillation is lower than the figure indicated by calculation. Again, the ranges quoted in Fig.6 are based on measurement, not calculation.

When a very simple and inexpensive means of trouble shooting audio equipment is required, this circuit is hard to beat. The upper frequency limit extends a little beyond 200kHz.

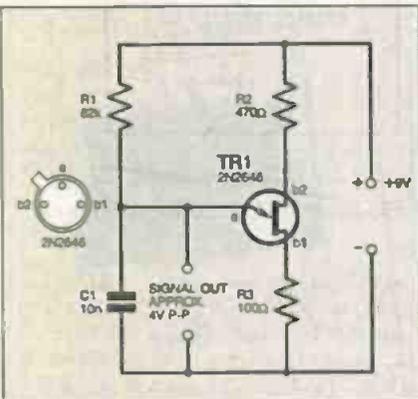


Fig.7. Simple sawtooth generator. With the values specified for R1 and C1 the circuit will oscillate at 1kHz approx.

If the simplest possible spot-frequency signal generator is required, VR1 and R2 can be replaced by a single fixed value resistor. A capacitor can be permanently wired between IC1 pin 2 and the negative supply rail, and VR2 can be deleted. A 100k resistor and a 100nF capacitor in the timing network should make the circuit oscillate at around 1kHz.

Provided the supply voltage is held between 8V and 12V, variations have a minimal effect on the frequency of oscillation. Wider excursions cause significant shifts.

## SIMPLE SAWTOOTH GENERATOR

A device known as a unijunction transistor can form the basis of a simple sawtooth generator. Used almost exclusively in relaxation oscillator circuits, it comprises a tiny strip of  $n$ -type silicon material with non-rectifying junctions (base 1 and base 2) located at either end. A rectifying junction (emitter) is formed in a region of  $p$ -type material along its length.

## SAWTOOTH GENERATORS

A unijunction transistor can form the basis of a very simple relaxation oscillator, and a typical circuit is given in Fig.7.

The following formula, which relates frequency to resistance and capacitance in the timing circuit (R1 and C1), produces tolerably accurate results:

$$f = \frac{800000}{RC}$$

when  $f$  is in Hertz,  $R$  is in ohms, and  $C$  is in  $\mu\text{F}$ . A sawtooth waveform with a peak-to-peak value equal to half the supply volts is developed across the timing capacitor.

The output of this simple, single transistor oscillator is non-linear and at a high impedance, and an improved version is given in Fig.8. This more complicated circuit generates an extremely linear sawtooth wave and has a low impedance output.

Because of the way the timing capacitor is charged, it is not possible to quote a simple formula for the calculation of frequency. The measured ranges quoted in Fig.8 should, however, form a useful guide to component values for spot-frequency versions of the circuit.

The device acts as a voltage triggered switch. A typical sawtooth generator circuit is given in Fig.7, where resistor R1 and capacitor C1 determine the frequency of oscillation and R2 and R3 stabilise the transistor against temperature variations.

Emitter (e) impedance is high when the device is off (not conducting) and low when it is on. When the supply is first connected, capacitor C1 is discharged, the emitter is at zero potential and presents a high impedance to the capacitor, enabling it to be charged via resistor R1.

When a critical voltage (known as the "peak" point) has been developed across the capacitor, the unijunction triggers to the on state and the capacitor discharges through the now low impedance emitter circuit. The voltage falls to zero, the process is repeated, and oscillation is maintained.

A positive going pulse is available at base 1, a negative going pulse at base 2, and a sawtooth (strictly speaking a "shark's fin") waveform at the emitter. The impedance of any accepting circuit presented to the emitter must be high or the unijunction action will be impaired.

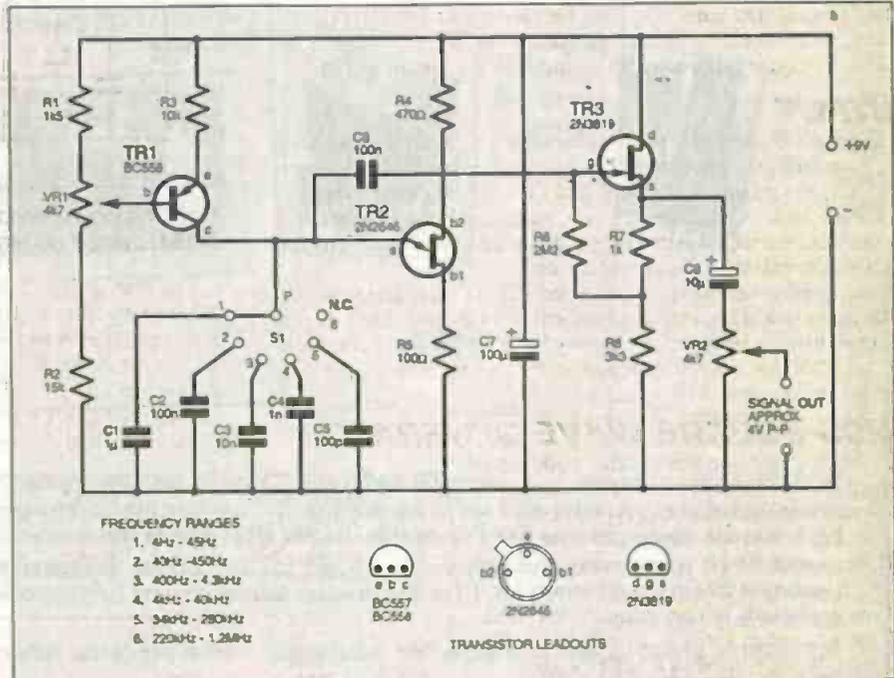


Fig.8. Circuit for a linear sawtooth generator.

The value of resistor R1 can range from 10 kilohm to one megohm (1M), and capacitor C1 from 1 $\mu\text{F}$  or more down to 100pF. Connecting a one megohm potentiometer in the R1 position will provide a wide frequency coverage with a single capacitor. The peak-to-peak signal output at the emitter is approximately equal to half the supply voltage.

## LINEAR SAWTOOTH GENERATOR

Whilst the sheer simplicity of the circuit arrangement shown in Fig.7 makes it attractive for some applications, the high output impedance and non-linear waveform limit its usefulness.

In the circuit diagram shown in Fig.8, the timing capacitor (C1 to C5) is charged via a constant current generator stage, transistor TR1. A f.e.t. source follower buffer stage, TR3, presents a high impedance to the unijunction's emitter and a suitably low impedance to the accepting circuit. By these means, the limitations of the basic circuit are overcome.

When a capacitor is charged via a resistor, the initial voltage rise is rapid, gradually tailing off as it approaches a fully charged state. Because of this, the waveform developed across the capacitor is not linear.

In Fig.8, current flow through transistor TR1 to capacitors C1 to C5 (via switch S1) is controlled solely by the setting of VR1, and the charging rate of the timing capacitor is, therefore, constant. This results in a linear voltage rise and a more perfect sawtooth waveform.

The buffer stage, TR3, is identical to the one adopted for the sine wave generator shown in Fig.2, and its operation has already been described. Frequency of oscillation is particularly dependant upon supply voltage, and a well regulated power supply is essential for the correct operation of this circuit. Stray capacitance acts as the timing capacitor on the highest frequency range. □

# Radio Bygones

The leading magazine  
for vintage radio  
enthusiasts



WHETHER your interest is in domestic radio and TV or in amateur radio, in military, aeronautical or marine communications, in radar and radio navigation, in instruments, in broadcasting, in audio and recording, or in professional radio systems fixed or mobile, RADIO BYGONES is the magazine for you.

ARTICLES on restoration and repair, history, circuit techniques, personalities, reminiscences and just plain nostalgia – you'll find them all. Plus features on museums and private collections and a full-colour photo-feature in every issue.

IT'S MOSTLY about valves, of course, but 'solid-state' – whether of the coherer and spark-gap variety or early transistors – also has a place.

FROM THE DAYS of Maxwell, Hertz, Lodge and Marconi to what was the state-of-the-art just a few short years ago . . .

There is also a selection of free readers' advertisements in every issue.

**Radio Bygones covers it all!**

THE MAGAZINE is published six times a year, and is available by postal subscription. It is not available at newsagents.

TO TAKE OUT a subscription, or to request a sample copy, please complete the form below and return it to:

RADIO BYGONES, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.

Tel: 01202 881749. Fax 01202 841692.

## RADIO BYGONES ORDER FORM

A SAMPLE COPY of Radio Bygones ..... £3.25  
(Add 50p for overseas airmail)

SUBSCRIPTIONS (post paid):	1 YEAR	2 YEAR
UNITED KINGDOM	£18.50	£35.00
REST OF EUROPE (AIRMAIL)	£19.50	£37.00
REST OF THE WORLD (AIRMAIL)	£23.75	£44.25

Yes, I would like a sample copy of RADIO BYGONES

Yes, I would like to take out a subscription for:

One year (6 issues)     Two years (12 issues)

I enclose a cheque/Eurocheque/PO for £ .....

payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd

Please debit my Visa/Mastercard

NOTE Minimum credit card payment is £5

My credit card number is:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Please print clearly, and check that you have the number correct

The Card is valid from: ..... to: .....

My name is .....

My address .....

Post Code/Zip .....

Signed .....

12/99

# INGENUITY UNLIMITED



Our regular round-up of readers' own circuits. We pay between £10 and £50 for all material published, depending on length and technical merit. We're looking for novel applications and circuit tips, not simply mechanical or electrical ideas. Ideas *must be the reader's own work* and not have been submitted for publication elsewhere. The circuits shown have NOT been proven by us. *Ingenuity Unlimited* is open to ALL abilities, but items for consideration in this column should preferably be typed or word-processed, with a brief circuit description (between 100 and 500 words maximum) and full circuit diagram showing all relevant component values. Please draw all circuit schematics as clearly as possible. Send your circuit ideas to: Alan Winstanley, *Ingenuity Unlimited*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BS21 1PF. (We do not accept IU submission via E-mail.) They could earn you some real cash and a prize!



## WIN A PICO PC BASED OSCILLOSCOPE

- 50MSPS Dual Channel Storage Oscilloscope
- 25MHz Spectrum Analyser
- Multimeter • Frequency Meter
- Signal Generator

If you have a novel circuit idea which would be of use to other readers then a Pico Technology PC based oscilloscope could be yours. Every six months, Pico Technology will be awarding an ADC200-50 digital storage oscilloscope for the best IU submission. In addition, two single channel ADC-40s will be presented to the runners-up.

## Serial Port Splitter – Line Sharing

WHEN you run out of spare serial ports on your PC, the circuit shown in Fig. 1 may be used to effectively add another port. The idea is to share the PC serial port between two external RS232 devices (device X and device Y in Fig. 1) and the PC communicates with them one at a time.

In the circuit diagram shown in Fig. 1, IC1 and IC2 are the familiar MAX232 voltage level translators which convert the RS232 signal levels from the serial port of the PC (and also from devices X and Y) to

TTL/CMOS levels for manipulating by IC3, a data selector/multiplexer. Signals on the two sets of inputs (A0 to A3 and B0 to B3) are selected and routed to the output (Y0 to Y3) by the Select input (pin 1 of IC3).

When Select is at logic 0, signals on IC3 port A are routed to the output port (Y0-Y3). In this case, the Tx of the PC serial port is connected to Rx1; Rx to Tx1 and Rx2 is held logic 1 (idle condition). The PC therefore communicates with device X, and

device Y is effectively disconnected from the PC.

When Select is at logic 1, signals on port B are routed to the output port instead. In this case, Tx is connected to Rx2, Rx to Tx2 and Rx1 is held at logic 1 so the PC communicates with device Y.

Switching between device X and device Y is controlled by the RTS signal from the PC serial port. RTS can be toggled by a piece of simple software which configures the control registers of the UART chip in the PC.

W. Ip, Belfast.

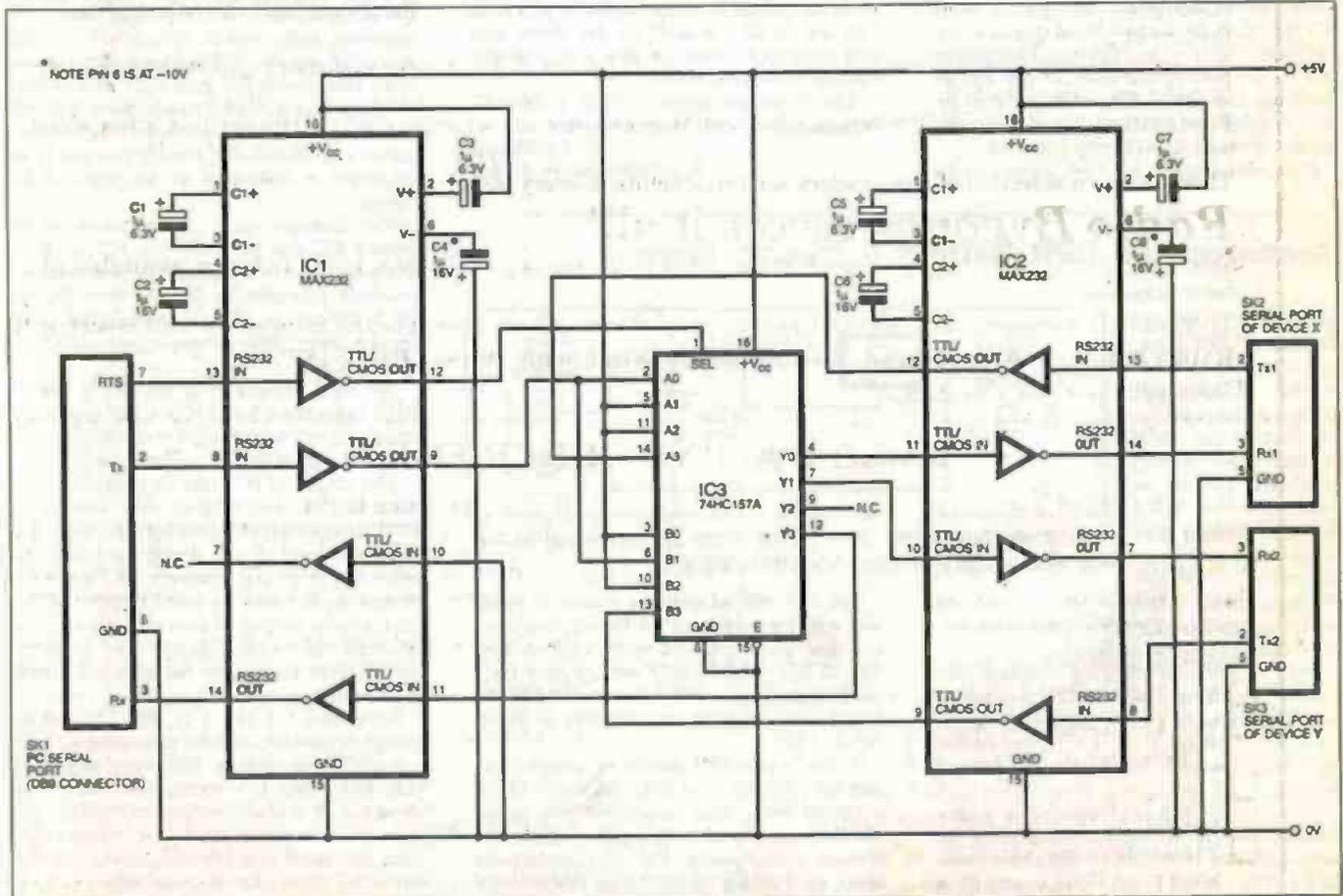


Fig.1. Circuit diagram for the Serial Port Splitter. Note that pin 6 of IC1 and IC2 is at -10V with respect to the 0V line.

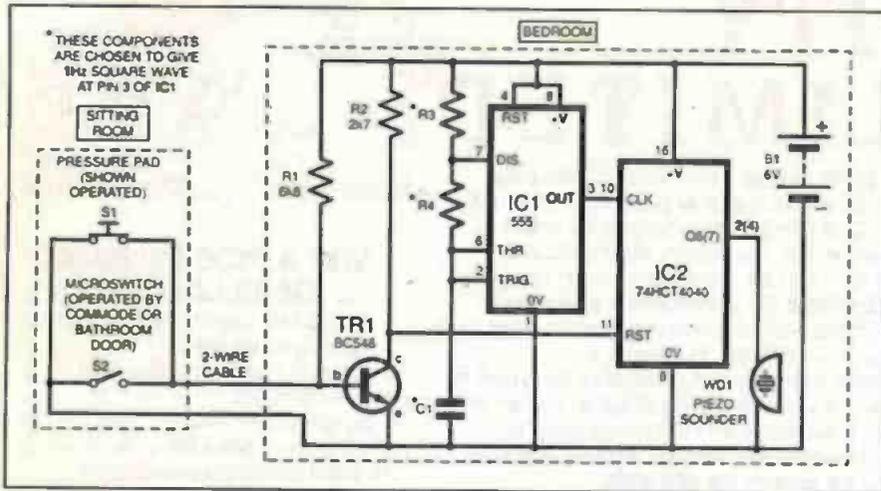


Fig.2. Circuit diagram for an Elderly Person Monitor.

**A**N ELDERLY relative who resides with us occasionally falls accidentally, and has laid there for some time in a distressed state without being able to summon help. Consequently, a simple independent alarm was designed and the resulting circuit is shown in Fig.2.

Unless a "reset" operation is applied before a certain time period has elapsed the alarm will automatically sound. The principle of operation can be adapted as required and may inspire other ideas.

While the person is in bed a pressure pad (S1) under the mattress is held in the closed circuit condition. This maintains the 4040 12-Stage Ripple Counter IC2 in its reset state via transistor TR1 and so the piezo sounder WD1 is disabled.

Clock pulses of approximately 1Hz frequency are fed continually from the 555 timer IC1 (pin 3) to the counter input of IC2 at pin 10 (CLK), but have no effect until the person gets out of bed (in our case, to use a commode but it could be adapted to be reset by, say, a bathroom door) at which point the counter is enabled and begins counting.

If the time taken to get from the bed to the

commode or bathroom (where a seat or door-activated microswitch, S2, automatically resets the counter again) is long enough for counter output Q6 (or Q7 perhaps) to go high, the alarm WD1 sounds in a neighbouring room so that one can investigate and check that the person is all right.

A delay of between one and two minutes was selected to allow the elderly person sufficient time and also because in practice the microswitch S2 wasn't always operated. In our case the switch opens when the person leaves the commode, and so IC2 begins counting.

If the time taken for the person returning to bed (which resets the counter) is again long enough for the alarm to sound, then that person is standing up, or returning to bed or has fallen. Since an elderly person is unlikely to remain standing for more than (say) two minutes and is also unlikely to take more than two minutes to return to bed, it is probable that the person has fallen.

The prototype operated from a safe 6V battery, which could be rechargeable.

C. Embleton,  
Northallerton, N. Yorks.

## Class-D 30W Audio Amplifier - Power Play

**A**UDIO amplifiers are typically class-AB in operation, and whilst these produce good quality amplification they are also quite inefficient at 50 to 60 per cent or so. A class-D amplifier is much more efficient, with efficiencies of between 90 per cent to almost 100 per cent being possible as it is essentially a switching circuit.

A suggested circuit diagram for a 30W Class-D Audio Amplifier is shown in Fig.4. The incoming audio signal is amplified by the inverting operational amplifier IC1, with adjustable volume controlled by potentiometer VR1. A PWM (pulse width modulation) signal is produced by comparing the audio signal with a 100kHz triangle wave.

This is achieved using the comparator IC6. Resistor R13 is used to provide positive feedback and C6 is a speed-up capacitor which improves comparator response time. The comparator output swings between  $\pm 7.5V$ . The pull-up resistor R12 provides +7.5V whilst -7.5V is provided by the open emitter input of the comparator (pin 1 of IC6).

When this signal swings positive transistor TR1 acts as a current sink, which increases the voltage drop across resistor R16; this voltage drop is enough to turn MOSFET TR3 on. When the signal swings negative, TR2 acts as a current source causing the voltage drop across R17 to increase sufficiently to turn TR4 on. Essentially, MOSFETs TR3 and TR4 are activated alternately, producing a PWM signal which swings between plus and minus 15V.

It is now necessary to restore this amplified PWM signal back into a reproduction of the incoming audio signal. This is achieved by averaging out the PWM signal using a 3rd order Butterworth low-pass filter with its cut-off frequency (25kHz) much lower than the triangle wave frequency, ensuring large attenuation at 100kHz. The resulting output is an amplified reproduction of the input audio signal.

The triangle wave generator is based around IC2 and IC5, whereby IC2 is effectively a square wave generator with positive feedback provided by R7 and R11. Diodes D1 to D5 acts as a bi-directional clamp (D3 being a Zener diode), clamping the voltage to about  $\pm 6V$ .

An ideal integrator is formed by preset VR2, capacitor C5 and IC5 which converts a square wave into a triangle wave. Preset control VR2 allows the frequency to be altered.

The output of IC5 (pin 6) provides feedback to IC2, and resistor R14 and preset VR3 form an adjustable attenuator allowing the magnitude of the triangle wave to be adjusted. After construction, VR2 and VR3 should be adjusted in order to provide the best quality output. A pair of ordinary 741 op.amps (IC4 and IC3) are used as unity gain buffers to provide the plus and minus 7.5V supplies.

Capacitors C3, C4, C11, and C12 act as charge reservoirs, and the remaining capacitors are for decoupling. The circuit requires a plus and minus 15V supply rail, and it will drive a 30W 8 ohm loudspeaker from the LC network at capacitor C13 and inductor L2. Note that small heatsinks maybe required for MOSFET transistors TR3 and TR4.

Lee Matthews,  
Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Notts.

## Rechargeable PP9 Battery - Energy Saver

**I**F YOU discard exhausted PP9 layer-type batteries this can become an expensive process as these batteries cost about three pounds each. It was decided to provide an alternative using Nickel Cadmium cells together with an extremely simple

charging circuit which is built within the housing of an exhausted PP9 battery. The circuit diagram is shown in Fig.3.

The power for the charging circuit is provided by an external 12V to 15V d.c. power supply capable of providing 50mA or so. This is hooked up via a d.c. power socket SK1 which is also fitted into the battery housing.

In this circuit IC1 is configured as a constant-current (not voltage) regulator, and the current flowing is limited by the series resistor R1. The current  $I$  is  $I = 1.25/R1$ , hence for a 50mA current R1 is about 24 ohms (220 ohms in parallel with 27 ohms will do).

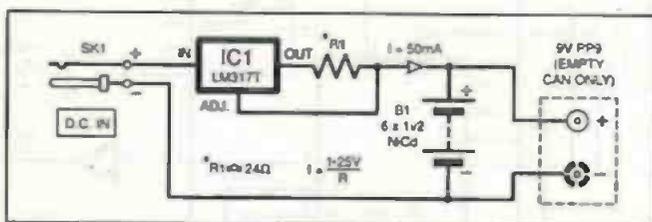


Fig.3. Rechargeable PP9 circuit. Note all components are housed inside the discarded PP9 casing.

Six 1.2V NiCad cells are placed in series and wired across the PP9 battery terminals and they will be charged by the constant current of IC1. The on-load voltage of a fully charged set of six cells was measured at just under 10V with an average current of 25mA being drawn.

A steel-cased PP9 should be prised apart and its contents carefully disposed of as chemical waste, then the circuit built inside and the case folded back together again. My present rechargeable PP9 has undergone about 40 charging cycles during its existence and anticipate many more - what a saving!

D. Allen, Cheltenham.

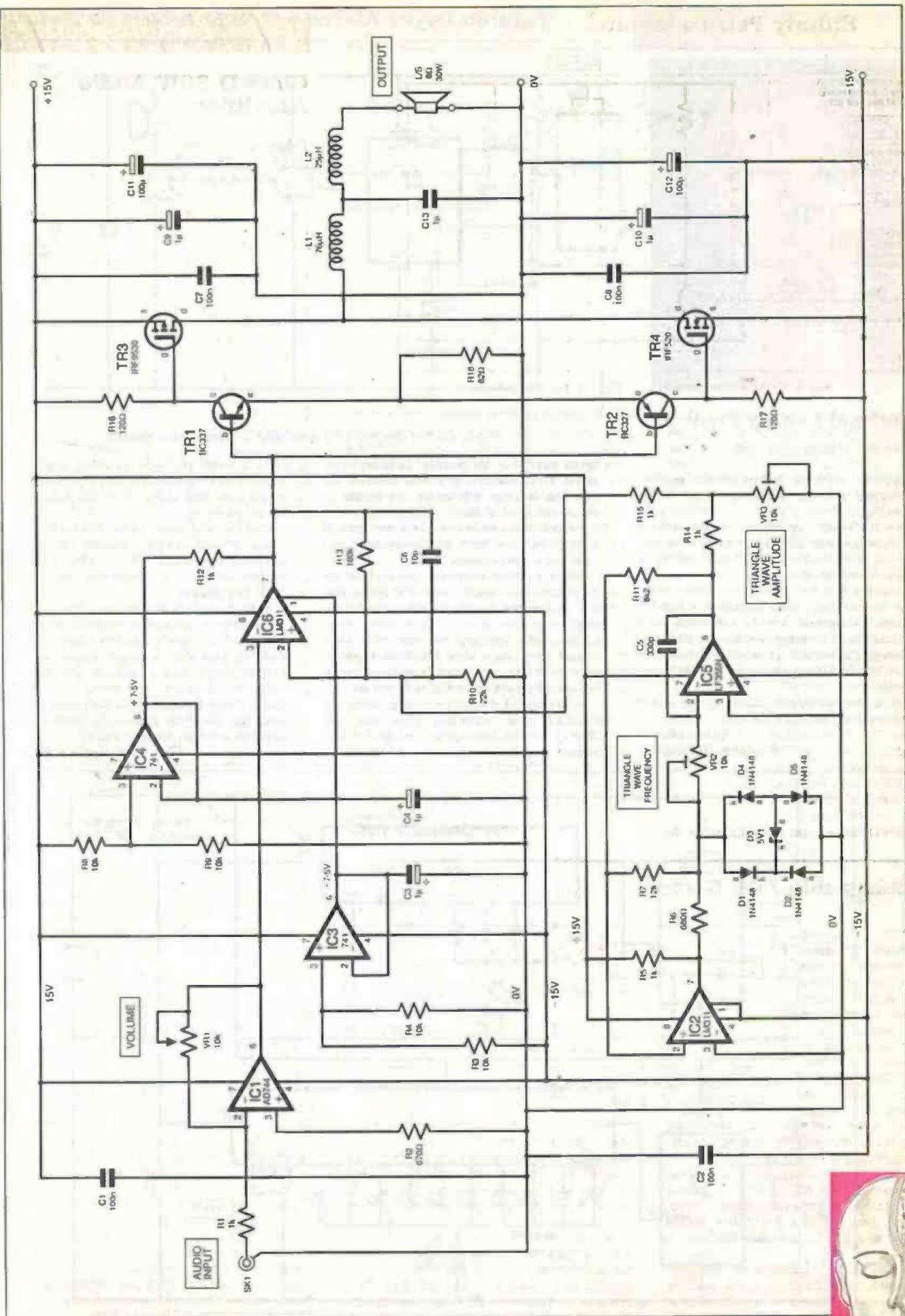
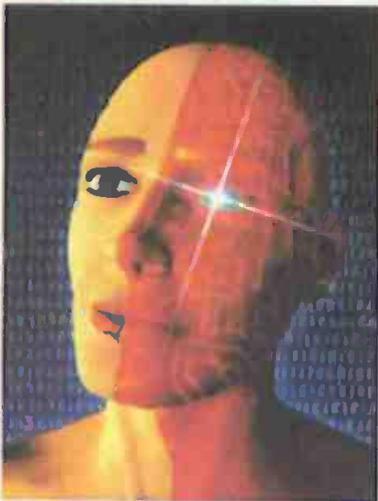


Fig.4. Complete circuit diagram for the Class-D 30W Audio Amplifier.





### National Lottery Predictor - It Could Be Us

A SIMPLE form of random counter is illustrated in Fig.5 which may help with the mentally-exhausting process of selecting six entirely random numbers for the weekly National Lottery. The circuit consists of two CMOS 4017 decade counters each driven by a 555-based clock.

Counter IC2 will display tens (0-4) whilst IC4 will display units. Therefore, a number between 0 and 49 will be displayed on a series of light-emitting diodes upon the operation of pushswitch S2 which enables both counters. Separate switches for tens and units could be used instead.

Note that sometimes, numbers may repeat and zero may also be displayed.

Edward Bibby,  
Woolston, Warrington.

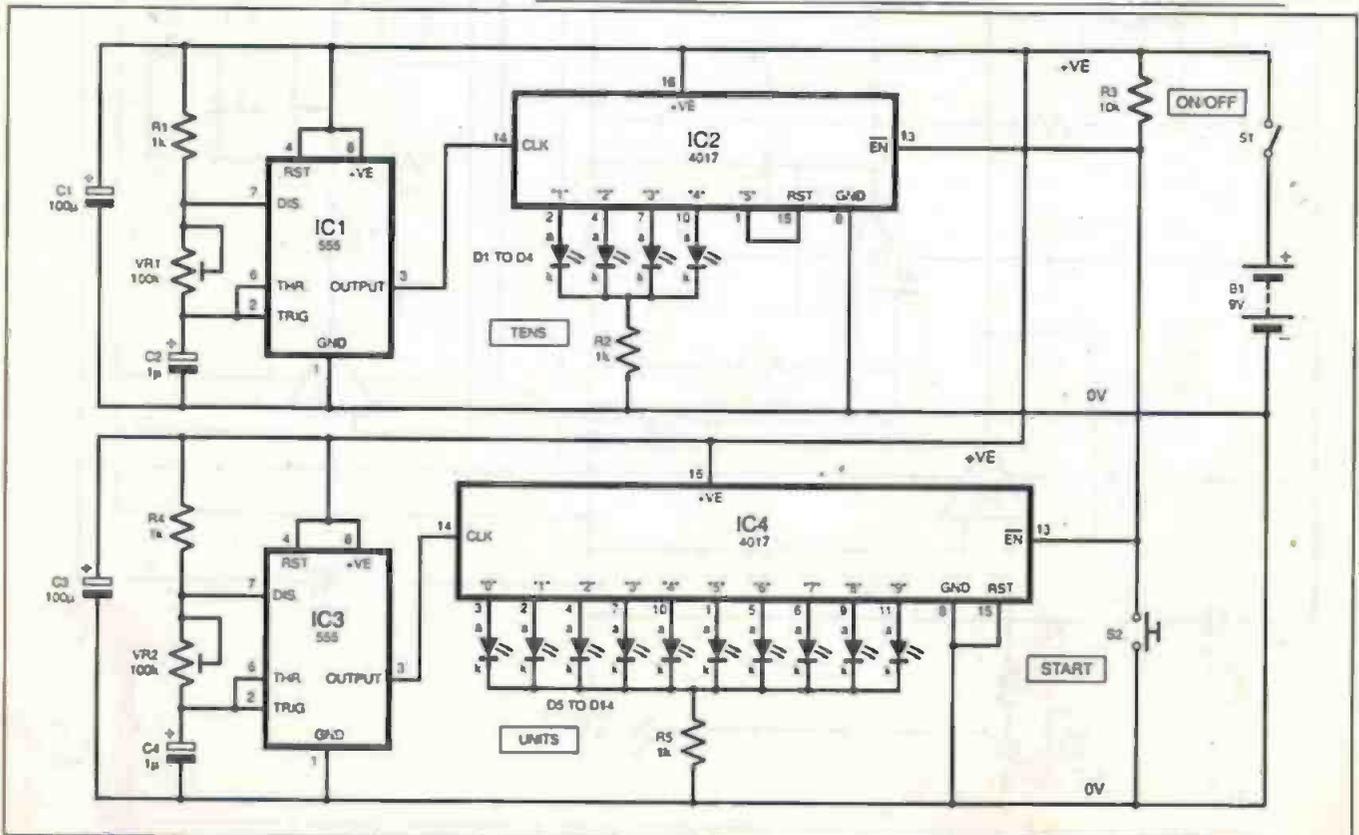


Fig.5. National Lottery Predictor "random number" generator circuit diagram.

### Tumble Dryer Alarm - It Won't Crease You

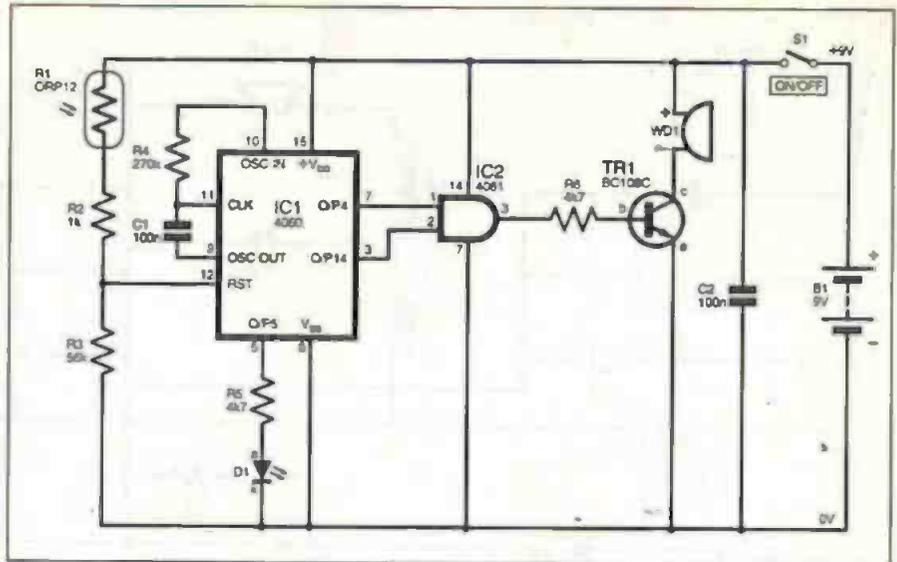


Fig.6. Circuit diagram for a simple Tumble Dryer Alarm.

THE NEED for the simple Tumble Dryer Alarm circuit of Fig.6 arose because our new tumble drier did not have a buzzer to indicate that it had finished. My wife needed a solution but vetoed absolutely any idea of digging into the back of the machine and "fiddling with the mains"!

As the machine works by sensing how dry the clothes are, the only way of knowing that it is nearing the end of its cycle is when one of the neon indicators on the machine extinguishes. This indicates the start of a short "crease care" cycle after which the machine stops. Some kind of optically-isolated switch followed by a delay seemed to be the answer.

In the circuit diagram of Fig.6, when the machine neon indicator goes out, the ORP12 light-dependent resistor, R1, ensures that the voltage on pin 12 (Reset) of

IC1, a 4060 oscillator/counter, goes low which starts the counter. Output 14 at pin 3, which goes high at the end of the delay period, is fed along with the output of pin 7 into one of the AND gates of the 4081. This provides a pulsed input to transistor TR1 which activates the sounder WD1. Pin 5 of IC1 flashes the l.e.d. D1 when the crease care cycle has started.

With the values shown, the delay is about six minutes which can be varied by adjusting the values of capacitor and/or resistor R4. A suitably powerful sounder would be the Maplin, order code FK84F, or the Squires, code 80-015 (takes more current - 35mA), which can be heard in all parts of the house to warn that the cycle has nearly finished. My wife has certainly found it useful!

Glyn Shaw, Staines, Middx.

# Narrow Band Vision - Nipkow Disc-overery

**T**HE SYSTEM shown in Fig.7 illustrates a simple but fascinating electromechanical technique for transmitting a small video image over amateur radio bands. It consists of a simple modulator based on a Nipkow disc, a mechanical scanning device used in early television systems. The Nipkow disc has a single-revolution spiral of small holes (25 in this case) which if rotated can be used to provide raster scanning of an object.

With the circuit shown, a basic 25-line monochrome video image may be sent using amateur radio equipment over a good quality clear voice channel. This resolution is high enough for facial recognition of a person in close-up. It should not be compared to a slow-scan system which can only send still images. Readers may also wish to experiment with other transmission media (e.g. wire-based audio, intercoms etc.).

The transmitter section, which also shows the relative placement of the mechanical parts, is shown in Fig.7a. A Nipkow disc may be made from stiff card, using a plate to draw a circle 180mm diameter or so.

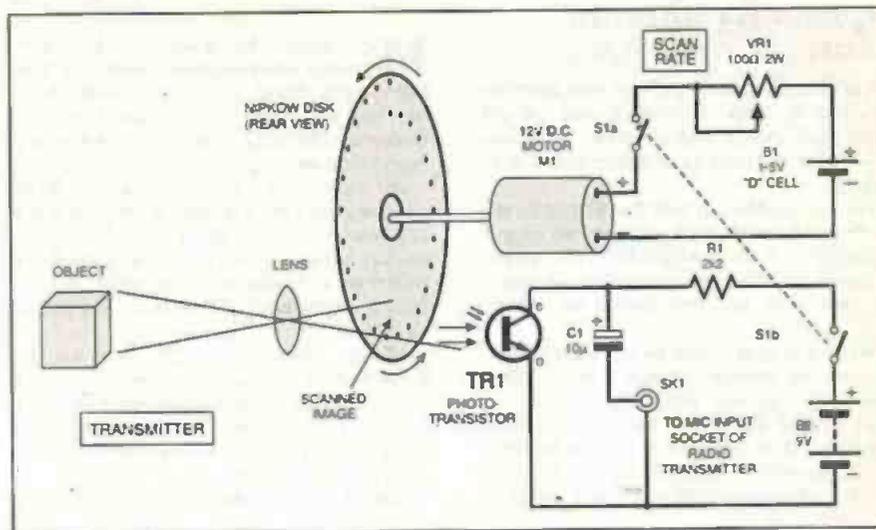


Fig. 7a. Circuit/mechanical arrangement of the Nipkow 25-line Transmitter section.

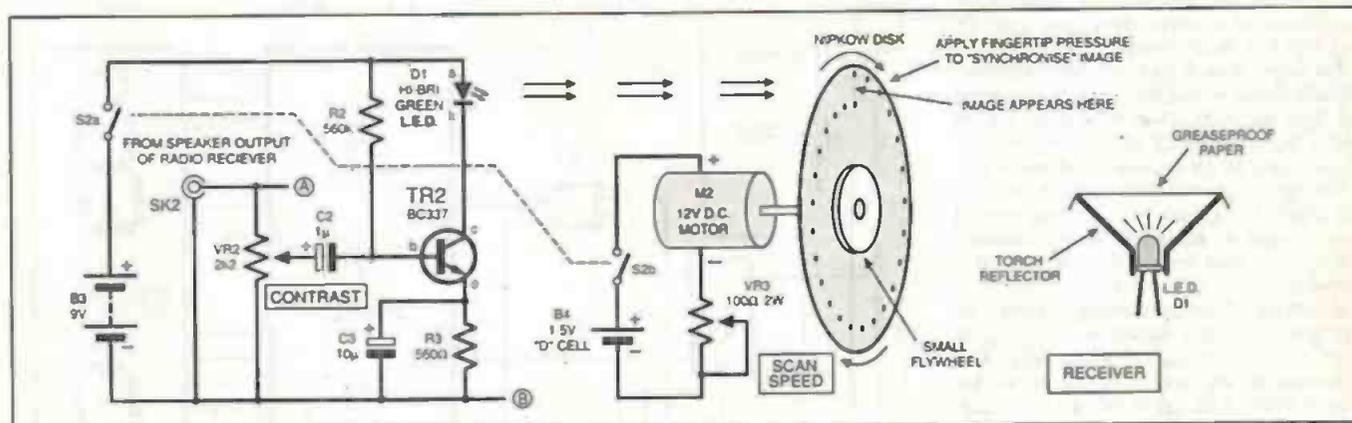


Fig. 7b. Circuit/mechanical set-up for Receiver section.

The object to be pictured must be brightly lit, and it is captured through a lens and converted into a narrow-band vision waveform by TR1, a phototransistor placed in a plastic box behind the scanning disc. The phototransistor (e.g. a PN202, but other types may work equally well) requires a 9V supply. A good-quality d.c. motor (say, 12V d.c.) is powered from a single D-cell and potentiometer VR1 (rated at 2W) controls its speed. The signal is decoupled by capacitor C1 and applied to the microphone input socket SK1 of the radio transmitter.

## Receiver

In Fig.7b, the loudspeaker/headphone output is fed to a single transistor stage consisting of TR2 and surrounding components. The l.e.d. D1 is a high-brightness green device placed in a flashlight reflector, and a piece of greaseproof or tracing paper is placed over it to obtain a more uniform spread of light.

With this placed underneath the "receiver" disc, a reasonably uniform raster is obtained. Note that the picture requires the room to be in near darkness if it is to be discernible by looking through the spinning disc.

The Receiver disc is rotated slightly faster than the Transmitter disc and the image will then be visible, although it may be "rolling" or swirling. By applying very light pressure to the receiver disc, it can be synchronised to the point where you can get a reasonably stable image.

A flywheel, formed from an old loud-speaker magnet, was placed on top of the prototype receiver disc to add some momentum

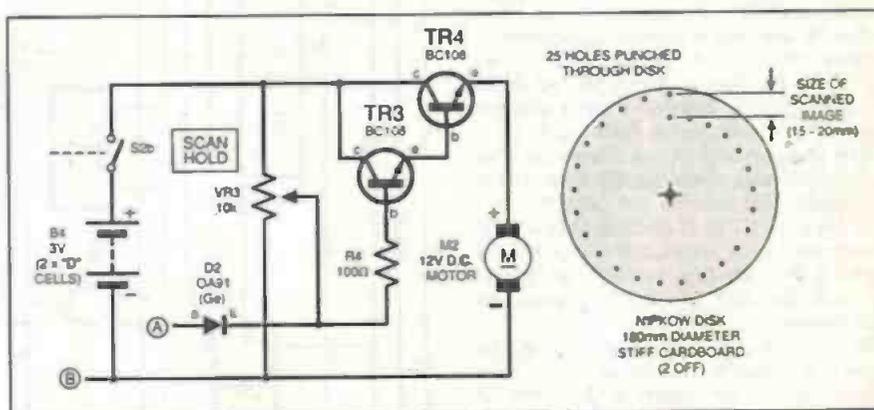


Fig. 7c. Improved Receiver add-on with Scan/Sync control (VR3).

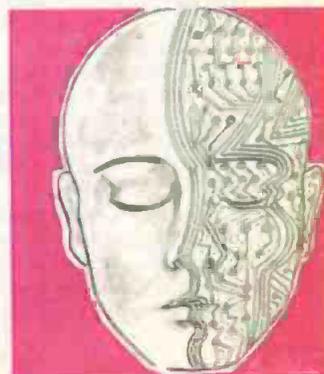
and help with synchronisation. None of the parts are critical and substitutes may be made.

An experimental but worthwhile modification to the receiver is shown in Fig.7c, which offers a form of sync. control. This provides some pulse advancement on the receiver disc's rotation which is now controlled by a transistor Darlington pair (TR3, TR4).

It is important that a good quality smooth d.c. motor is used, and the two motors should have reasonably matched characteristics. Although the circuit is not perfect, it is well worth the extra effort.

Michael Robertson, Chasetown, Staffs.

**WHY NOT SEND US YOUR CIRCUIT IDEA**



## Time-lapse Unit for Camcorder - In The Frame

### Squash/Badminton Scorer - Final Call

THE circuit diagram in Fig.8 will keep the score in both badminton and squash games and should end all those arguments about what the score is or whose turn it is to serve!

The two pushbutton switches S1 and S2 are for Player A and Player B. The umpire simply presses the button corresponding to the player who won the rally. The circuit then calculates the new score and who should be serving next.

When a typical switch button is pressed or released, its contacts do not make a clean connection, instead they might open and close (switch bounce) several times before stabilising. A typical period of time before a switch becomes steady (bounce time) is 5ms, which in this case might add 2 or 3 points to a player's score!

One solution to get around this problem is to check the state of the switches say every 50ms. Hence the 555 timer IC1 is an astable multivibrator which produces a square wave of approximately 20Hz. This clocks the D-type flip-flops IC2a and IC2b.

The output from IC2a is the debounced output from button A, and the output from IC2b is that from button B. These debounced signals feed a JK flip-flop IC3 as well as the clock inputs to two decade counters (IC4 and IC6).

The counters keep track of the points that each player has scored, and their outputs will drive 7-segment common cathode displays directly. The other two counters IC5 and IC7 are for the tens of points for each player.

In both squash and badminton a player may only gain a point if he/she was serving. If they were not serving but win a rally, they then serve for the next point. In this circuit when a player's button is pressed the corresponding counter for that player receives a clock pulse; the counter will only increment if the clock inhibit input is low (i.e. the player was serving).

The JK flip-flops will latch to "remember" who was serving. In this circuit one can imagine a JK flip-flop as a simple Set-Reset bistable which is updated when a positive clock pulse appears on the clock input.

The first flip-flop (IC3a) is updated with every clock pulse from the 555 timer and it remembers who won the last rally. The second flip-flop (IC3b) is updated once all the buttons have been released. It copies what is stored in the preceding flip-flop, and its output feeds the clock inhibit inputs (pin 2) of the counters.

For example, if player B is serving, the clock inhibit input (pin 2) for counter B (IC6) will be low and for counter A (IC5) high. If player A wins the rally a clock pulse goes to counter A, but, because its clock inhibit is high the counter does not increment. The first flip-flop now "remembers" that player A should be serving next.

Once button A is released the second flip-flop is updated. The circuit is then ready - if player A wins the next point his/her score will increase. If player B wins the next shot however, the scores will not change but the serve will go back to player B.

The scores for both players are displayed on dual 7-segment displays. Note that the person who is serving is indicated by the decimal point of their display being illuminated. Pressing both buttons at the same time resets the unit.

David Liddament,  
Caversham, Reading.

MANY camcorder owners would like to produce more creative videos, such as time lapse films which condense slow-moving sequences into a short period. Unfortunately, time-lapse facilities are only found on more expensive video cameras.

All camcorders, however, have a REM (remote) socket, for use with a manual stop/start lead. The REM socket on camcorders however is not the same as the REM socket on a cassette recorder, which is basically a simple n.o./n.c. (normal open/normal closed) switch.

Manual control of a camcorder via the REM socket requires "pulse operation", i.e. a short pulse to start and a second short pulse to stop. This overrides the "pause control", and places the camera in its pause mode during a break in filming.

The circuit diagram shown in Fig.9 uses a

556 timer, (twin 555 timers in a 14-pin package), whereby each timer is configured as a one-shot monostable. The output from each timer is used to trigger the input of the other timer via an RC network.

This arrangement is commonly known as a cascade timer. The result is a dual timer with varying on/off times and a brief negative-going pulse at either one of the trigger inputs (pins 6 and 8) every time each monostable times out.

During each cycle, pin 6 and pin 8 are held at logic 1 by pull-up resistors R2 and R3. A pair of back-to-back l.e.d.s. D1 and D2 indicate whether the circuit is paused or filming. When the output from one timer is high, the other will be low.

The trigger inputs A and B are connected to pin 1 and pin 2 of a dual NAND peripheral driver 40107 (IC3). The output is then taken

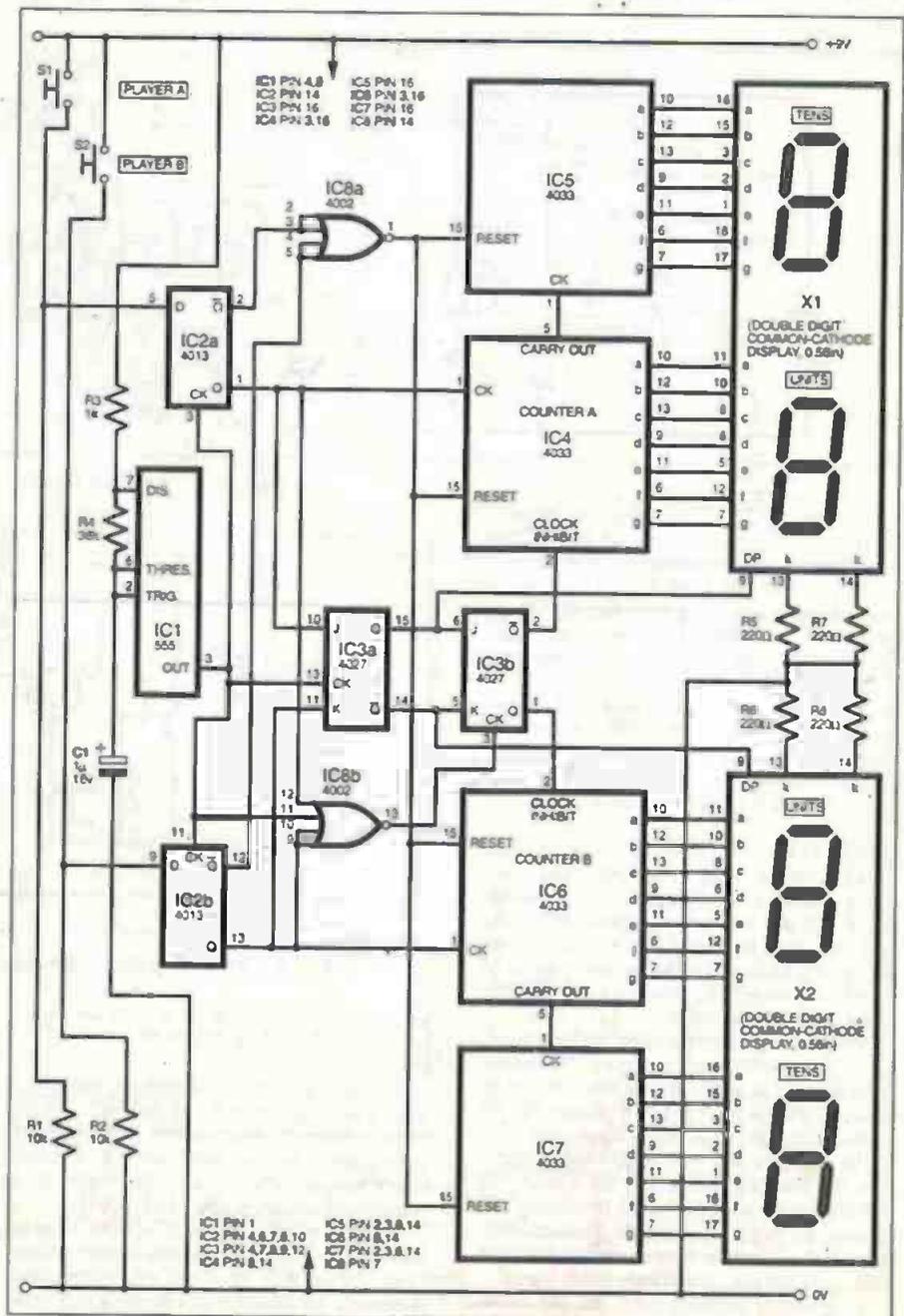


Fig.8. Circuit diagram for the Squash/Badminton Scorer.

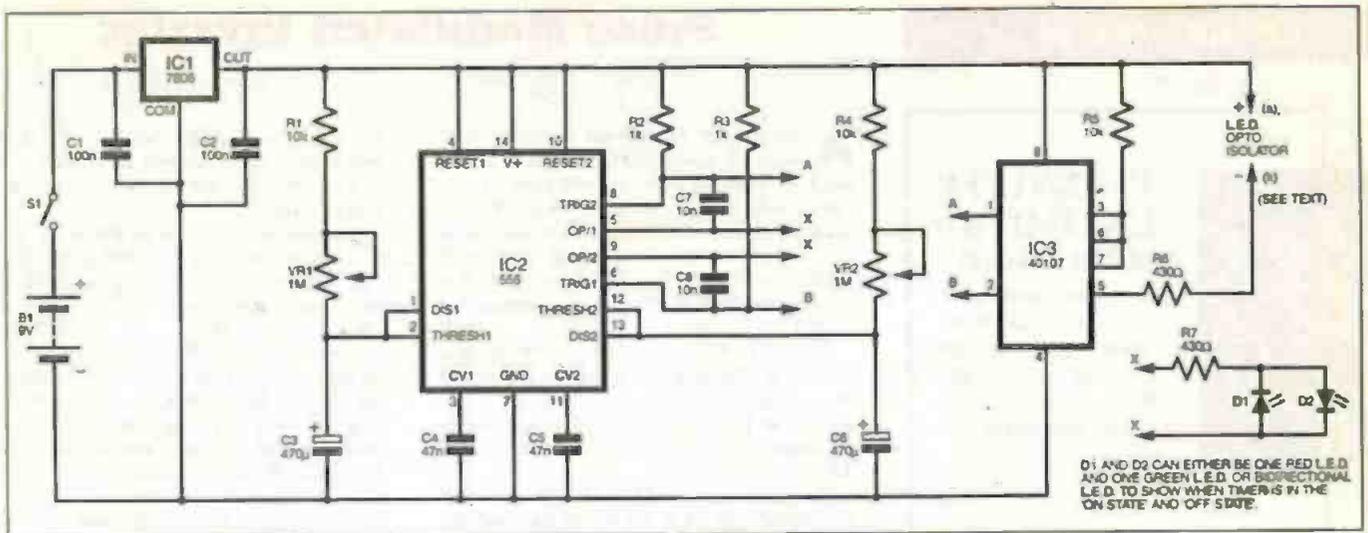


Fig.9. Circuit diagram for the Time-lapse Unit for Camcorder.

from pin 3 and connected to pins 6 and 7 of the second driver. This produces a strong negative pulse whenever either of the monostables changes state.

The resulting pulse can be used to power the l.e.d. emitter in a preferred opto-isolator (not shown) or a solid-state relay. The use of an opto-isolator ensures that no voltage or current from the timer unit can interfere with the camcorder circuitry.

The whole circuit can be powered from a 9V battery. A 6V regulator IC1 ensures that set times do not drift due to decreasing battery voltage.

Timing components VR1 with C3, and VR2 with C6 should give a maximum time of 270 seconds. There is no point in increasing this time period, as camcorders automatically shut down if left in pause mode for more than 5 minutes. The on-time can be very short, i.e., enough to capture two or three frames.

Philip Male,  
Drake's Broughton, Pershore.

### Audio Limiter – Just The Limit

**A**N AUDIO limiter circuit was required which would accept a wide input voltage range without introducing too much distortion when limiting. The circuit of Fig. 10 achieves this as well as allowing a variable limit level and output level. The circuit could be used in many areas, particularly in limiting the signal applied to an audio power amplifier, protecting those valuable tweeters!

The design uses the MC3340P electronic attenuator chip (IC1). Resistors R1 and R2 attenuate the input signal to a level suitable for the MC3340. The maximum level applied to the device should be 500mV r.m.s.

The input signal is also applied to IC2a via capacitor C2, which together with diode D1 acts as a precision rectifier. The voltage across capacitor C4 sits at the wiper level of Limit control VR1 until the audio level exceeds this value.

At this point diode D1 begins to conduct so

the voltage across C4 rises. The voltage on the output of IC2b (pin 7) then falls. This voltage is inverted and attenuated by IC2c and its associated resistors. Audio Level control VR2 adds an offset to the output of IC2c which configures the attenuator in its linear region. The output of IC2c is then applied to the attenuation control pin of the MC3340. The op.amp IC2d forms a simple comparator which drives an l.e.d. D2 during limiting.

To set up the Audio Limiter, adjust VR2 so that the output of IC2c is at least 4V to set the attenuator in its linear region. A higher level can be applied to vary the relative output level. Next, apply the maximum level of audio and adjust VR1 until the l.e.d. illuminates. Back off VR1 until the l.e.d. just extinguishes. Any increase in the audio level will now be limited to the level selected.

Duncan Boyd,  
Blackburn, Scotland.

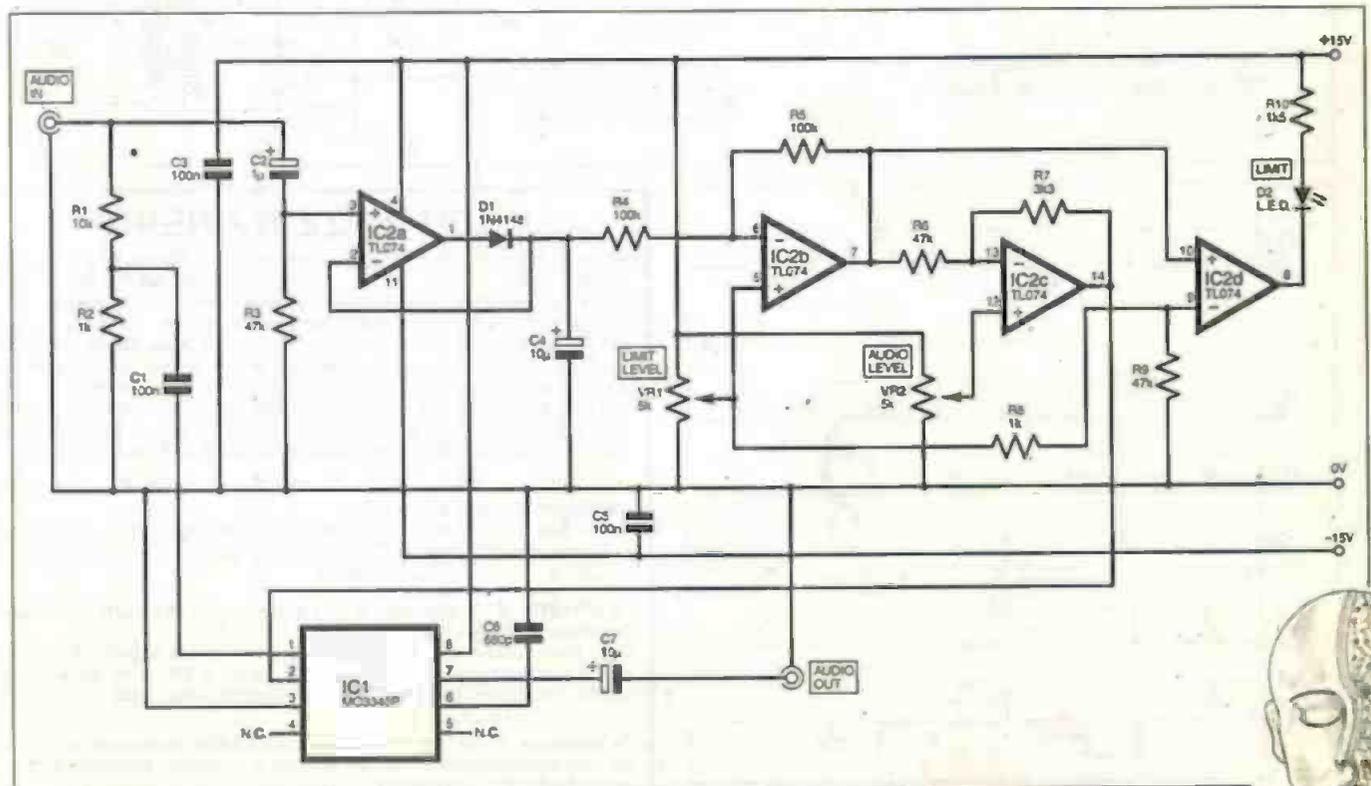


Fig.10. Circuit diagram for an Audio Limiter.



# Pulse Modulated Inverter - Mains Motor Controller

## INGENUITY UNLIMITED BE INTERACTIVE

IU is your forum where you can offer other readers the benefit of your Ingenuity. Share those ideas, earn some cash and possibly a prize!

A SINGLE-PULSE Modulated Inverter circuit diagram is shown in Fig.11a which can be used to operate a series-wound motor up to 1hp in variable speed mode, from a 12V lead-acid car battery. The series motor may be an electric drill or the drive motor of a small electric vehicle or buggy for example. The circuit waveforms of various outputs are shown in Fig.11b.

In Fig.11a IC1 (a 4047B) is working as a 100Hz astable which triggers an adjustable monostable (IC2). The period of the monostable can be varied using VR1 (the timing capacitor C2 should be 1nF minimum - ARW).

The NAND gates of IC3 (4011B) are used to separate positive cycle signals for the power MOS transistor TR1 and the negative cycle signal for TR2. The two Zener diodes

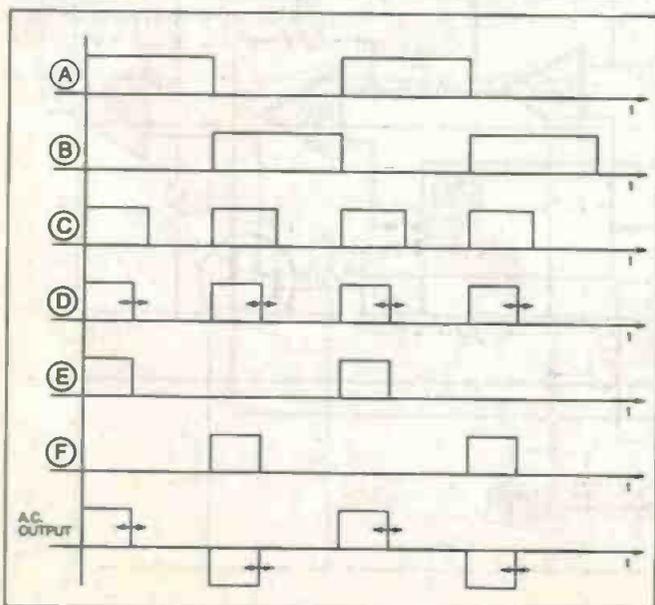
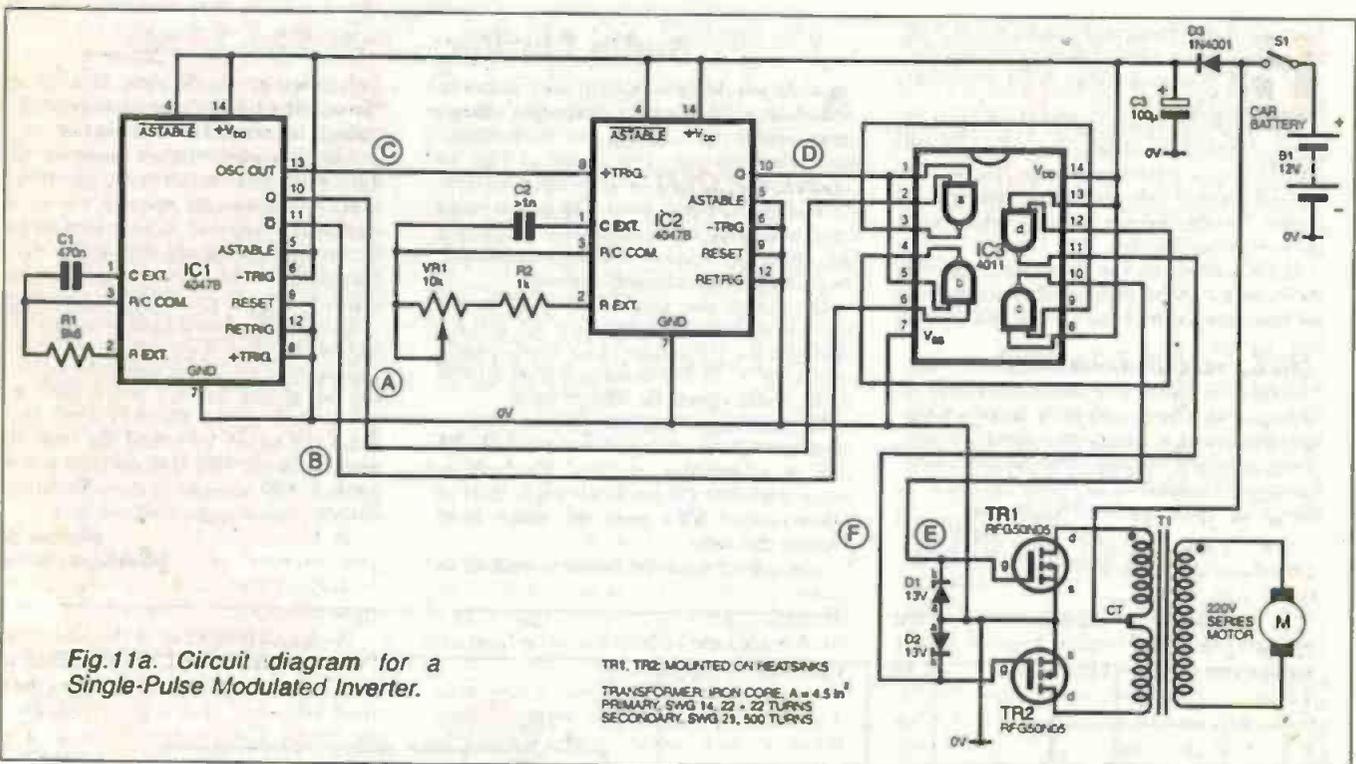
D1 and D2 provide protection for the transistors whilst diode D3 and capacitor C3 help provide isolation between the driver and the output stage.

Transformer T1 steps up the input voltage to a maximum 200V a.c. The potentiometer VR1 can be used for varying the output voltage in the range of 50V to 220V a.c., suitable for many applications.

Both power MOSFETs must be mounted on heatsinks and the main On/Off switch S1 should also be capable of carrying the full load current. The winding details of the transformer are also given. (I was unable to trace the power MOSFETs used by the writer and a substitute may be needed, e.g. the IRFPQ50 or similar, offered as a suggestion only. ARW)

M.T. Iqbal,

Rawalpindi, Pakistan



## PICO PRIZE WINNERS

It's time to decide the winners of superb PICO Technology PC-based oscilloscopes, once again generously donated by PICO ([www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)) for three lucky entrants whom in our judgment submitted the best ideas published in the past six months. As always, every entry was judged on a number of criteria including the extent of "lateral thinking" or novelty, technical merit, resourcefulness, appropriateness, and overall completeness. Presentation was used as a tie-breaker.

The final-choice was difficult and, after careful consideration, EPE Editor Mike Kenward and Ingenuity Unlimited host Alan Winstanley jointly selected the following winners from the June-November issues:

**WINNER** - receives an impressive PICO ADC200-50 Digital Storage Oscilloscope, worth over £450!

Lee Archer - TV Test Pattern Generator (September 1999) - illustrating the adaptation of a teletext timing chip, this circuit was considered to be thoroughly developed and complete.

**RUNNERS-UP** - both are lucky recipients of PICO ADC-40 Single Channel PC-based Oscilloscopes.

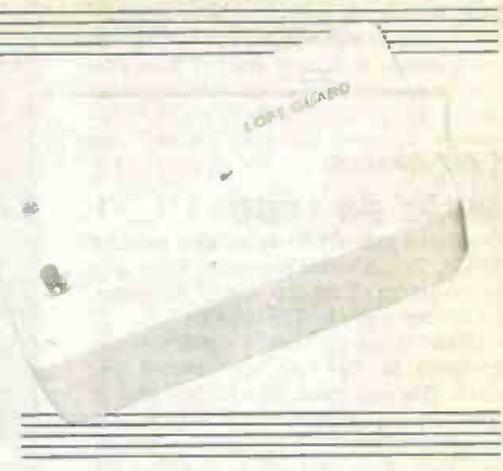
Rev. Thos Scarborough - Loop Aerial MW Radio (August 1999). This was a novel radio receiver design using some traditional techniques, and we are also happy to acknowledge the contributions made by our most ingenious Reverend.

Z. Kaparnik - One Volt L.E.D. (November 1999). A number of intriguing and professionally presented micropower circuits optimised to operate an l.e.d. from a single cell.

# LOFT GUARD

TERRY de VAUX-BALBIRNIE

*Has the light been left switched on?*



**H**AVING a permanently-wired mains light in the roof space is handy, especially if you keep a lot of useful material up there. Unfortunately, it is all too easy to leave it switched on as any user will testify.

Once the hatch is closed, there is no external sign that the light is on. It could then remain like that until the next visit – possibly several weeks or even months later. In the meantime, a significant amount of electricity would have been wasted.

## SELF-CONTAINED

The Loft Guard is built as a small, battery-powered unit which is left in some suitable position inside the loft. It protects against leaving the light switched on by sounding a loud warning after 8 minutes or other preset time. This can be heard through the ceiling even with the loft hatch closed and alerts the next person passing by underneath it.

In the prototype model, the specified operating time was found to be sufficient. If you happen to be working for a long time in the loft, a Reset pushbutton switch on top of the unit may be operated every so often to reset the circuit and hold the sounder off for a further set time interval. This switch may also be used after it has begun to sound to stop it.

If you habitually spend long periods up there, it would be possible to increase the operating time and details for doing this are given later. Similarly, you could shorten it if required.

## CHECKOUT

Before beginning construction work, check that the loft space is reasonably dark when the light is switched off. Make sure you will be able to site the unit where light from the lamp will reach it and, at the same time, above some place where the sound will readily attract attention – for example, near the top of the stairs.

Of course, the unit could be used in other similar situations. For example, to guard against a cupboard light being left switched on inadvertently. You could even site the buzzer remotely if required.

The standby current requirement of the prototype unit is less than 100µA. Using the specified 9V battery pack, consisting of six AA alkaline cells, a life of at least one year may be expected.

However, this will depend on how many times and for how long the buzzer sounds. While actually operating, the current rises to some 10mA. You could use a PP3 battery but the life would be correspondingly shorter.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The Loft Guard circuit works by sensing the change in illumination as the loft light is operated. Switching it on triggers a timer which holds the sounder off for the preset delay period. If the light is switched off during that time, the circuit will automatically reset ready for the next time.

The complete circuit diagram for the Loft Guard is shown in Fig.1. It will be seen that operation depends on the action of two integrated circuits. The first of these, IC1, is an operational amplifier (op.amp) responsible for the light-sensing aspect while the other, IC2, carries out the timing.

Looking at IC1 first, the inverting input (pin 2) is maintained at one-half of supply voltage (nominally 4.5V) due to the potential divider action of equal-value resistors R1 and R2. The non-inverting input (pin 3) has a voltage applied to it dependent on the values of the resistors in another potential divider.

In this case, its top arm consists of preset potentiometer, VR1, connected in series with fixed resistor R3 and the lower one, light-dependent resistor (l.d.r.) R4.

As the illumination of the l.d.r. sensitive "window" is reduced, the resistance of the device increases. In total darkness the specified l.d.r. will have a resistance in excess of 5MΩ. Even when there is a small amount of light, it will exceed 1MΩ.

In tests on the prototype in the author's loft, the "light" resistance was found to be

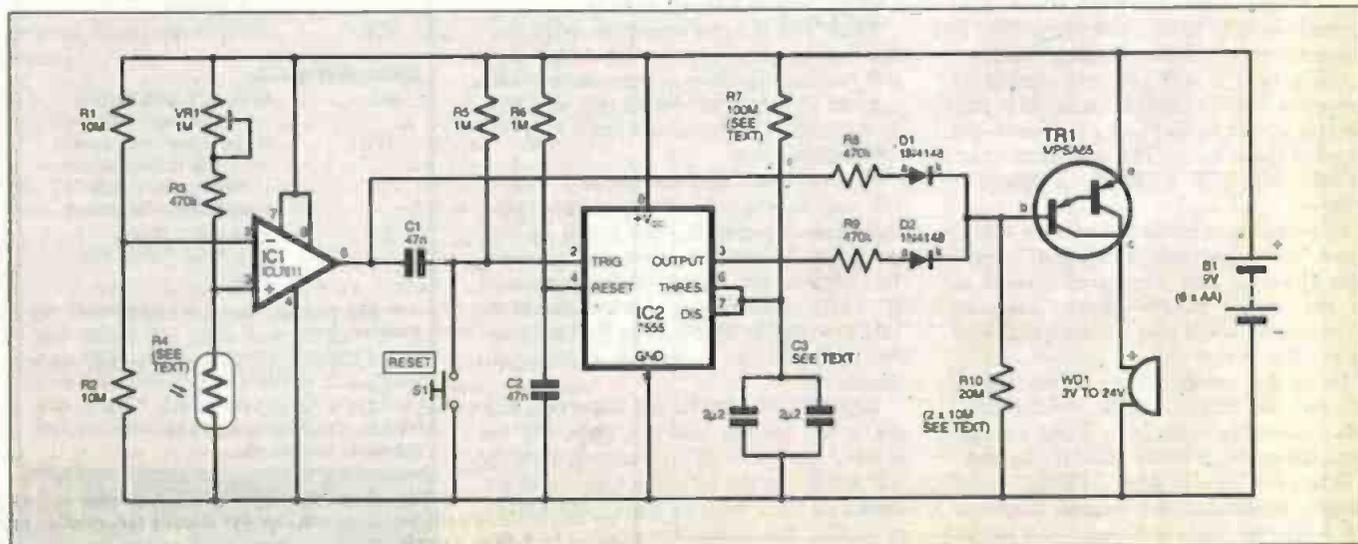


Fig.1. Complete circuit diagram for the Loft Guard.

some 100k $\Omega$ . Of course, in any particular situation this value will depend on the relative positions of the unit and loft light, plus also the power rating of the bulb and other factors. The point is that there is a wide difference between the l.d.r. "dark" and "light" resistance.

### MORE OR LESS

Suppose preset VR1 is set to a value of 300k $\Omega$ . This is added to resistor R3 to give the resistance of the top arm of the potential divider – that is, 770 kilohms.

Under standby ("dark") conditions the resistance of the l.d.r. will exceed this value. This will result in a voltage greater than 4.5V appearing across it and hence at IC1 pin 3. When the loft light is on, the resistance of the l.d.r. will be less than 770 kilohms and the voltage at pin 3 will fall below 4.5V.

When the voltage at the op.amp non-inverting input (IC1 pin 3) exceeds that at the inverting one (that is, under "dark" conditions), the op.amp output, pin 6, will be high. When it is less ("light" conditions), it will be low. At the end of construction, preset VR1 will be adjusted so that this happens under the actual conditions prevailing in the loft.

Note that both op.amp inverting and non-inverting voltages are derived from potential dividers connected across the power supply. As the battery ages and the available voltage falls, the relative state of the inputs will remain unchanged. The circuit will therefore still work correctly. Of course, the battery pack will eventually develop insufficient terminal voltage to operate the buzzer satisfactorily and it will then need to be replaced.

Now look at IC2. This is an i.c. timer configured as a monostable. It may be activated by a low pulse applied to the trigger input (pin 2) – while high there is no effect.

Once triggered, the output (pin 3) goes high and remains like that until the circuit times out. The operating period depends on the value of capacitor(s) C3 and resistor, R7. The higher the value of either or both of these components, the greater the timing will be in proportion.

### HIGH VALUES

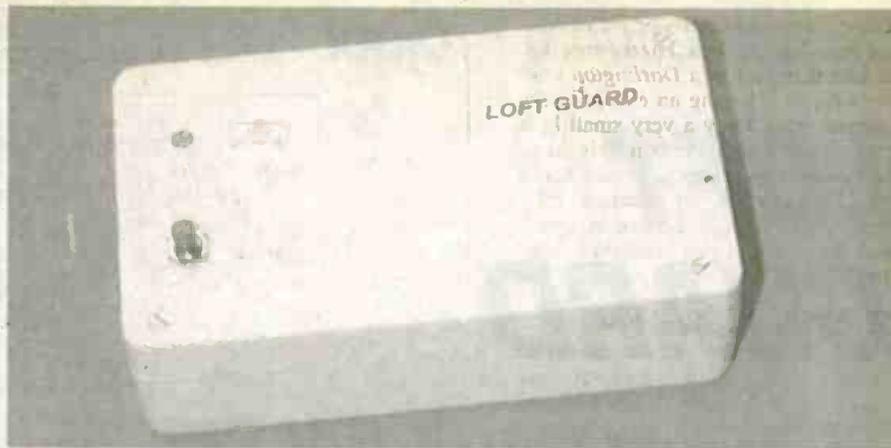
Resistor R7 has a very high resistance (100 meg.) and the specified component may not be available to all readers. It could be made up from lower values connected in series and more will be said about this later.

Capacitor C3 will probably consist of two separate components connected in parallel (as shown in the Fig.1.) to provide the required capacitance. The suggested value (2.2 $\mu$ F) will give a combined effect of 4.4 $\mu$ F.

Of course, you could use a single 4.7 $\mu$ F, two 4.7 $\mu$ F or even one or two 10 $\mu$ F capacitors providing they were small enough to fit the circuit board layout. Such an arrangement would give a correspondingly longer time period.

Using the values shown in the circuit diagram, the timing will be about 8 minutes. It could be reduced by using a single capacitor having a lower value if required.

When the l.d.r. is dark – that is, under standby conditions, the op.amp output at pin 6 will be high and there will be no effect on IC2. However, when the output



goes low (i.e. when the light is switched on), a low pulse is transferred, via capacitor C1, to IC2 trigger input (pin 2). The monostable then begins a timing cycle.

The purpose of capacitor C1 is to allow only a short pulse to pass. This is because if IC2 pin 2 was maintained in a low state continuously, the monostable would never time out since it would remain triggered. While on standby, resistor R5 maintains the trigger input in a high condition and this prevents possible false operation.

### KEEP IT UP

The reset pin of IC2 (pin 4) needs to be kept high to enable operation of the monostable and this is the purpose of resistor R6. However, to allow the circuit to settle down when switched on and to prevent possible false triggering, it is held low for a short time using capacitor C2.

During this time the monostable is disabled and nothing can happen. The capacitor soon charges through resistor R6 and allows pin 4 to go high.

Pushbutton (Reset) switch S1 may be operated momentarily at any time to begin a new timing cycle and so hold the warning buzzer off. This works by taking the trigger input low for an instant.

While IC2 output is high (that is, during the course of timing), the base (b) of Darlington transistor TR1 will also be made high (close to positive supply voltage) via resistor R9 and diode D2. Under standby conditions, the l.d.r. R4 will be in near-darkness and IC1 pin 6 will be high. This also provides a high state at TR1 base through resistor R8 and diode D1.

Since TR1 is a *pnp* transistor rather than the more usual *nnp* type, such a high state will maintain the base at near emitter voltage and so hold it off. No current will flow in the collector circuit and buzzer, WD1, will remain silent.

Suppose some light reaches the l.d.r. R4, IC2 will be triggered and a timing cycle will begin. Op.amp IC1 pin 6 will go low but this will have no effect on transistor TR1 because this state is blocked by diode D1 which is now reverse-biased. However, TR1 base will be kept high by the high condition of IC2 pin 3 and the buzzer will remain off.

When the monostable has timed out, IC2 pin 3 will go low and this state will be blocked by diode D2. Assuming light is still falling on the l.d.r., TR1 base will no longer be made high by either path R8/D1 or R9/D2. This allows it to go low via resistor R10 and the device is turned on

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1, R2	10M
R3, R8, R9	470k (3 off)
R4	miniature light-dependent resistor, 5M $\Omega$ dark resistance. (5mm dia. – see text)
R5, R6	1M (2 off)
R7	100M cermet film (or 3 off 33M – see text)
R10	10M (2 off – see text)
All 0.25W 5% carbon film, except R4 and R7	

### Potentiometer

VR1	1M sub-min
-----	------------

preset, vert.

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
page

### Capacitors

C1, C2	47n min. metallised polyester, 5mm pin spacing (2 off).
C3	2.2 $\mu$ min. metallised polyester, 5mm pin spacing (2 off or as required – see text)
Test capacitor (see text)	100n min. metallised polyester, 5mm pin spacing

### Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4148 signal diode (2 off).
TR1	MPSA65 <i>pnp</i> Darlington transistor
IC1	ICL7611 micropower op.amp.
IC2	75551PA low-power timer

### Miscellaneous

S1	miniature pushbutton switch, push-to-make
WD1	Audible warning device 103dB output at 1m minimum. 10mA d.c. operation maximum
B1	9V battery pack (6 x AA cells), with holder

Printed circuit board available from the EPE PCB Service, code 249; plastic box, size 138mm x 76mm x 38mm internal; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. socket (2 off); plastic stand-off insulators (3 off); PP3-type battery connector; small fixings; multistrand connecting wire; solder, etc.

Approx. Cost  
Guidance Only

**£19**  
excl. batteries

(remember, it is *pn*p transistor!). Collector current then flows and the buzzer operates.

The fact that TR1 is a *Darlington* transistor results in it having an exceptionally high current gain. Only a very small base current (a fraction of a microamp) is therefore sufficient to operate the buzzer hence the very high value of resistor R10. Remember, the flow of current is in the opposite sense for a *pn*p transistor compared with *npn*.

## KEEPING IT DOWN

It is essential that the continuous current requirement of the circuit is kept very low to minimise battery drain. This is achieved by choosing very low power integrated circuits.

Also, the resistors in the potential divider chains are made very high. If the loft is reasonably dark under standby conditions, the resistance of the l.d.r. will also be high and this reduces still further the current flowing through the series arrangement of VR1, R3 and R4.

To be effective, the buzzer must be of a very loud type yet have a current requirement of 10mA maximum. The specified unit (103db at 1m) was found to work very well.

## CONSTRUCTION

The Loft Guard circuit is constructed on a small printed circuit board (p.c.b.) and the topside component layout and underside track master details are shown in Fig. 2. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 249. All components are mounted on this except the battery holder, buzzer and pushbutton reset switch.

Commence board construction by drilling the three mounting holes in the positions indicated. Follow by soldering the i.c. sockets in position (do not insert the i.c.s at this stage) then all other components except capacitor(s) C3, light-dependent resistor R4, the diodes and transistor. *On no account solder the i.c.s direct to the board – it would be very easy to damage them.*

Note, resistor R10 (20M $\Omega$ ) consists of two individual 10M $\Omega$  units connected in series using the pads indicated (both positions are labelled R10). If the 100M $\Omega$  cermet film type resistor specified for R7 is not available, connect three 33M $\Omega$  resistors in series instead using the pads provided on the p.c.b. – the three positions are labelled R7.

The photographs show the single specified resistor being used. This is soldered directly between the pads connecting IC2 pins 6, 7 and 8 – they are labelled "x" in Fig.2. If you can find no other way of doing it, you can connect ten 10M $\Omega$  resistors in series, zig-zag fashion, and connect the ends of the "chain" to the "x" pads.

Connect a 100nF "test" capacitor to either C3 position. This will provide an operating period of around ten seconds which will be more convenient for testing purposes than the full operating time.

Solder the l.d.r. in position using the full length of its end leads for the moment. If the specified *miniature* type of l.d.r. is not available the larger ORP12 type could be used. However, it would take up more space and would need a certain amount of adjustment to its position.

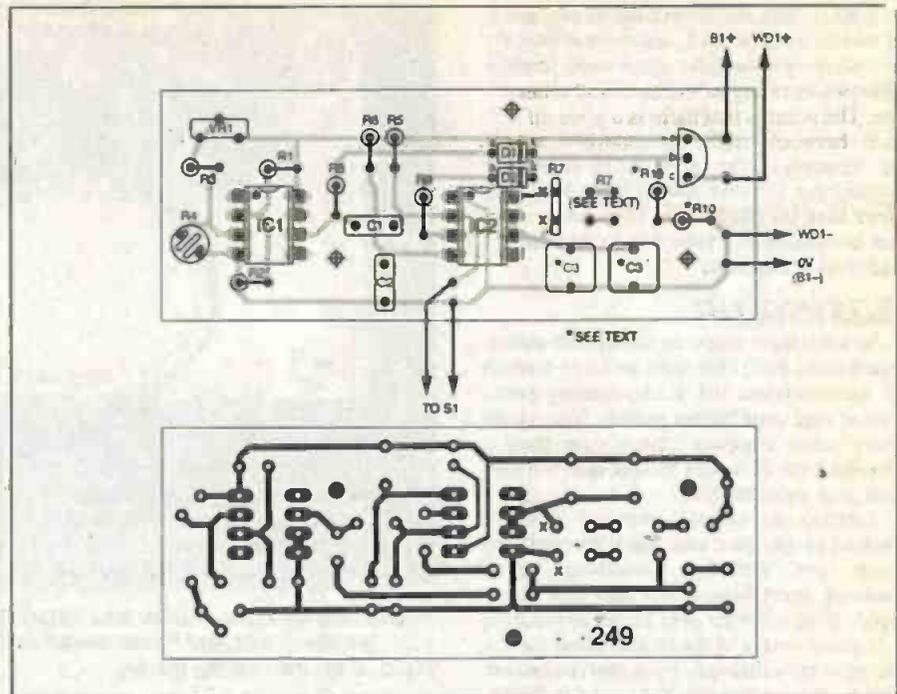
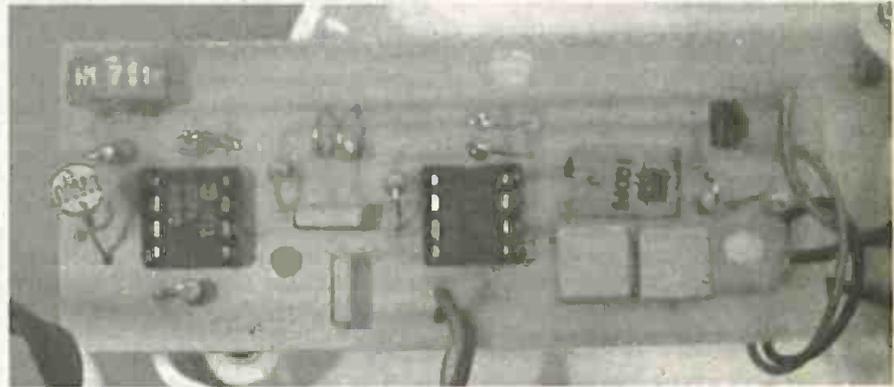


Fig.2. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern.



Components mounted on the completed circuit board. Note that a single cermet film resistor has been used for R7 (see text).

## POLARITIES

Now solder the polarity-sensitive components in place. These are the two diodes and Darlington transistor TR1. When soldering the diodes note that the cathode (k) end has a black band. When mounting the transistor, take care to place it as shown in the photographs with the flat face to the left.

Solder the battery connector wires to the p.c.b. If the battery holder has tag connections instead of being the more usual PP3 type, use short pieces of stranded wire instead. Connect pieces of light-duty stranded connecting wire for the Reset switch S1 and solder the buzzer leads to the WD1 pads – the red one is the *positive* lead.

Insert the i.c.s in their holders, with the correct orientation. These are both CMOS devices and could possibly be damaged by static charge which may exist on the body. To avoid possible problems, touch something which is earthed (such as a metal water tap) before unpacking them and handling their pins.

## TESTING

Most readers will wish to carry out a basic test before mounting the circuit board in its box. This will allow any errors to be corrected more easily. It would be a good

idea to tape over the hole in the buzzer for the moment to reduce the sound output because it is very loud!

Cover the l.d.r. with a piece of black p.v.c. tape to simulate placing it in darkness (or be ready to work in darkness). Adjust preset VR1 to approximately mid-track position and connect the batteries. Keep the switch wires separated so that the bared ends cannot touch.

Working on an insulating surface (such as wood or plastic) to prevent short circuits at the p.c.b. tracks, place the AA cells in the holder and connect it up. Peel back some of the p.v.c. tape to allow some light to reach the l.d.r. – the buzzer may give a momentary "chirp" which may be ignored.

After about ten seconds or thereabouts (remember, the timing has been reduced) the buzzer should sound. If you re-cover the l.d.r., it should stop immediately. Similarly, if you touch together the switch wires, it should stop.

If you have problems making it work, make sure the l.d.r. window really is covered to exclude *almost all* light – some types of black tape are far from opaque. If necessary, carry out the test in a dark cupboard. It is not satisfactory to cover the l.d.r. window with a finger!

If all is well, disconnect the battery holder and remove the i.c.s, again observing the anti-static precautions mentioned earlier. De-solder the buzzer wires and test capacitor C3.

With the required timing in mind, decide on the value of the capacitor, or capacitors needed for C3 and solder them in place. Note that an electrolytic capacitor would not be satisfactory here due to its inherent high leakage current.

### BOXING UP

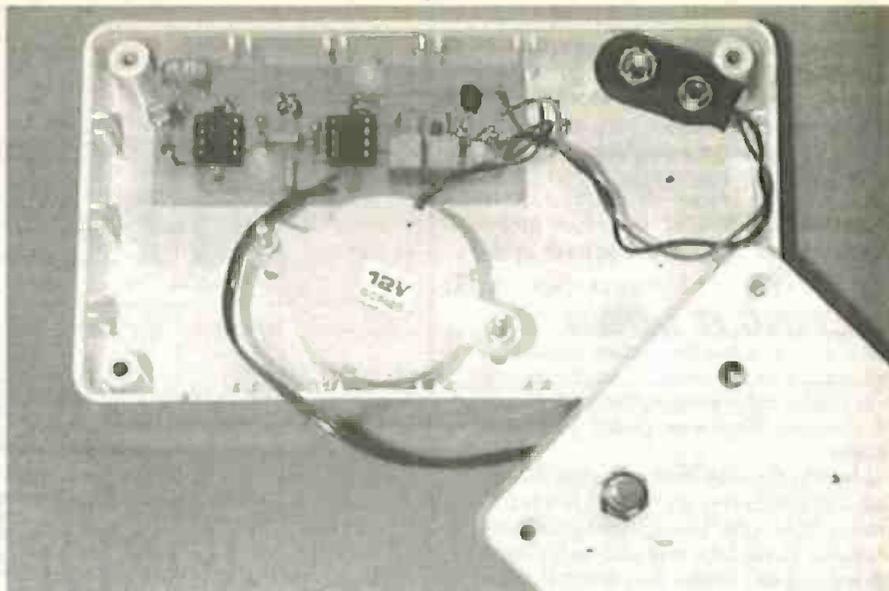
You are now ready to mount the circuit board in its box. This must be large enough to accommodate the p.c.b., battery pack, buzzer and pushbutton switch. You could use a more compact case if you used a smaller type of battery but, remember, this will give a shorter life.

Arrange the internal components on the bottom of the box and mark through the p.c.b. and sounder mounting holes. Remove everything again and drill these holes. Drill a further hole rather larger than that in the centre of the buzzer itself for the sound to pass through. Note that the buzzer will be mounted so that the sound is directed downwards (see photograph). This will allow the maximum amount of sound to pass through the ceiling.

Mount the p.c.b. temporarily on plastic stand-off insulators. You may wish to mark the position of preset VR1 on the side of the box so that a hole may be drilled to allow it to be adjusted more easily.

Measure the position of the l.d.r. "window" (top surface) and mark this on the lid of the box. Drill a clearance hole for it. With the lid in place, and the l.d.r. protruding, measure how much the end leads need to be shortened so that the window will be level with the face of the box.

Remove the p.c.b. and adjust the l.d.r. soldered joints to give the correct clearance. It would be a good idea to leave the leads a little on the long side because they can be bent slightly at the end to make small adjustments to the height.



Positioning of components and circuit board inside the prototype case. Note the l.d.r. "window" hole and Reset switch position in the lid. The space to the right of the p.c.b. is for the battery holder.

Drill a hole in the lid for the Reset switch and attach it. Solder the switch wires leading from the p.c.b. to its terminals. Drill the hole for VR1 adjustment if this is needed. Shortening the buzzer wires as necessary, solder them back to the p.c.b. pads. Insert the i.c.s again taking precautions against static charge build-up.

Mount the p.c.b. and attach the buzzer using a pair of long, thin bolts. Do not forget to remove any tape which was used to reduce the sound output, during testing, before attaching it. Insert the AA cells and secure the battery holder to the base of the box using a small bracket if necessary.

Place the lid temporarily in position but do not secure it yet. Adjust the l.d.r. end leads as necessary so that the window is level with the top face of the box (see photograph). Take care that they cannot touch one another and cause a short-circuit.

### FINAL CHECKS

Test the circuit under real conditions. Try the unit in different positions in the loft to find the best one. Leave preset VR1 adjusted as far clockwise as you can (as viewed from the top edge of the p.c.b.) consistent with correct operation. When satisfied with the performance, secure the lid.

Check that the sound can be heard below the unit when the loft hatch is closed. You could remove a small amount of roof insulation from around the case to allow the sound to pass through more efficiently but this was not found necessary with the prototype.

It is suggested that the unit be allowed to sound every now and again to check the efficiency. When the buzzer can no longer be heard as it should, the batteries should be replaced.

**DON'T BE FROZEN OUT – ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!**



**FLASHING SNOWMAN**



**FROST ALERT**



**PLUS – SCRATCH BLANKER – A "Spin Doctor" for your Vinyls**

**EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS**

**ETI**  
ELECTRONICS  
EVERYDAY INTERNATIONAL

Signed .....

Name and Address .....

.....

.....

.....Post Code .....

### NEWSAGENTS ORDER FORM

Please reserve/deliver a copy of *Everyday Practical Electronics/ETI* for me each month

*Everyday Practical Electronics/ETI* is published on the first Friday of each month and distributed S.O.R. by COMAG. Make sure of your copy of *EPE* each month – cut out or photostat this form, fill it in and hand it to your newsagent.

# READOUT

John Becker addresses some of the general points readers have raised. Have you anything interesting to say? Drop us a line!

## WIN A DIGITAL MULTIMETER

A 3½ digit pocket-sized I.c.d. multimeter which measures a.c. and d.c. voltage, d.c. current and resistance. It can also test diodes and bipolar transistors.

Every month we will give a Digital Multimeter to the author of the best Readout letter.



## ★ LETTER OF THE MONTH ★

### TELE BYGONES

Dear EPE,

Whilst looking for a computer magazine, I came across *EPE*, glanced through, then decided to purchase it. It brought back a lot of memories. Many moons ago (mid 1960s), I did a Government training course, to become a Television and Radio Engineer, with the promise of a job at the end.

About half way through, our instructor had to go on a three-day course. He returned, with the biggest TV receiver imaginable, the first colour TV any of us had seen. When it was switched on it worked for just a short time, when all at once, a bang, then smoke. The cause was something to do with HT.

I remember seeing what seemed to be three or four very large wirewound resistors burnt out. These were the days when the transistor was first brought about (*actually invented in 1948. Ed*); we had little if any training on these. We were told "Not to bother checking these they don't go faulty!" (I've heard that one before). "Anyhow, they will never replace the good old valve."

I did manage to finish the course and get a job working for Granada Television, not to be mistaken with Granada Broadcasting station. I was literally working on a conveyor belt. We had to pick up the sets (Murphy model 57) from one end and refurbish them. This meant changing the on/off switch (the one being replaced was operated by lifting the lid), replacing the frame output valve and frame bias, clean the rotating channel switch, replacing the two valves (I think these were EC80 and ECC81).

A.C. power was rectified with a valve. This was replaced by a half-wave rectifier, using two diodes, and then replaced the smoothing capacitors. If any other valves had to be replaced, we had to gently ease the CRT forward in order to do so. Part of the HT was enclosed in an oil container, if the HT arced

over then you had to inject more oil! Never try to align anything one small turn – this could lead to replacing of i.f. can, or whatever it was you were turning. This happened due to the age of the set.

When you had done all the work that needed to be done, it was time to ask the quality controllers to inspect the set. The first thing they did was to lift the set up three to four inches off the bench then drop it back on, apparently to see the effect, if any, on the screen! Then each of the valves was given a good tap with the thick end of a screwdriver (is this where the term *bottle bashers* came from?). This was to see if the valve was on the verge of death, or noisy! There were many more such nonsense acts of violence...

We were on piecework as well. We did have a much better set to work on, namely the KB, I don't know the model number, but this was a hard-wired set, i.e. no p.e.b. The KB had a frame output transformer at the top left-hand side looking from behind. The quality controller thought this was the best place to tie his label, to tell the world that this set had passed his inspection. All was well until the team responsible for re-casing got their hands on it and, yes you've guessed it, pulled the tag off along with the transformer wires. Oh the good old days!

I left this type of electronics to work with hearing aids. This was sub-sub-miniature work, and very rewarding. A resistor was just bigger than a pinhead. Now I believe they use i.c.s.

I have now ordered a two-year subscription to *EPE*, and also twelve months back issues. I shall also be sending for three CDs to help me. I have a lot of catching up to do!

Keith Bartolo, Bury, Lancs

*Isn't history fascinating! Welcome to the modern world of electronics, Keith. Good luck with your "catching up". It's good to hear from you.*

### TOOLKIT MK2 AND WIN 98

Dear EPE,

I would like to comment on the parallel port Interface software for the *PIC Toolkit Mk2* (May-Jun '99). SETUP showed that the ACK bit was not working. However, inspection with DEBUG and direct manipulation of the port registers showed that the bit reflected the correct value.

Single stepping past the INP instruction in TKSET06.BAS worked too, so I suspected a timing issue. I duplicated the INP instruction to add a small delay and it worked OK.

This was using a 233MHz Pentium running Win 98 (although the same problem occurred in DOS mode).

Pete Shew, via the Net

*Very useful comment Pete, thanks. All my software is tested on four machines of varying ages and abilities, using Win 3.1 and Win 95, at speeds up to 120MHz. I do not have a Win 98 machine and so any info on that system's operation is useful in this context.*

### LEAPING CALENDARS (AGAIN)

*In several recent Readout columns, we have discussed calendars in relation to the Millennium. We want to say a really Big Thank You to Mr W.F. Ritchie, of Fraserburgh, Aberdeenshire, who went to a lot of trouble to send us a great deal of information on the subject, including tables of data. Sadly, it is too lengthy to reproduce here.*

*One of the many interesting points made is that, whereas the changeover to a Gregorian calendar (in honour of Pope Gregory XIII) began in 1582, Britain did not adopt it until 1752, which caused considerable controversy because, in that year, 11 days had to vanish ("Give us back our 11 days!"). Greece was even later – it was the last modern nation to make the change, in 1923.*

*Mr Ritchie also says that "At the age of 78 years I make do with my Hewlett Packard 48GX calculator, which... has a built-in clock and calendar covering a period from the start of the Gregorian calendar to 31st December 9999". Astonishing!*

### DOS ERROR 76

Dear EPE,

I have built *PIC Toolkit Mk2* (May-Jun '99) and the first part of the Setup, where the voltages and parallel port are checked is OK. However, when I press enter to carry on with the Setup, I get the message: "Setup program unforeseen MS DOS ERROR 76". Can you please help me?

Anthony Marshall, via the Net

*The ERROR 76 message ("path not found") is that generated by MS DOS when it cannot find a particular file or directory named by the user. In Toolkit's Setup this could occur if an attempt is made to install the program with its zipped files being in the wrong directory. When the program is installed from our 3.5-inch disk as available from the Editorial Office, it seems unlikely that this can happen.*

*However, readers who have downloaded the program from our FTP site may inadvertently find that their unzipped files are in the wrong directory. The files need to be installed in directory C:\PIC, as expected by various file accessing commands within the suite of programs.*

*There is normally a text file on the FTP/Toolkit Mk2 path that explains this (pic\_toolkit\_instal.txt), although there was a brief period during which the file "went missing". It should be there now – follow its instructions (if it's not, advise the Webmaster for that site).*

*The ASMCNV directory (Folder) referred to must be created as C:\ASMCNV. (It should not be created in the PIC directory, where it will not be found.)*

*Incidentally, readers with QBasic or QuickBASIC can find out what a particular DOS Error number means by entering the program-writing area of these programs and typing in the command, for example, ERROR 76. Then run this one-line program, upon which the program will halt and display a text box containing the relevant error message.*

### LOGGING EXCELS

Dear EPE,

I've just read Part 2 of the *8-Channel Analogue Data Logger* (Aug-Sep '99) and have to say I like it. I have always wanted to build one using a good old Z80 CPU and a ZNxxx but even when I had the chips I never got around to it! Your design is made so easy with the PIC16F877.

Being able to upload the data to a PC is really essential, and your comments on using Excel to view the data are very good.

I have also downloaded version V2.3 of Toolkit Mk2 – I have used the disassemble function to recover a program from a PIC16C84 that I had lost the .ASM text for, it will make rewriting a lot easier!

Mel Saunders, via the Net

*It's good to know that a design which took me so much time to research and implement is providing you and many other readers with a useful tool. There were four "learning curves" involved – getting to know the PIC16F877, the serial memories, serial communication between PIC and PC, plus Excel (to which I had previously only had brief exposure when we produced the CD-ROM for PICtutor).*

## A WAVE FOR OSCILLATORS

Dear EPE,

This is the first letter I have ever written to an electronics magazine. To establish, very briefly, my background, I was brought up with the vacuum tube starting in the early thirties. Although I was keen to build receivers, money was scarce, and I could only read about their construction. Then came WWII and I tried to get into Signals, but it was not to be. I served in the infantry. Then came family responsibilities, and the necessity to earn a living, and a move to Canada in 1954.

Only now, in retirement, have I the time to "convert" myself from the valve to solid state. What a fascinating subject it is! I find my main interests are receivers and test instruments and have recently built a number of them, including some from EPE. Now I have subscriptions to five electronics magazines from the USA, and two from England, and of the seven your magazine stands head and shoulders above them all. I can only say it is simply the BEST!

The series of articles on oscillators by Raymond Haigh is excellent, the subject is dealt with in depth and gives down to earth schematics. The articles give one confidence to go ahead and build each type of oscillator, and indeed I have already built some of them, and I intend to construct many more.

I also have another request, and perhaps some of your columnists or readers, better versed in electronics than I, could provide a method and a circuit, for the testing and evaluation of toroids. This component, as is well known, exists on the surplus market in a vast array of sizes and material composition, and they can be bought very cheaply. But not knowing its composition, i.e. iron dust or ferrite, and what frequency it was designed for, one would hesitate to incorporate it in any project.

Perhaps the circuit would take the form of a BH curve tracer, where, instead of a 50Hz or 60Hz input, a standard signal generator could activate the circuit, and the output displayed on the scope.

I realize that a full and complete evaluation of any magnetic material is a complex subject, full of mind boggling maths! But it seems to me that if we know its composition and designed frequency, this would give confidence to incorporate the item in a project with reasonable chance of success.

I look forward to perhaps seeing an article on the above! Please keep the practical projects and informational articles coming.

B.J. Maloney, Alberton, Canada

*We know that many readers have responded favourably to Raymond's oscillator discussions. Toroids-wise, though, we suspect that an article relating to them would be too esoteric to appeal to most readers. However, perhaps readers might care to tell us we're wrong!*

*We appreciate your praising words. With our international readership continuing to grow, in a large part due to our EPE Online editions on the Internet, it's good to learn what readers worldwide think of us.*

## TRANSISTOR PROBLEM

Dear EPE,

I'm having some trouble getting my PIC Toolkit Mk2 (May-Jun '99) to work and hope you can be of some help.

I am not getting the correct voltage measurements and I believe it has to do with two of the components: the power supply and TR1.

First, when the parallel port bit DA4 is high, the voltage on PIC pin 4 (MCLR) should be 12V, but I am only getting 8.2V. Now the 78LC05 power converter I used is only rated to supply 100mA and the I.c.d. I chose draws 20mA. Could there not be enough current going to the MAX665 Flash memory programmer for it to supply 12V? Should I replace both the power converter to get more juice and the I.c.d. to consume less?

Second, when the parallel port bits DA3 and DA4 are high, the voltage on MCLR should be 0V, but I still get 8.6V. When DA3 is high alone, I get 4.5V on MCLR, so something is working. I used a different npn transistor for the reset instead of the BC549 specified because I could not find that listed in any of my catalogues here in the USA. Instead I used a generic npn with a maximum collector current of 600mA.

I have just started working with PIC micros and I really enjoy your magazine because of your concentration on them. I purchased your PIC Toolkit p.c.b. and put together this programmer to see what I could learn and save a few bucks. I appreciate your work. Thanks very much.

Fred Ramsing,  
University of Nevada, Reno, USA

*The I.c.d. is unlikely to be the cause of the problem since its current is limited by resistor R13 and does not depend on the I.c.d.'s actual rating (which states the maximum current at which the device can be safely operated, not the current at which it always works).*

*It seems probable that the transistor is to blame, perhaps because its pins are not orientated correctly. Check the data sheet (or supplier) for the pinout of the device and ensure that the pin designations correspond with those shown in Fig.4 of the published article (you may need to "twist" the device if they are in a different order).*

*One alternative to the BC549 (a device which is part of my regular design stock) is the BC109. Another is the 2N3704, but note that this device has a pinout of ECB whereas the BC549 and BC109 have CBE. In reality, practically any general purpose npn transistor should work if correctly orientated, it's only being asked to switch a very small current on and off.*

*Having sent the above info direct to Fred, he subsequently E-mailed back: "Thanks a ton, it works fine!"*

## PICKING UP ON ED

Dear EPE,

In your Editorial of Nov '99, you say "It seems that some of our readers are definitely not interested in PICs". It's not the PICs they're not interested in it's the endless discussions on code that put them off! I feel the same.

Why not steer clear of code and talk in terms of Basic programming with which a vast number of your readers must be familiar? I notice that some companies offer PIC Basic compilers. Why bother with the grief of learning code? Please enlighten me.

Murray Cameron, via the Net

*Ah, Murray, you've misunderstood Editor Mike's statement! By "some" is meant that "a few" - a minority in fact - of our readers are not interested. The vast majority most definitely are interested in PICs at the programming as well as the applications levels.*

*A couple of years (or so) back, I ran an experiment with one of my published PIC projects. I discussed at length one aspect of the program that constituted the project, in order to see what reader response would be to that extended discussion.*

*The result was astonishing - many readers expressed their gratitude for the discussion. So much so, that I felt justified in suggesting to Mike the PIC Tutorial series, which we subsequently ran from March to May '98. It was one of the most successful series that EPE has ever run. Demand for back issues (photocopies only now) of the series still continues. The success of the series also prompted us to further develop the concept and produce the PICutor CD-ROM and associated hardware (see page 912).*

*But as to actually indulging in "endless discussions of code", we don't do so as a regular part of PIC projects. By-and-large, the only discussion of code is when it is pertinent to explaining how a particular design should be operated. Otherwise, extended discussions about code from a programmer's point of view have been confined to such educational features as the PIC*

*Tutorial and PIC16F877 Mini Tutorial (and Readout!). Even my 8-Channel Analogue Data Logger of Aug/Sep '99 (which for the first time introduced the PIC16F877 as part of a project) did not significantly discuss code, that being left to the Mini Tutorial.*

*Regarding PIC Basic compilers, I am sure that for short lengths of code writing they are probably an excellent asset for some readers who do not have the inclination to delve into writing PIC code directly. For myself, though, the type of designs I create are not suited to compilation from one language to another in this context. There is usually a large overhead of extra code that is generated when such transformations take place, accompanied by a relative reduction in processing speed.*

*For my purposes, I need the compactness and optimum speed of sub-routine processing that writing in "machine-code" can achieve. Writing in PIC is as second-nature to me as writing in any of the other several computer-type languages that I know and use. There are a lot of readers who are similarly adept and who delight in PICs in particular. Projects based on PICs have turned out to be amongst the most successful projects we have published in our 28 (nearly 29) years of existence!*

## CHILD GUARD QUERY

Dear EPE,

In *Child Guard* (Sep '99), IC5 and IC6 both have their address pins connected the same way. However, pin 10 on IC6 is connected to ground, whilst on IC5 it is left floating. Is this a mistake, or is the diagram correct?

Martin Male, via the Net

*We referred Martin's question to the author, Tom Web, who replied:*

*There is no problem with pin 10 on IC6 being connected to ground. This is required to make IC6 continuously transmit a signal. On IC5 the same pin should be left floating as shown in the diagrams, since the pin is carrying information which is not required in this design. In other words the diagrams in the article are correct.*

Tom Web and Max Horsey, via the Net

## OVERCAST SUNDIALS

Dear EPE,

John Becker's *Musical Sundial* (R.A. Evans, *Readout* Nov '99) could well have its uses. Sun time differs from clock time by up to a quarter of an hour. It may be of interest to know the difference. Human beings can't read a sundial when the sky is overcast (hence the well known sundial motto "I count only the sunny hours"), but electronics might. Even when the sun is hidden, more light must on average arrive from its direction than from other parts of the sky. An integrating light detector might show where it is.

An electronic sundial could be remote-indicating, allowing lazy people like me to monitor it without going out. If it measures light intensity it might warn you to use sun lotion. Naturally, any such device should be solar powered! Perhaps readers could suggest an appropriate high tech motto.

P.S. Interested to see that *Radio Bygones* now emanates from Wimborne Publishing. If you go on absorbing other mags, your abbreviated title will be as long as the original name!

George Short, Brighton, East Sussex

*Good to hear from you again George. Yes, I've thought about Sundials for Dull Days and think that it is feasible, although precautions would need to be taken to ensure that only the sun's light (obscured or clear) would be responded to and not other, brighter, sources. Should I get the craving to do Sundial Mk2, I might try this approach, and attempt the use of just three sensors and a bit (?) of triangulation through the PIC software - probably more of a problem than I appreciate at the moment... Still, where's the fun without the challenge?! Radio Bygones will, of course, continue to be published in its own right.*

# Introductory 20% discount offer for the **NEW:-**

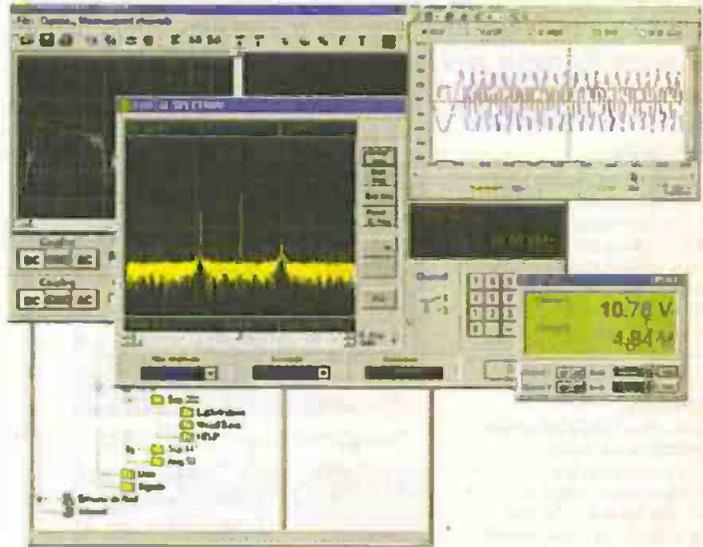
pc based 20MHz oscilloscope, spectrum analyser, data logger & voltmeter

1 channel version, normally – £183.83 Introductory price **£149.00** inc vat, del & 1yr guarantee  
 2 channel version, normally – £233.83 Introductory price **£185.00** inc vat, del & 1yr guarantee

From —  
**VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD**  
 Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal St, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL  
 Tel 0116 2771400 Fax 0116 2773945  
 E-mail sales@vanndraper.co.uk  
 Home page www.vanndraper.co.uk

## FEATURES

- ◆ 20MHz bandwidth real time oscilloscope
- ◆ 40Ms/s digital oscilloscope
- ◆ 20MHz spectrum analyser
- ◆ Signal registration/data logger (1s-999hrs)
- ◆ Voltmeter
- ◆ 16-bit for Windows 3.1, 32-bit for 95, 98 or NT
- ◆ Simple installation of ISA bus card
- ◆ Remote control over a TCP network (LAN/WAN/Internet) with multi client capability
- ◆ DLL (32-bit), Active X, LabWindows/view



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### Oscilloscope

- ◆ 20MHz bandwidth, 40Ms/s
- ◆ 1 or 2 input channels plus external trigger
- ◆ Vertical – 20mV/div to 50V/div
- ◆ Horizontal – 100ms/div to 50ns/div
- ◆ Horizontal & vertical cursors
- ◆ Readout of amplitude and frequency/time
- ◆ Readout of trigger level
- ◆ Auto, Normal & Single triggering
- ◆ X/Y mode

### Spectrum analyser

- ◆ 20MHz bandwidth, 40Ms/s
- ◆ Selectable between 19.5kHz and 20MHz
- ◆ 1 or 2 input channels plus external trigger
- ◆ Frequency resolution 2Hz
- ◆ Readouts of centre frequency and markers
- ◆ Readouts of amplitude

### Signal registrar/data logger

- ◆ 1 or 2 channels
- ◆ Time window from 1 sec to 999 hours
- ◆ 8k sample buffer
- ◆ Readout and cursors

### Voltmeter

- ◆ 1 or 2 channels
- ◆ Auto/manual ranging from 800mV to 200V
- ◆ AC or DC ranges

### General

- ◆ Paste waveforms/data to other packages
- ◆ Save waveforms for comparison
- ◆ Save instrument set ups/configurations

### System requirements

- ◆ 16-bit, min 386, 1Mb ram (oscilloscope only)
- ◆ 32-bit, min Pentium 200MHz, 32Mb ram
- ◆ One free ISA expansion card
- ◆ Windows 3.1, 95, 98 or NT

## Use this coupon for your order

or phone, fax or E-mail quoting EPE

Name ..... Address .....  
 ..... Tel No .....

Model	Description	Quantity	Price each	Total
SCP201-ISA	1ch scope/spectrum analyser	.....	£149.00 inc vat & del	.....
SCP202-ISA	2ch scope/spectrum analyser	.....	£185.00 inc vat & del	.....

Cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd, or debit my Visa, Mastercard or Switch.

Card No ..... Exp date ..... Switch Iss No ..... Signature .....

# Everyday Practical Electronics are pleased to be able to offer all readers these **ELECTRONICS CD-ROMS**

## ANALOGUE ELECTRONICS

by Mike Tooley

Analogue Electronics is a complete learning resource for this most difficult branch of electronics. The CD-ROM includes a host of virtual laboratories, animations, diagrams, photographs and text as well as a SPICE electronic circuit simulator with over 50 pre-designed circuits.

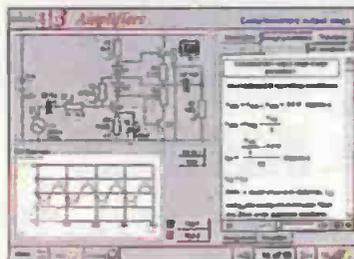
### FUNCTIONS

The component values on all circuits can be edited and the user can use the simulation engine to see how the value of each component affects circuit performance. You can, for instance, alter frequency and phase and plot outputs on a virtual oscilloscope or show it as wave graphs etc.

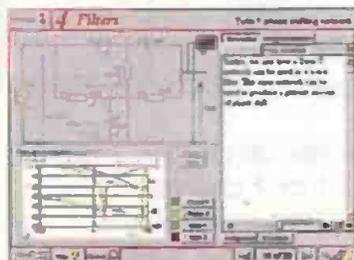
### COVERAGE

Sections on the CD-ROM include Fundamentals – Analogue Signals (5 sections), Transformers (3 sections), Waveshaping Circuits (3 sections); Op.Amps – 17 sections covering everything from Symbols and Signal Connections to Differentiators; Amplifiers – Single Stage Amplifiers (8 sections), Multi-stage Amplifiers (3 sections); Filters – Passive Filters (10 sections), Phase Shifting Networks (4 sections), Active Filters (6 sections); Oscillators – 6 sections from Positive Feedback to Crystal Oscillators; Systems – 12 sections from Audio Pre-Amplifiers to 8-Bit ADC plus a gallery showing representative p.c.b. photos.

- Includes SPICE circuit simulator with over 50 circuits
- Unique virtual laboratories
- Editable assignments
- Design parameters for circuits included
- Complete hi-fi amplifier case study



Complimentary output stage.



Twin-T phase shifting network

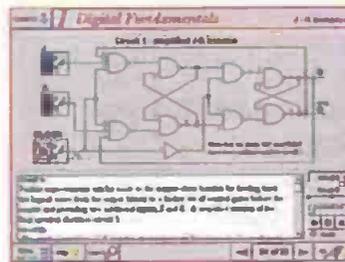


Gallery – Wideband Amplifier

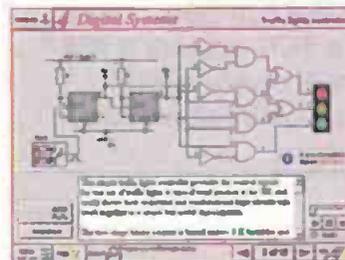
## DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

by Mike Tooley

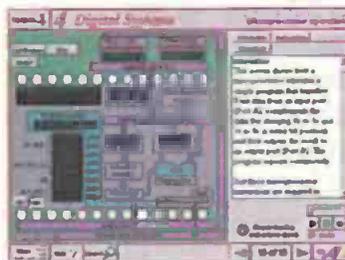
Digital Electronics builds on the knowledge of logic gates covered in *Electronic Circuits & Components* (below), and takes users through the subject of digital electronics up to the operation and architecture of microprocessors. The virtual laboratories allow users to operate many circuits on screen.



Virtual laboratory – Flip-Flops



Virtual laboratory – Traffic Lights



Microprocessor

### FUNDAMENTALS

Fundamentals introduces the basics of digital electronics including binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, ASCII, basic logic gates and their operation, monostable action and circuits, and bistables – including JK and D-type flip-flops.

### COMBINATIONAL LOGIC

Multiple gate circuits, equivalent logic functions and specialised logic functions such as majority vote, parity checker, scrambler, half and full adders. Includes fully interactive virtual laboratories for all circuits.

### SEQUENTIAL LOGIC

Introduces sequential logic including clocks and clock circuitry, counters, binary coded decimal and shift registers.

### DIGITAL SYSTEMS

A/D and D/A converters and their parameters, traffic light controllers, memories and microprocessors – architecture, bus systems and their arithmetic logic units.

### GALLERY

A catalogue of commonly used IC schematics taken from the 74xx and 40xx series. Also includes photographs of common digital integrated circuits and circuit technology.

Prices for each of the two CD-ROMs above are:

Hobbyist/Student .....£45 inc VAT  
 Institutional (Schools/HE/FE/Industry).....£99 plus VAT  
 Institutional 10 user (Network Licence) .....£199 plus VAT

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

## ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS & COMPONENTS + THE PARTS GALLERY by Mike Tooley

*Electronic Circuits & Components* provides an introduction to the principles and application of the most common types of electronic components and shows how they are used to form complete circuits. The virtual laboratories, worked examples and pre-designed circuits allow students to learn, experiment and check their understanding as they proceed through the sections on the CD-ROM. Sections on the disk include: **Fundamentals:** units & multiples, electricity, electric circuits, alternating circuits. **Passive Components:** resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers. **Semiconductors:** diodes, transistors, op.amps, logic gates. **Passive Circuits . Active Circuits**

**The Parts Gallery** – many students have a good understanding of electronic theory but still have difficulty in recognising the vast number of different types of electronic components and symbols.

**The Parts Gallery** helps overcome this problem; it will help students to recognise common electronic components and their corresponding symbols in circuit diagrams.

Selections on the disk include: **Components , Components Quiz, Symbols, Symbols Quiz, Circuit Technology**

Hobbyist/Student .....£34 inc VAT  
 Institutional (Schools/HE/FE/Industry) .....£89 plus VAT  
 Institutional 10 user (Network Licence) .....£169 plus VAT

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)



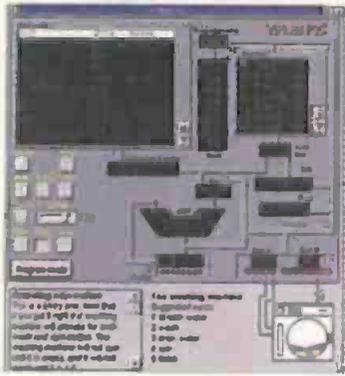
Virtual laboratory – sinusoids



Circuit technology screen

TWO APPLICATIONS ON ONE CD-ROM

# Interested in programming PIC microcontrollers? Learn with **PICtutor** by John Becker



The Virtual PIC

This highly acclaimed CD-ROM, together with the PICtutor experimental and development board, will teach you how to use PIC microcontrollers with special emphasis on the PIC16x84 devices. The board will also act as a development test bed and programmer for future projects as your programming skills develop. This interactive presentation uses the specially developed Virtual PIC Simulator to show exactly what is happening as you run, or step through, a program. In this way the CD provides the easiest and best ever introduction to the subject.

Nearly 40 Tutorials cover virtually every aspect of PIC programming in an easy to follow logical sequence.

### HARDWARE

Whilst the CD-ROM can be used on its own, the physical demonstration provided by the PICtutor Development Kit, plus the ability to program and test your own PIC16x84s, really reinforces the lessons learned. The hardware will also be an invaluable development and programming tool for future work once you have mastered PIC software writing.

Two levels of PICtutor hardware are available – Standard and Deluxe. The Standard unit comes with a battery holder, a reduced number of switches and no displays. This version will allow users to complete 25 of the 39 Tutorials.

The Deluxe Development Kit is supplied with a plug-top power supply (the Export Version has a battery holder), all switches for both PIC ports plus I.C.D. and 4-digit 7-segment I.E.D. displays. It allows users to program and control all functions and both ports of the PIC and to follow the 39 Tutorials on the CD-ROM. All hardware is supplied fully built and tested and includes a PIC16F84 electrically erasable programmable microcontroller.



Deluxe PICtutor Hardware

### PICtutor CD-ROM

Hobbyist/Student .....£45 inc. VAT  
 Institutional (Schools/HE/FE Industry) .....£99 plus VAT  
 Institutional 10 user (Network Licence).....£199 plus VAT

### HARDWARE

Standard PICtutor Development Kit .....£47 inc. VAT  
 Deluxe PICtutor Development Kit .....£99 plus VAT  
 Deluxe Export Version .....£96 plus VAT  
 (UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

## MODULAR CIRCUIT DESIGN by Max Horsey and Philip Clayton

This CD-ROM contains a range of tried and tested analogue and digital circuit modules, together with the knowledge to use and interface them. Thus allowing anyone with a basic understanding of circuit symbols to design and build their own projects.

Essential information for anyone undertaking GCSE or "A" level electronics or technology and for hobbyists who want to get to grips with project design. Over seventy different Input, Processor and Output modules are illustrated and fully described, together with detailed information on construction, fault finding and components, including circuit symbols, pinouts, power supplies, decoupling etc.

Single User Version £19.95 inc. VAT

Multiple User Version £34 plus VAT

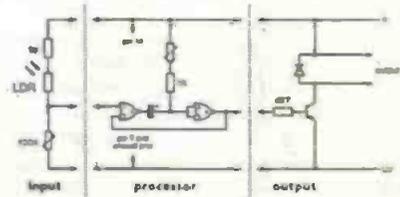
(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

A Web Browser is required for Modular Circuit Design – one is provided on the EPE CD-ROM No. 1 (see below) but most modern computers are supplied with one.

Minimum system requirements for these CD-ROMs: PC with 486/33MHz, VGA+256 colours, CD-ROM drive, 8MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space. Windows 3.1/95/98/NT, mouse, sound card (not required for PICtutor or Modular Circuit Design).

### designing your circuit

simply select your modules from the wide choice available, read how they work and join them up to make your circuit



"I found that I could design a circuit without my teacher's help. And it worked! Everything was to hand -- which chips to use -- and which pins did what." Andrew Preston (GCSE student)

## CD-ROM ORDER FORM

Please send me:

- Electronic Circuits & Components ↗The Parts Gallery
- Analogue Electronics
- Digital Electronics
- PICtutor

- Hobbyist/Student
- Institutional
- Institutional 10 user

Note: The software on each version is the same, only the licence for use varies.

- PICtutor Development Kit – Standard
- PICtutor Development Kit – Deluxe
- Deluxe Export

Note: The PICtutor CD-ROM is not included in the Kit prices.

- Modular Circuit Design – Single User
- Modular Circuit Design – Multiple User

Full name: .....

Address: .....

Post code: ..... Tel. No: .....

Signature: .....

I enclose cheque/PO in £ sterling payable to WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD for £ .....

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard: £ ..... Card expiry date: .....

Card No: .....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different to the delivery address.

## ORDERING

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE

Student/Single User, Standard Version price includes postage to most countries in the world. EU residents outside the UK add £5 for airmail postage per order.

Institutional, Multiple User and Deluxe Versions – overseas readers add £5 to the basic price of each order for airmail postage (do not add VAT unless you live in an EU country, then add 17½% VAT or provide your official VAT registration number).

Send your order to:

Direct Book Service  
 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne  
 Dorset BH21 1RW  
 (Mall Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd. To order by phone ring

01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

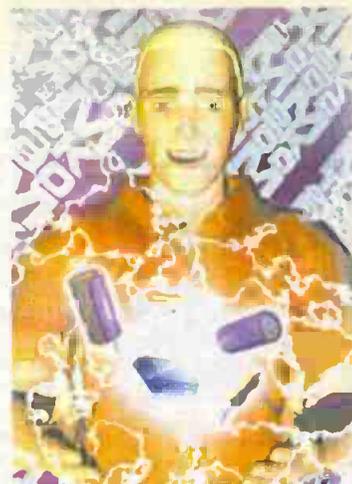
We cannot reply to overseas orders by Fax. Goods are normally sent within seven days.

Demos (not Modular Circuit Design) available on the EPE CD-ROM No. 1 (Free with the November '98 issue of Everyday Practical Electronics magazine) – send £2 for this CD-ROM if you require the demos. Minimum order for credit card payment is £5.

# TEACH-IN 2000

## Part Two – Capacitors

JOHN BECKER



What we are doing during this 10-part *Teach-In 2000* series is to lead you through the fascinating maze of what electronics is all about! We are assuming that you know nothing about the subject, and are taking individual components and concepts in simple steps and showing you, with lots of examples, what you can achieve, and without it taxing your brain too much!

Through these simple steps we hope to prove to you that using electronic components need not be a complex task and that, providing you think about each stage of what you are trying to create, you can actually design and build something that works!

Last month we introduced colour codes and resistors. We now look at capacitors and show you some of the things they can achieve when used with resistors.

**I**n that fascinating bag of parts that you bought, you will see a number of blue (or black) tube-like components with two wires sticking out of one end (see Photo 2.1). They are some rather remarkable components called electrolytic capacitors. Find the one whose value says 100 $\mu$ F. For this experiment consider the capacitor to be called C1.

One wire of C1 is usually longer than the other and has a large arrow pointing at it from the case. This wire is called the negative (-ve) wire, often shown with a “-” (minus) symbol. The other is called the positive (+ve) wire, for which a “+” (plus) symbol may be used. This is illustrated schematically in Fig. 2.1a. This type of construction is called *radial*.

A variant of electrolytic capacitor case style is also manufactured, as in Fig. 2.1b, which is called *axial* construction and whose +ve and -ve connections are at either end as illustrated.

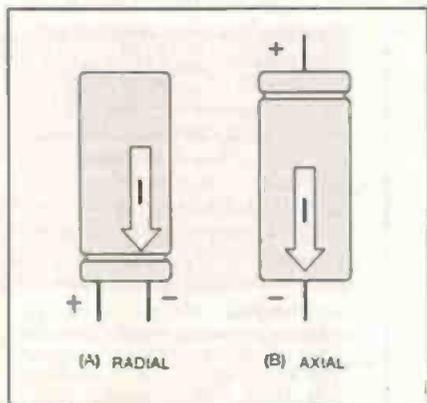


Fig.2.1. Typical case styles for electrolytic capacitors.

### A CURVATURE IN TIME

Referring to Fig.2.2, plug C1 into the breadboard with its leads orientated as indicated by the + symbol in the diagram (the - symbol, although marked on the capacitor, is often not shown in layout diagrams). Now fit a 100k $\Omega$  resistor (call it R1) as



Photo 2.1. A selection of electrolytic capacitors (radial construction).

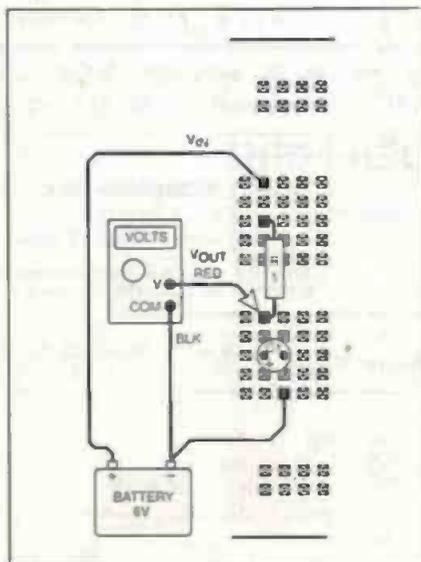


Fig.2.2 and Photo 2.2, breadboard layout for the first resistor/capacitor timing experiment.

shown. Insert terminal pins for the power supply connections (see Photo 2.2).

Clip one power supply lead to the battery's negative (-) terminal and to the board

as shown in Fig.2.2. Clip the other power supply lead to the board as well, but don't connect the other end to the battery's positive (+) terminal yet.

It is conventional to use a red lead for the positive power supply connection. For the negative power supply connection it is the author's preference to use a green lead, although the use of black is also common.

Note that in many circuits (including those discussed in this *Teach-In*), the battery's negative connection is taken as the common reference point against which voltage readings are taken. As such, it is regarded as being at zero volts (0V).

Consequently, throughout this series (unless you are told specifically otherwise) the meter's COM lead should always be connected to the battery negative connection when taking voltage readings.

Clip your multimeter's leads as shown and set the meter to the first volts d.c. range

above 6V. Note the reading, 0V at this moment. While you watch the meter, get a friend to clip the red wire to the battery's positive (+) terminal, noting the position of the seconds hand on his watch as he does so.

(Girls, ladies, forgive the use of “he” and “his” forms of reference – it would be tedious to this author's typing finger to keep giving the feminine form as well the masculine, he/she, his/hers and so on. We know that females of the species are also interested in electronics!)

Watch your meter and yell “NOW” as soon as it shows a reading of 2V. At which point your friend should tell you the number of seconds that have passed since clipping the red lead to the battery.



Continue watching and timing and yell again when the meter reaches 4V and again at 6V (assuming you haven't run down your battery since last month's *Teach-In* – if you have, get a new one!). Leave the battery fully connected while you consider your results.

What timings have you got for the 2V, 4V and 6V marks? Hopefully, about 4 seconds for the 2V, 10 secs for 4V, and, oh – about 40 to 50 seconds? And what do you make of these timings? The voltage steps have been at 2V intervals, yet the timings have become progressively slower for each step.

Let's now do things backwards. Watch the meter and tell your friend to note the seconds hand again as he *unclips* the red lead from battery positive and clips it (do it quickly) to the battery negative. You now yell out when the meter shows readings of 4V, 2V and 0V.

This time you should have found that 4V is reached after about 4 secs, 2V at 10 secs and (almost) 0V at about 40 to 50 secs. You will see, too, that timings have again become progressively slower for each 2V step.

Don't worry if the actual timings you get are somewhat different to ours, for a start you are not using an accurate timer, secondly, the actual values of a capacitor compared to its stated value can differ by even as much as 50% (more about this in due course).

Additionally, your battery is probably not supplying exactly 6V. Furthermore, the resistance of your meter (which you established last month) is forming a potential divider with resistor R1, so fractionally "pulling down" the voltage at the junction of C1 and R1.

What you have just demonstrated is that when a voltage is applied to a capacitor via a resistor, the capacitor starts to charge up with the voltage, commencing at quite a fast rate, but then more slowly as its charge increases, until near the end of when the voltage on the capacitor is close to that of the battery, the charging rate becomes almost imperceptible. You have also shown that the opposite is true as well (i.e. during discharge).

The charge/discharge property of a capacitance-resistance combination has the most profound effect upon the whole realm of electronics technology.

But, before we examine the results of your timed yelling, let's first have a look at the basic nature of a capacitor.

### WHAT IS A CAPACITOR?

A capacitor is a component which has the capacity to store electrical energy (hence its name). In this sense, capacitors can be thought of as a type of battery, but, unlike a battery, they do not depend on a chemical reaction for this function to occur. Rather, they take advantage of a convenient fact of nature that prevails when two metal plates are placed close to each other, but not touching, and a voltage source is connected across them (see Fig.2.3).

At the moment that the voltage is applied, an electrical charge is transferred to the plates at a rate depending on the voltage level applied, the material from which the plates are made, their total area, distance apart, the substance which lies between them (called

## PANEL 2.1 – A.C. AND D.C. VOLTAGES

*Alternating (a.c.)* voltages are those that repeatedly change their magnitude above and below a midway reference voltage level (often taken as 0V, as in mains electricity supplies, but may be other voltages). *Direct (d.c.)* voltages are those that remain at any fixed voltage level, either above 0V or below it.

Strictly speaking, *a.c.* and *d.c.* actually mean *alternating current* and *direct current* and, as such, to use the terms *a.c. voltage* and *d.c. voltage* is incorrect. However, for some unknown reason, the terms *a.v.* and *d.v.* (which would be more appropriate when referring to alternating and direct voltages) do not seem to exist.

It can be argued, however, that it is not the *voltage* that flows, but the *current*. Indeed the term *voltage* merely represents a concept rather than something that actually flows. As an ancient (1962) copy of the *Penguin Dictionary of Electronics* puts it: "Voltage. Strictly, a *difference of electric potential* expressed in volts. However, the term is used more generally as a synonym for electrical potential".

*Voltage* is certainly a more convenient term and ties in with the fact that the unit of measurement for potential difference (p.d.) is the *volt*, for which the symbol is V.

Note that you may encounter another term instead of voltage or potential difference, *electromotive force* (e.m.f.).

the *dielectric*), and the amount of resistance existing in the connection path (including the capacitor's internal resistance). If the voltage is applied for sufficient length of time, eventually there will be *virtually* the same voltage across the plates as available from the source.

When the voltage source is removed, the plates will retain their charge until a conductor of some sort is connected across them. As soon as there is a conducting path between the two plates, the charge begins to flow from one to the other, trying to return to the previously uncharged state. The discharging rate is governed by the same factors as controlled the charging rate.

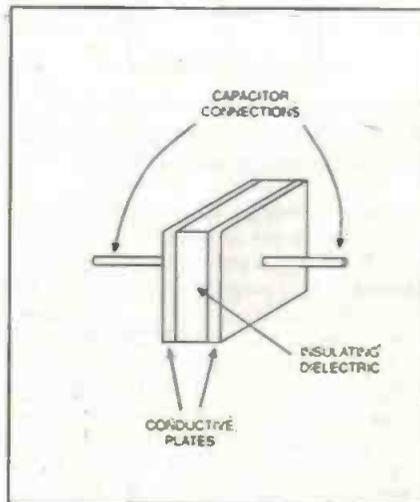


Fig.2.3. Basic construction of a simple capacitor.

Given enough time, all of the electrical charge stored across the plates will reduce to zero. But, you may ask, what happens to the electrical charge itself? Principally, it is converted into heat in the discharging conductor and capacitor's internal resistance, although in extreme circumstances some could be converted into light or radio energy. In normal use, you won't notice any temperature change in the capacitor or the conductor.

A capacitor's ability to be charged by a voltage and to hold the charge (almost) indefinitely allows it to be

used in electrical and electronic circuits in a variety of ways:

- To simply store a voltage until it is needed
- To smooth out fluctuations in voltage levels
- In conjunction with other components, such as resistors for example, to determine the rate at which voltage changes occur at a particular point in a circuit
- To shorten or extend pulse lengths
- To transfer changing differences in voltage levels between one side of the capacitor and the other, in other words, to allow alternating (a.c.) voltages to be transferred whilst preventing direct (d.c.) voltages from flowing from one part of a circuit to another (see also Panel 2.1)

### CAPACITANCE VALUE

The amount of electrical charge that a capacitor can hold is known as its *capacitance value* (surprise, surprise!), and the unit which is used to define it is the *Farad*. It is named after another electrical pioneer in the nineteenth century, Michael Faraday. He was a Londoner, born 22-9-1791, died 25-8-1867.

More intimate information about Farad values is given in Panel 2.2.

There are several symbols that can be used to represent a capacitor, as shown in Fig.2.4. Some represent the type of capacitor, but there are also differences of international standard used in some cases. Those used in *EPE* are the ones to the left of each pair.

The circuit diagram for what you have just been doing on your breadboard is shown in Fig.2.5. (We didn't comment on the battery symbol in Part 1, make a mental note of it now!)

We'll say more about capacitors later, so back to your timing results...

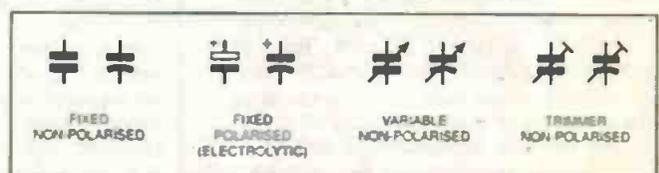


Fig.2.4. Commonly used symbols for capacitors.

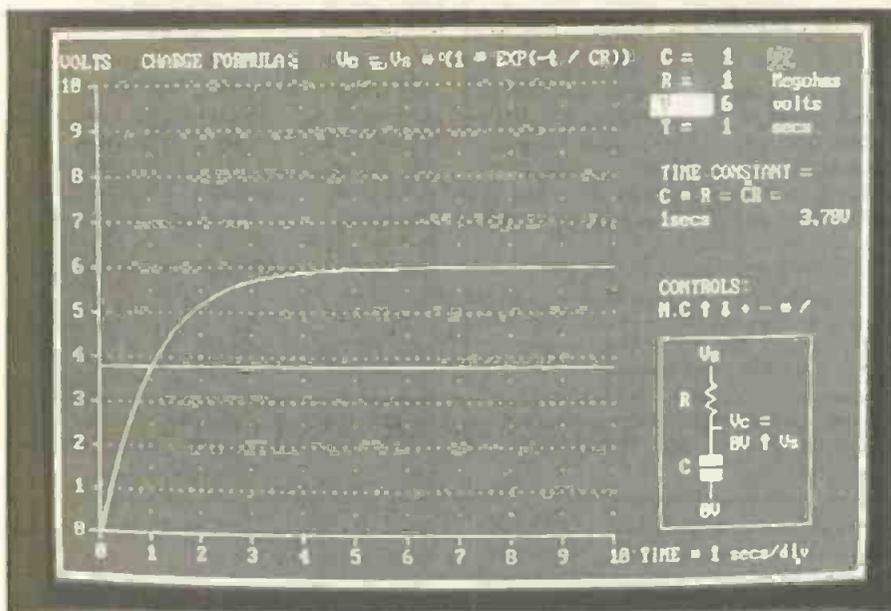


Photo 2.3. Capacitor charging graph displayed on the interactive computer screen.

## DISPLAY GRAPH

We can illustrate a capacitor's rate of charge and discharge using another of our software demos. From the main menu select Resistor-Capacitor Charging Graph.

On entry to this display you will see a rising graph on a grid, similar to that in Photo 2.3. This particular graph is that for a  $1\mu\text{F}$  capacitor and  $1\text{M}\Omega$  resistor, a combination whose timings would be far too fast for you and friend to keep pace with!

As with the resistor display examples last month, you can change the values associated with this demo. At the top right you should see C highlighted and its value as  $1\mu\text{F}$ . Press the  $\langle \times \rangle$  key (multiply) twice. On each press the graph will redraw to suit the changed value. You should see  $C = 100\mu\text{F}$  after the second  $\langle \times \rangle$  press.

Press the down arrow key once to select factor R. Press  $\langle / \rangle$  (divide) once to set  $R = 100$  kilohms. Press the down arrow once to select V, then press  $\langle - \rangle$  (minus) four times to set  $V = 6$  volts. Again press the down arrow to select T, and press  $\langle \times \rangle$  once to set  $T = 10$  secs.

## TIME CONSTANT

In front of you now is the graph that illustrates how an ideal (and "empty" — uncharged)  $100\mu\text{F}$  capacitor charges via a  $100\text{k}\Omega$  resistor when a voltage of  $6\text{V}$  is instantaneously applied to it. The vertical axis of the graph represents volts, and the horizontal axis shows elapsed time in seconds. The time between each horizontal step is the value shown times 10, because T has been set to 10 seconds per division.

Look closely at the graph. Where it reaches the  $2\text{V}$  grid line, you can just about estimate that the time taken so far is about 4 secs. It's clear to see that  $4\text{V}$  is reached at about 10 secs, and that it has just about reached  $6\text{V}$  at around 50 secs. You can select a "magnified" view of the  $2\text{V}$  mark by pressing  $\langle \leftrightarrow \rangle$  to make  $T = 1$  secs (excuse the mismatch of singular and plural!).

Why the blue horizontal line just below  $4\text{V}$ ? you must be wondering. By convention, the line represents the 63% level of the power supply voltage across the resistor/capacitor series. The rate at which the capacitor charges

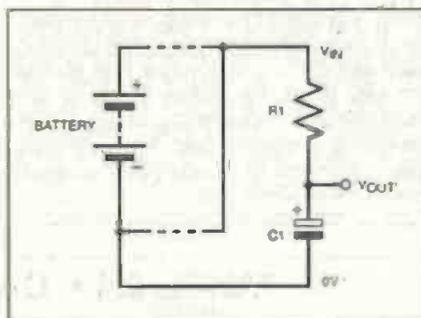


Fig. 2.5. Circuit diagram for the capacitor charge/discharge experiment.

to that 63% voltage is termed its *time-constant*, which is the value obtained when the capacitance (C) and resistance (R) values are multiplied. It is generally referred to as the CR (or RC) value.

It is important to note that the units for C and R must be expressed with the correct orders of magnitude. In the example shown, C ( $100\mu\text{F}$ ) is expressed in microfarads (100) and R ( $100\text{k}\Omega$ ) is expressed in megohms (0.1), resulting in a CR value of 10 seconds ( $100 \times 0.1$ ), as shown to the right of the display.

## PANEL 2.2 — CAPACITANCE UNITS

A capacitance value of one Farad is a unit of charge which, in practical terms, is far too large to be useful in everyday electrical and electronic circuits. For convenience, the unit is usually divided and expressed in sub-units, such as:

- **Microfarads**, being one millionth of one Farad, and usually written as  $\mu\text{F}$  (Greek "mu" followed by a capital F), although it is common for it to be written as "uF" or "mF", since many keyboards do not have the Greek symbol readily available. (The use of "mF" is to be deplored because it really means *millifarad* rather than *microfarad*.) It is also common, where the meaning of the term is implied, for it to be written simply as "u", in component lists for instance. Verbally, these abbreviations are often

With a  $6\text{V}$  supply, the 63% voltage is  $3.78\text{V}$  ( $6 \times 0.63$ ), shown alongside the CR-value.

## DISCHARGE GRAPH

So, we have illustrated the charging up of your R-C combination. The discharge illustration is similar, but in reverse. Return the time scale value to  $T = 10$  secs, then Press  $\langle \text{C} \rangle$ .

The curve now starts high, at  $6\text{V}$  and smoothly descends to  $0\text{V}$ . It crosses  $4\text{V}$  at about 4 secs,  $2\text{V}$  at close to 10 secs, and reaches  $0\text{V}$  round about 50 secs — just as we predicted earlier, and you were probably close to it with your experiment.

The blue line has changed its position though. The reason is simple, again by convention, it now represents the 63% level *below* the starting voltage or 37% *above* the termination voltage, in this case  $6\text{V}$  and  $0\text{V}$  respectively.

The rate of change is said to be *exponential*, and in its calculation you ideally need a scientific calculator (and the knowledge of how to use it), because the formula is a bit complex:

$$V_c = V_s \times (1 - \text{EXP}(-t / CR))$$

for the charging rate, and:

$$V_c = V_s \times (\text{EXP}(-t / CR))$$

for the discharging rate

where:

$V_c$  = voltage across the capacitor  
 $V_s$  = voltage across the capacitor/resistor series

$t$  = elapsed time  
 $CR$  = time constant  
 $\text{EXP}$  = exponent

You will see these formulae shown, as appropriate, at the top of the graph display.

We are not going to ask you to memorise the formulae or test your knowledge of how to use them. Since you now have a computer program that does it for you, let it do the brain-teasers! The answers for any values not included in the C-R-V-T ranges provided can be estimated from the nearest selected values.

(What you can do more simply, however, is calculate the RC time constant, by multiplying the values of C and R. Do

pronounced as "mew" or "muff". For example, a  $10\mu\text{F}$  capacitor might be referred as having a value of "ten-mew" or "ten-muff".

- **Nanofarads**, being 1000-millionth of a Farad and usually written as "nF", although the "F" may be dropped where it is implied in the context. Verbally, the abbreviation might be pronounced "en-eff" or just "en", i.e. a value of  $10\text{nF}$  might be pronounced as "ten-en". The use of the term "nuff" is unlikely.

- **Picofarads**, being one million-millionth of a Farad and usually written as "pF", though again the "F" might be dropped when it is implied. Pronunciation is usually "puff" (as in "stairs puff him out!"), although it might sometimes be heard as "pee", i.e. "ten-pee" for  $10\text{pF}$ .

Table 2.1: Capacitor varieties and their typical characteristics

Capacitor	Ceramic	Electrolytic	Metal film	Mica	Polyester	Polycarbonate	Polystyrene	Tantalum	Polypropylene
Capacitance range (F)	2.2p to 100n	100n to 47000µ	1µ to 16µ	2.2p to 10n	1n to 10µ	10n to 10µ	10p to 10n	100n to 100µ	100p to 470n
Typical tolerance (%)	±2 to ±80	-10 to +50	±20	±1	±5 to ±20	±20	±1, ±2.5 and ±5	±20	±5 to ±20
Typical voltage rating (d.c.)	50V to 15kV	6.3V to 450V	250V to 600V	350V typical	63V to 400V	63V to 630V	50V to 630V	6.3V to 35V	100V to 1.5kV
Temperature coefficient (ppm/°C)	+100 to -4700	+1000 (typical)	+100 to +200	+35 to +70	-200	+60	-150 to +80	+100 to +1000	-200 (typical)
Stability	Fair	Poor	Fair	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Fair/Good
Ambient Temperature range (°C)	-35 to +85	-40 to +85	-25 to +85	-40 to +80	-40 to +100	-55 to +100	-40 to +70	-40 to +85	-55 to +100

note that the values must be expressed in units of the correct magnitude to achieve a valid answer, as we said a few paragraphs earlier.)

Just for a bit of idle illustration, the circuit diagram for the R-C series is shown at bottom right of the screen. Note how the arrow changes direction and value depending on the charge/discharge mode. The capacitor symbol shown is that for a non-polarised type (see later, plus Fig.2.4), but in reality the symbol should more reasonably be that for an electrolytic when high values of capacitance are used.

We suggest you experiment with different range values on the screen, and if you think you can actually time some of the graphs using your breadboard assembly, set R1 and C1 to the same values as displayed. (Be sure to read Panel 2.3, however!)

In the accompanying Experimental article, we shall tell you about how to combine two or more capacitors to achieve different values. In this Tutorial section, though, it's time to discuss some more facts about capacitors - first have a read of Panels 2.4 and 2.5, and then read on from here.

### CAPACITOR SELECTION

Some concepts referred to in this section are likely to be alien to you. Where they are not further discussed here, they will be covered in later parts of *Teach-In*. We have to mention them now as they are relevant to this section - you should re-read it once you have read the future parts. Should we not cover something that you are puzzled by, you can always ask us to clarify it through *Circuit Surgery* or *Readout* pages.

There are several factors to be considered when selecting a capacitor for a particular application, which include:

- Capacitance value
- Working voltage
- Tolerance
- Leakage current
- Temperature coefficient
- Stability

Unless you are involved with a particularly demanding design, it is principally the first two which will concern you, but you should be aware of the following:

When substituting capacitors, either because they have failed in an existing circuit, or because the precise type specified in the components list of a constructional project is not readily available from your normal supplier, it is important to ensure that the replacement performs to a specification which is at least as good as that of the specified component.

## PANEL 2.3 - BEWARE THE FORCE!

Do be warned that you should NEVER insert or remove components from a circuit board when the power is switched on.

Whilst this (arguably) is not so necessary to observe with passive components such as resistors and capacitors in a low voltage circuit, active components (to be met later) such as integrated circuits (i.c.s) and transistors can die in such circumstances.

It also important to note that capacitors can hold their charge for a while even after the power is switched off. Ideally, you should allow a few seconds for them to discharge before handling them. With a low voltage supply, such as 6V, this is perhaps not critical. However, with higher

voltages, of greater than 30V for example, it is ESSENTIAL that you should allow for the discharge time. To really ensure that a capacitor is fully discharged, CAREFULLY touch a 10kΩ resistor across its +ve and -ve connections for a few seconds - taking great care that YOU do not touch the wires.

We also have to caution you (not as the "Old Bill" but as friendly voices across the page!) - DO NOT use a metal tool (e.g. screwdriver) to short out capacitor terminals for instantaneous discharge. It can be damaging to both the capacitor and the screwdriver (although it does make a nice spark and mini-thunder crack!).

## PANEL 2.4 - CAPACITOR TYPES

Capacitors are manufactured as having two very basic characteristics, they are either:

- Polarised, or
- Non-polarised

the latter being manufactured as fixed and variable capacitance types.

In circuit diagrams and constructional charts, a fixed capacitor's numerical identity is usually prefixed by "C", e.g. C21. A variable capacitor may have its number also prefixed by "C", although it is more likely to be prefixed by "VC" (Variable Capacitor), or perhaps "CV" (Capacitor Variable).

Polarised capacitors, as their name implies, are very particular about which side of them is connected to a (relatively) positive voltage. Connecting them the wrong way round can have dire results, a matter which is discussed in the main text. It is polarised capacitors that you have been using so far, sub-type "electrolytic" - this is why we stressed earlier that you should only connect their +ve and -ve leads as shown.

Non-polarised capacitors can normally be connected into a circuit either way round, although there are some circumstances where the relative position of the output electrode foil is placed in relation to other parts of a circuit. The coloured ends of some polystyrene capacitors, for example, can indicate this type of polarity, although it is not a true polarity as referred to with regard to polarised electrolytic or tantalum capacitors. (The author has never

had occasion be concerned about this detail, over several decades of doing electronics.)

Capacitors are also manufactured in a seemingly-bewildering array of sub-types, basically named in respect of the nature of the dielectric material used between the plates:

- Electrolytic (polarised)
- Tantalum (polarised)
- Polypropylene (non-polarised)
- Polycarbonate (non-polarised)
- Polyester (non-polarised)
- Polystyrene (non-polarised)
- Metallised film (non-polarised)
- Ceramic (non-polarised)
- Mica (non-polarised) - sometimes called silver-mica
- Trimmers - variable capacitors (non-polarised)
- Air-spaced - variable capacitors (non-polarised)
- Paper - now rare (non-polarised)
- Oil-filled - now rare (non-polarised)

There are also sub-types of the sub-types! Have a look at a major component supplier's catalogue and prepare to be astonished... Fortunately, until you are much more into the depths of serious electronics design, the subtle differences between some types need be of little concern.

Typical physical shapes for six capacitor types are shown in Fig.2.6. A summary of the characteristics for the most commonly available types of fixed capacitor is given in Table 2.1.

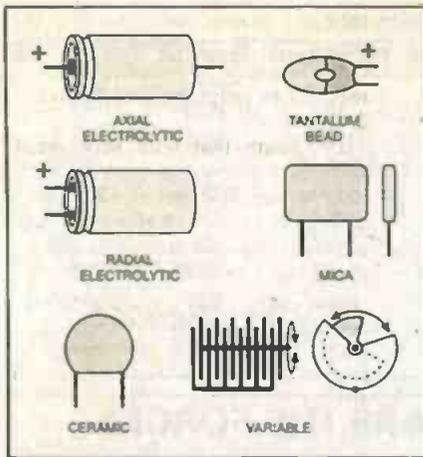


Fig. 2.6. Examples of capacitor body styles. Other styles exist.

However, it is quite permissible to replace a capacitor which has a working voltage rating of 15V by one rated at 25V, for instance. The working voltage rating simply states the maximum voltage at which a component should be operated in normal service. Generally speaking, a higher working voltage rating is nearly always acceptable electronically (physical size permitting, of course). Similarly, a capacitor with a tolerance of 20% can always be replaced by a similar one having a tolerance of 10%. A better tolerance rating is always acceptable electrically.

### WORKING TO RULE

It is also important to note that working voltages are related to operating temperatures and at high temperatures (well above "normal" room temperatures) all capacitors should be significantly derated (assumed to

have a lower working voltage than that stated). In normal everyday applications, however, this factor is usually irrelevant.

Capacitors should always be operated at well below their nominal maximum working voltages. If a circuit is designed for operation at 9V, for example, a capacitor rated at a working voltage of 9V or 10V should not be used, rather, one rated at 16V or greater should be chosen. Even one rated at 63V, for instance, would be acceptable, provided that its size (which is likely to be greater with increased voltage ratings) is suitable for the circuit board on which it may need to be mounted.

As a rule of thumb, the quoted working voltage rating should be at least 50% greater than the voltage at which the component is required to work in the circuit, although there are occasions, such as in power supply circuits, where a much greater margin should be allowed, possibly even as much as four times the nominal supply voltage.

Where an a.c. voltage rating is specified, this is normally for sinusoidal operation (sine waves) at either 50Hz or 60Hz (Hz, or Hertz, is a unit of frequency in cycles per second). Performance will not usually be significantly affected at low frequencies (up to 100kHz, or so), but above this, or when non-sinusoidal (e.g. pulsed) waveforms are involved, the capacitor must be derated in

order to minimise losses in its dielectric material which can produce internal heating and lack of stability.

You should also be aware that a sinusoidal waveform normally has its voltage quoted as an r.m.s. (root of the mean square) value, whereas in fact its peak value is nearly 50% higher ( $\times 1.41$ ), thus the chosen capacitor's voltage rating must take this into account.

### RIPPLE FACTOR

Capacitors used for smoothing and reservoir (substantial storage) applications in d.c. power supplies must have an adequate ripple current rating. This rating refers to the a.c. characteristic of the current (at the ripple frequency, e.g. 50Hz for UK mains operated power supplies) which remains after the principal alternating (a.c.) voltage has been rectified to a d.c. voltage.

Without a capacitor following the rectifier, the ripple voltage will be approximately half that of the original a.c. peak-to-peak

Table 2.3. Ceramic capacitor letter coding.

1st Suffix	Tolerance C = <10pF	Tolerance C ≥ 10pF	2nd Suffix	Rated Voltage
B	±0.1pF	-	A	50V d.c.
C	±0.25pF	-	B	125V d.c.
D	±0.5pF	±0.5%	C	160V d.c.
F	±1.0pF	±1.0%	D	250V d.c.
G	±2.0pF	±2.0%	E	350V d.c.
H	-	±2.5%	G	700V d.c.
J	-	±5.0%	H	1000V d.c.
K	-	±10%	U	250V a.c.
M	-	±20%	V	350V a.c.
P	-	+100%	W	500V a.c.
R	-	+30/-20%	-	-
S	-	+50/-20%	-	-
Z	-	+80/-20%	-	-

e.g. n 47 KD = 0.47nF ±10% 250V d.c. (n = nanofarads)

## PANEL 2.5 – IDENTITY CODING

The majority of capacitors now have their values printed on them, although colour-coded varieties are still to be found. Examples of the colour codes which might be encountered are shown in Table 2.2 plus Fig. 2.7. As with resistors, the colours allocated to each numeral from 0 to 9 conform to the standard colour code system.

Where capacitors have their values printed on them, the information may well be abbreviated or allocated a letter coding. Ceramic capacitors, for example, may have their tolerance and voltage ratings coded as in Table 2.3.

A 3-digit coding is commonly used to mark some ceramic capacitors. The first two digits correspond to the first two digits of the value, whilst the third digit is a

multiplier which gives the number of zeroes to be added to give the value in pF, e.g. 103 = 10000pF = 0.01μF.

Which brings us to the sometimes misunderstood use of pF, nF and μF. An nF value is 1000 times greater than pF, and 1000 times less than μF. Therefore, the following typical conversions apply to values seen on some capacitors:

$$1\text{nF (or } 1\text{n)} = 1000\text{pF}$$

$$10\text{nF (or } 10\text{n)} = 10000\text{pF} = 0.01\mu\text{F}$$

$$100\text{nF (or } 100\text{n)} = 100000\text{pF} = 0.1\mu\text{F}$$

However, despite all this possible coding; with many modern capacitors, their values are normally obvious from the uncoded information printed on them (although you may need a magnifying glass in order to read them).

Table 2.2. Tantalum capacitor colour coding.

Reading from the top, Bands 1 and 2 = Capacity, Spot = Multiplier, Band 3 = Voltage

Colour	Figure	Multiplier	Voltage
Black	0	1 μF	10V
Brown	1	10 μF	-
Red	2	100 μF	-
Orange	3	-	-
Yellow	4	-	6.3V
Green	5	-	16V
Blue	6	-	20V
Violet	7	-	-
Grey	8	0.01 μF	25V
White	9	0.1 μF	30V
Pink	-	-	35V

voltage. It is the job of the following capacitor to smooth out that ripple, a task which is complicated when large currents are demanded by the ensuing circuit. Component data sheets and catalogues will usually quote the typical ripple current rating for the large value capacitors required for power supply use. The chosen ripple current rating should always be greater than the ripple current expected.

### WHICH WAY ROUND?

A most important consideration when using polarised capacitors (e.g. electrolytic and Tantalum), is that they should be connected the correct way round. The positive side of the capacitor must always be connected to the side of the circuit which has, or is likely to have, the highest voltage.

Across power supply lines, this orientation of polarity will always be obvious – the positive side of the capacitor goes to the positive supply line. It is not always so instinctively obvious when the capacitor is

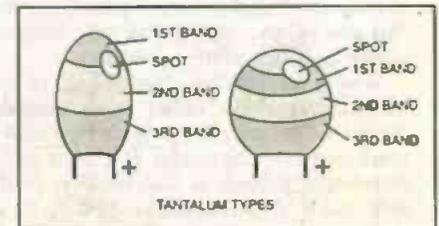


Fig. 2.7. Tantalum capacitor colour coding.

being used to couple a.c. signals between different parts of a circuit. If in doubt, think about what d.c. levels are likely to exist if the a.c. signal ceases, and face the capacitor accordingly.

There are instances, though, when the polarity of the voltage across an electrolytic might keep reversing (as in some types of oscillator, for example), adversely affecting both the capacitor and the correct operation of the circuit. In this case, two equal value electrolytic capacitors can be used in series, both negative ends connected together, both positive ends facing outwards. The value for each capacitor should be twice the total capacitance required.

If a polarised capacitor is connected the wrong way round, in *extreme* circumstances it can over-heat, causing damage to itself and other components, and in a *really severe* case the capacitor may even explode. At the very least, the circuit may not operate as intended.

## POLARITY MARKINGS

Polarity is usually clearly marked, but there are several ways in which it might be done. The ends from which the connecting wires come out may be marked with "+" or "-" signs, or there might be a large arrow pointing to the negative end or to a particular wire (as we discussed at the beginning of this Tutorial). With electrolytic capacitors having a wire at each end (axial construction), the positive end is likely to have a crimp around the casing and the circular face at that end is likely to be a plastic material, often black.

Also, where the lead connections to the capacitor are obvious, the negative lead will be seen to be attached to the outer metal casing of the body. (The "opposite" term to *axial* construction is *radial*, in which both capacitor wires come out from the same end - shown earlier in Fig.2.1.)

Non-polarised capacitors can generally be connected either way round, although

there are specialised situations where the orientation in relation to the capacitor's outer foil may be significant (as we comment about polystyrene capacitors in Panel 2.4).

Be aware that with very small polystyrene capacitors, an occasional fault can be experienced in that the leads can become detached internally. It is very unusual, but it can cause the capacitor to develop an open circuit, or a short circuit.

## LIGHTLY CHARGED

We suggest you now move on to the Experimental article and just generally play around as suggested there. You can even "lighten" up the experience as well.

Next month we look at components whose values are not rigidly fixed - variable resistors (variable capacitors will be discussed in a later part), and sensor resistors. Herr Georg Ohm and his famous Law also come under scrutiny.

# TEACH-IN 2000 - Experimental 2

## MEASURING AND CALCULATING CAPACITANCE

In the Tutorial of Part 2, while using different R1 and C1 values on your breadboard to mimic the screen display, you might have come up against a bit of a snag! The screen has specified a C-R combination for which you don't have the component values. Well, actually, you know you can make up the resistor value using serial or parallel combinations, as discussed in Part 1. It's the capacitor values that are the problem.

Fret not! Capacitors too can be combined in series or parallel to achieve other capacitance values. The rules are as simple as those for resistors, except that they are the opposite way round.

### CAPACITOR COMBINATIONS

When capacitors are in *series*, as are the three shown in Fig.2.8a, the total capacitance value ( $C_T$ ) is calculated as:

$$C_T = 1 / ((1 / C_1) + (1 / C_2) + (1 / C_3) + \text{etc})$$

which is, of course, identical to the resistors in *parallel* formula, except for the letter change.

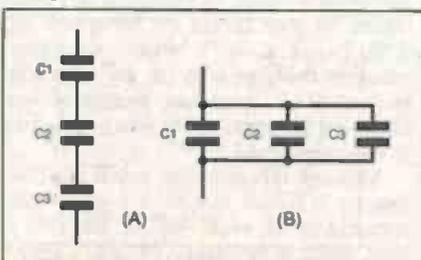


Fig.2.8. Capacitor in series (A), and parallel (B).

For capacitors in *parallel* (as for the three in Fig.2.8b) the formula is simply:

$$C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + \text{etc.}$$

Computer program Capacitors in Series and Parallel, accessible from the main menu, allows you to set the values for two and three capacitors and have the computer calculate the resulting total series and parallel values (see Photo 2.4). There is also a Self-test option allowing you to check your understanding of the two formulae involved.

### PARALLEL TEST

Set up your breadboard as shown in Fig.2.9 (and Photo 2.5), in which three capacitors are shown in parallel (as in Fig.2.8b), where  $C_1 = 100\mu\text{F}$ ,  $C_2 = 47\mu\text{F}$  and  $C_3 = 2.2\mu\text{F}$ . This combination is being used in place of the single capacitor ( $C_1$ ) in your Tutorial Part 2 charge/discharge experiment (Fig.2.2 and Fig.2.5). Resistor R1 is given a value of  $100\text{k}\Omega$ .

Do the charge/discharge experiment, noting the time at the 63% and 37% voltage levels, i.e. 4V and 2V respectively. (You will find it easier to do this experiment if you make up and use another short lead with two crocodile clips on it.)

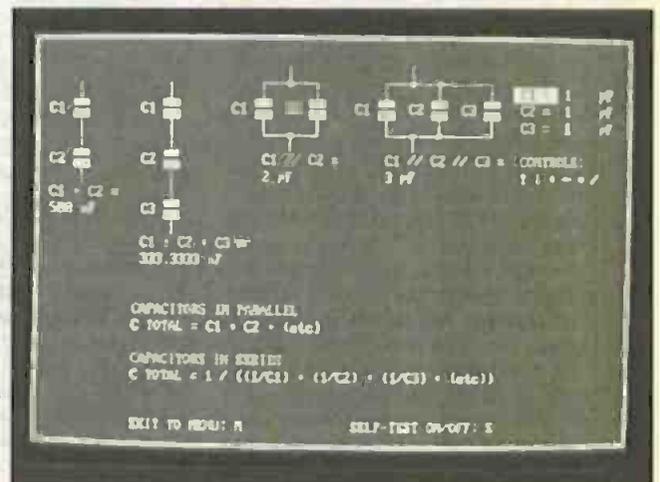


Photo 2.4. Interactive computer screen for calculating serial and parallel capacitor combinations.

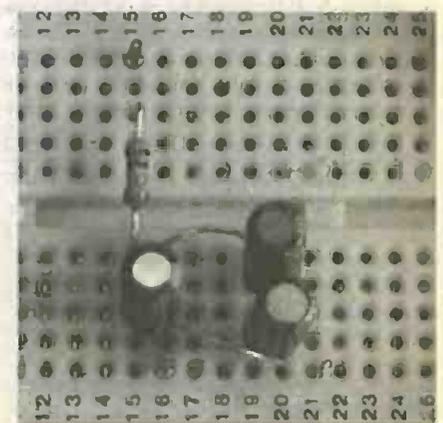


Photo 2.5. Breadboard layout for examining capacitors in parallel.

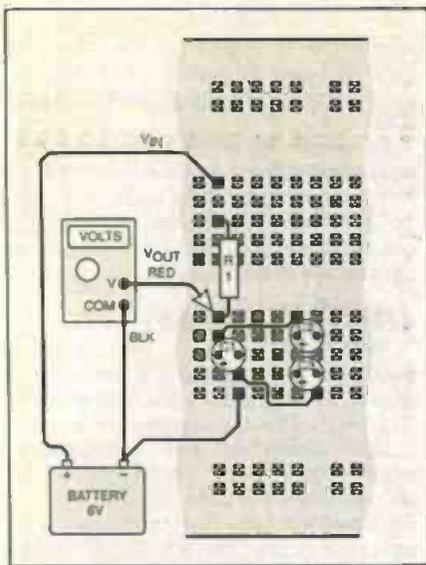


Fig. 2.9. Breadboard layout for capacitors in parallel experiment.

Did you achieve timings of about 15 secs at the voltage points? That's the time constant associated with  $R1 = 100k\Omega$  and  $C1 = 150\mu F$ , the latter being very close to the answer of  $149.2\mu F$  for  $C1, C2$  and  $C3$  in parallel.

### SERIES TEST

Return to your screen graph and set  $C$  and  $R$  to  $150\mu F$  and  $100k\Omega$ , where you can see the 15 seconds timing when the graph slope crosses the percentage line.

Now calculate the total capacitance if the same three capacitors are connected in series, as shown in Fig. 2.8a. If you don't get an answer of approximately  $2.06\mu F$ , try again.

You won't be able to do the breadboard check with this value, the time-constant is too fast in this instance, but you can use the display to show the graph for the nearest available value of  $2.2\mu F$ , i.e. 0.22 secs with  $R1$  at  $100k\Omega$ . (Later on, you could set up your own experiment using three capacitors in series for which a time constant significantly longer than 0.22 seconds is expected.)

The time constant for  $2.06\mu F$  (call it  $2\mu F$ ) and  $R = 100k\Omega$  is actually 0.2 secs. Use your graph display to find out what value of  $R$  is needed to achieve that value when  $C = 2.2\mu F$ . We trust you'll find it to be  $91k\Omega$ .

### SLOWER TEST

On your breadboard, now use just one capacitor, with a value of  $220\mu F$  (100 times the value of the above  $2.2\mu F$ ), and with the breadboard assembly of Fig. 2.2 modified to suit. Testing your knowledge of resistor combinations, replace  $R1$  with a made up value of  $91k\Omega$ . Two resistors will do it (within 100 ohms) — what are they and how are they connected? (Refer back to Part 1 if in doubt.)

Now do your time check routine — the time constant should be (ideally) 100 times the above 0.2 secs, i.e. 20 secs.

This now brings us to an interesting point: how do you set an exact time constant without using multiple values of capacitors and resistors? The answer's simple, and there are two ready-made components that help in this, the *variable capacitor*, and the *variable resistor* (more commonly known as the *potentiometer*). The latter we shall investigate next month.

## LIGHTING UP TIME

We are again going ask you to use a light emitting diode (l.e.d.), as we did in Part 1. We are also asking you to use an *inverting logic gate* (also known as a *NOT gate*). You'll be told more about both devices on another occasion, but you don't need to fully understand them if you use them as we now tell you.

The l.e.d., as you discovered in Part 1, is a neat little device that glows when a voltage is connected across it in a specific direction via a suitable resistor.

It is important that the resistor should be used since the l.e.d. cannot survive if more than about 2V is connected across it. You are about to use it with a 6V supply, and the resistor has to drop the voltage to an acceptable level. In this instance we want you to use a  $470\Omega$  resistor, as we did previously.

What we want to do is use the l.e.d. (call it  $D1$ ) to indicate when a certain voltage has been reached on a charging or discharging capacitor. The problem is, though, that the time constant when a  $470\Omega$  resistor is used is too short for the capacitance values you can realistically select.

We need, therefore, to use a technique which allows a reasonably long time constant to be set, and still to provide enough power to drive the l.e.d. via a  $470\Omega$  resistor (call it  $R2$ ).

This is where the logic gate (call it  $IC1a$ ) is used — as a type of amplifier. Amongst your bag of parts you'll find some black "caterpillars" with 14 legs, seven-a-side. Find one marked 74HC04. There are likely to be lots of other forms of marking as well, but somewhere you should be able to discern the 74HC04 identity.

The 74HC04 and the l.e.d. are examples of components that belong to the general class known as *active devices* (as opposed to the general class called *passives*, of which resistors and capacitors are examples). Like the l.e.d., the 74HC04 is another member of that enormous family of components referred to as *semiconductors*. It also belongs to a sub-group of that family, generally known as *integrated circuits* (often abbreviated to *i.c.s*). More particularly, it is a *digital logic i.c.*

## SEMICONDUCTOR HANDLING

As with electrolytic capacitors, by far the vast majority of semiconductors can only be connected to a power supply in one direction. Many can die if connected the wrong way round. Even if they don't die, they will not work correctly. This is equally true for a 74HC04.

*Always connect semiconductors and other active devices into a circuit in the manner specified in circuit diagrams, constructional layouts or data sheets. Always ensure that the circuit's power supply is switched off before inserting or removing them.*

One further cautionary note: You will be aware that you can sometimes generate sparks when combing your hair or taking off a sweater. This is caused by the discharge of static electricity which can build up on some substances, including your body and that of animals, frequently by the action of friction in a dry atmosphere. Such discharges, if they occur when you touch some semiconductors can kill the devices — the level of voltage discharge being greater than the device is designed to handle.

To avoid this happening, it is advisable to *touch an earthed bare metal object immediately prior to handling integrated circuits*. A water pipe is a suitable object, as is the exposed bare metal work of an item of *earthed mains powered equipment*. When i.c.s have been supplied in a black plastic foam, or bag marked as being "static sensitive", leave devices where they are until needed. Then keep the handling of their legs to a minimum.

The author reassures you, however, that for all the years he has been handling i.c.s, he cannot remember killing one with static electricity. They are very robust, especially those manufactured over the last decade or so.

We shall discuss static electricity further in a future part of *Teach-In*.

## INVERTER GATE

The 74HC04 device is known as a *hex* (six) inverter gate — in other words it has six inverter gates within it, all usable separately. It's pinouts are shown in Fig. 2.10, where the symbols within the outline are those for inverter gates.

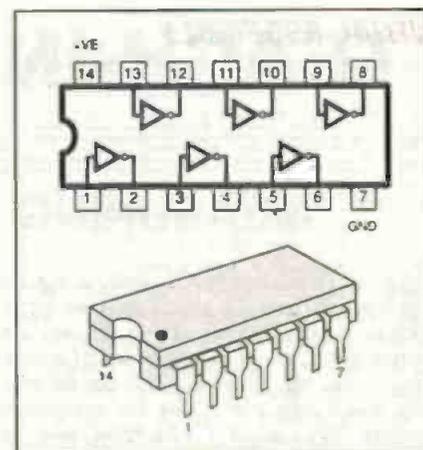


Fig. 2.10. Pinouts and typical case style for 74HC04 hex inverter gate. Note the inversion gate symbols within the pinout drawing.

An inverter gate, as you will be told when we discuss digital electronics in a later part, has an output that is at a level called *Logic High* when its input is at a level called *Logic Low*, and vice versa.

So what's *Logic High* and *Logic Low*? Well, in this instance, *High* refers to +6V (the power supply voltage level) and *Low* is simply 0V. The two terms are respectively also known as *Logic 1* and *Logic 0*.

The logic gate, though, does not have to have exactly 0V or +6V on its input for the output to respond. There is a range of voltage levels below which the gate thinks it's being provided with *Logic 0*, and there's range of voltage levels above which the gate thinks it's being provided with *Logic 1*. In a region somewhere between those two levels, the gate tends to get a bit confused and may keep changing its mind about what logic level it's being offered.

Although this dithering would be a problem in a digital circuit, it's of no great importance for what we are going to do here, which is to connect the gate's input to the resistor-capacitor series you have been charging and discharging.

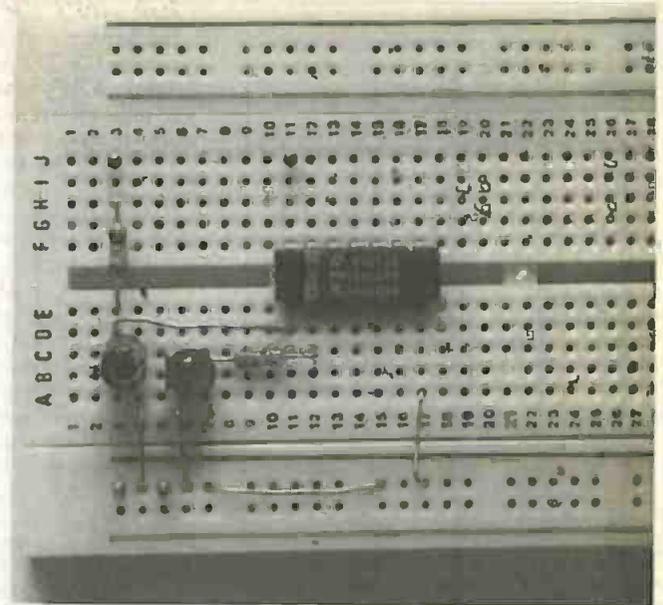
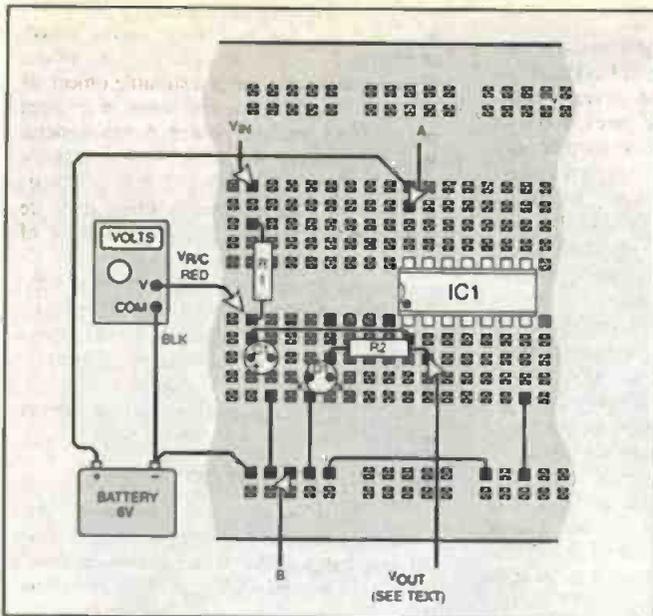


Fig. 2.11 and Photo 2.6, breadboard layout for the first timing experiment using an Inverter gate.

### INITIAL ASSEMBLY

Connect up your breadboard as shown in Fig. 2.11 (see also Photo 2.6). Note two things in particular: the position of the flat side on the l.e.d., and the position of the "notch" (or dot/dimple, on some devices) of the 74HC04. (See also *Practically Speaking* on page 834 last month – Nov '99.) The circuit diagram for this component configuration is shown in Fig. 2.12.

Now perform some more capacitor charge/discharge experiments. You will see that the l.e.d. is on when the capacitor voltage is fairly low, and off when the voltage is fairly high. You may find that the l.e.d. blinks a bit between the two levels – this is due to IC1 not being sure of its input logic level. The effect is more likely to be seen when the time constant is really slow.

See if you can establish what the capacitor voltage is when the l.e.d. on-ffness fully changes from one state to the other.

### MORE L.E.D.S

Just for fun, connect up another inverter gate (IC1b) and five more l.e.d.s (D2 to D6)

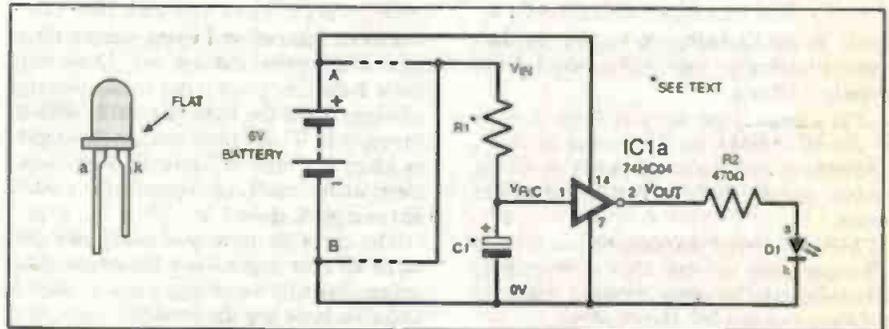


Fig. 2.12. Circuit diagram for the experiment in Fig. 2.11, plus (left) pinouts for a typical l.e.d. (light emitting diode).

plus the extra resistors (R3 to R7 – also of 470Ω) as shown in Fig. 2.13.

Now you will find that D1 and D2 alternate in their on-off states. This is due to D2 being connected to the +6V power supply, whereas D1 is connected to the 0V line.

The action of D3 and D4 will be seen to be the opposite of D1 and D2 (as will D5 and D6). Which brings us to an interesting point about inverter gates. When two are used in

series, as done here, a double inversion occurs and so the final output logic level is the same as seen by the input to the first gate.

What we'd also like you to do is to make a note of the voltage that actually occurs at the junctions of the l.e.d.s and their respective resistors. Also note the voltages at the outputs of the two gates – do they actually reach 0V and +6V?

What affect do two l.e.d.s have on the output voltages of the gates? Compare with the voltages produced without l.e.d.s connected. We shall discuss this in another Tutorial. Also see if you can draw the circuit diagram for Fig. 2.13.

### FLASHY

We wonder if you realise how easy it is now to put the capacitor charging/discharging under automatic control for perpetual repetition of the cycles? One way to do it, using an additional inverter gate, IC1c, is shown in the circuit diagram of Fig. 2.15 (we'll discuss the change of i.c. type number from 74HC04 to 74HC14 in a moment).

Using the values shown, reconstruct your breadboard assembly as illustrated in Fig. 2.14 (deleting D5, D6, R6, R7), and still using the 74HC04 device. Note that a crocodile-clipped link is made between point Vout3 and Vin. See also Photo 2.7.

Connect up the power. What you should see now is that all four l.e.d.s appear to be glowing, but at a reduced brilliance level. In fact, they are all rapidly switching on and off, but too fast to differentiate between

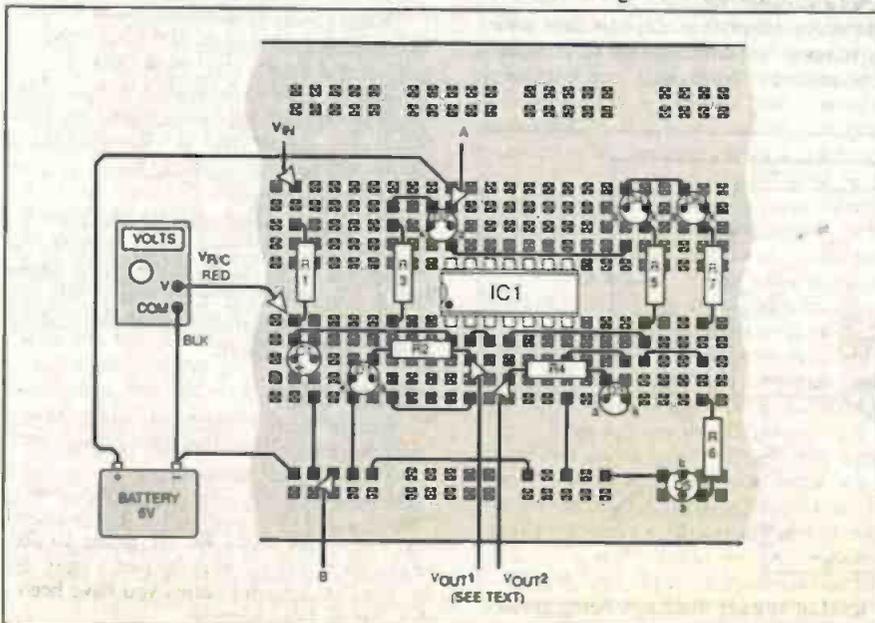


Fig. 2.13. Breadboard assembly of Fig. 2.11 modified to include five more l.e.d.s.

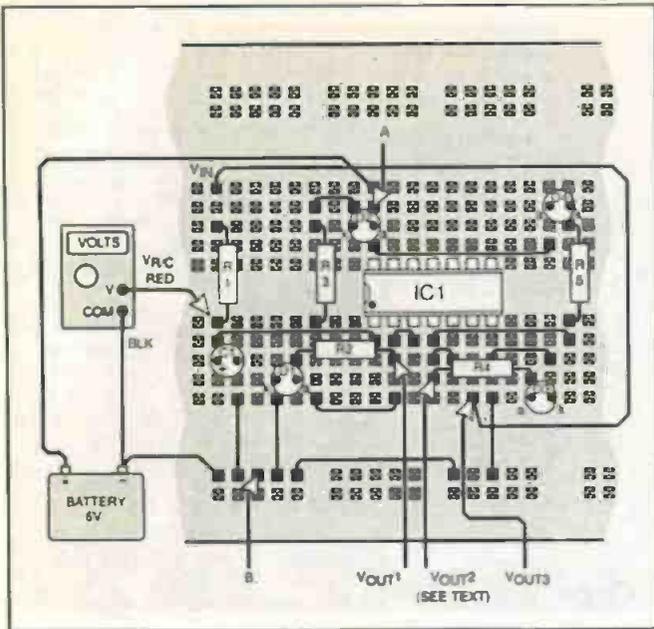


Fig.2.14 and Photo 2.7, layout for the oscillator experiment, (Fig.2.15). Note the new link between IC1 pins 4 and 5.

them. In the author's test model, the rate was in excess of one million cycles per second (1MHz)!

The clever thing we/you have done is to use IC1c to invert the output of IC1b, and then to use the output of IC1c as the power supply for the resistor-capacitor chain.

With the correct combination of R1 and C1 values, this has the effect of repeatedly switching the voltage feeding into R1 between +ve and 0V. Here's why:

When power is first switched on, the voltage at the input to IC1a and the output of IC1b will be low (double inversion), and the output of IC1c will be high (another inversion). This output is now supplying +ve to R1, and C1 starts to charge up (as it did when you connected it directly to the +ve voltage line).

We said earlier that inverter gates have a threshold voltage above which an input level of Logic 0 is assumed. Eventually, as C1 continues to charge, the voltage at the input of IC1a will rise above the threshold, and IC1a's output will fall to Logic 0. As a result, the output at IC1b will immediately go high, and the output of IC1c go low.

This action, in an instant, causes C1 to start *discharging* through R1. Eventually, there comes the point when the discharging voltage falls to the Logic 0 level as seen by the input to IC1a. It now once more switches its output back to Logic 1, IC1b output switches back to Logic 0, and IC1c switches to Logic 1 again.

The cycle has now been completed, and starts all over again. Thus it continues, ad-infinitum, until something stops it, such as you disconnecting the power!

What you have created with this simple component arrangement, is an *oscillator*.

For interest, try to take a voltage reading at IC1c pin 6. You will find that it is probably extremely erratic, although it may indicate a voltage at around the 3V mark (half-way between the 6V battery supply and 0V).

### SCHMITT TRIGGER

As the circuit stands, its frequency of oscillation is somewhat unpredictable. We said earlier that the 74HC04 has a midway input voltage level range in which the inverter is not too sure which logic level is being applied to it. It is at this midway level that the circuit is

rapidly switching over from one state to another. What we ideally need is for the circuit to switch over only at the input levels which are *guaranteed* to be Logic 1 and Logic 0.

To achieve this exactitude with an ordinary inverter gate such as the 74HC04 would require the use of additional circuitry. However, there is a similar inverter type which automatically responds only to those input voltages which are at the *guaranteed* logic levels, ignoring those input voltages which lie between the two thresholds. Such an inverter is known as a *Schmitt trigger inverter*.

One type of Schmitt trigger inverter is the 74HC14 which, like the 74HC04, has six inverters within it and its pins are arranged in the same order. The symbol within each of the inverter outlines in Fig.2.15 that indicate its Schmitt trigger status.

With power disconnected, find a 74HC14 device from your bag of components and substitute it into the 74HC04 position on your breadboard.

When power is re-applied, you will see a considerable difference in the rate at which the l.e.d.s now flash. Indeed, you should be able to count the flashes quite readily. This dramatic change in the flash rate is entirely due to the switchover occurring only at the guaranteed Schmitt trigger logic levels.

Using your meter you can now track the voltage level at the R1/C1 junction at which the logic changes occur. Also meter the output of IC1c (pin 6 - Vout3). You will see that it is repeatedly switching between Logic 1 and Logic 0.

### TIME OUT

Before Part 3, think up some timing and capacitor value situations and see if you can solve them using the various software options and a calculator. Also see if you can get the oscillator to run so that its output at IC1c changes at exact intervals of your choosing, say once per second or once per 10 seconds. Until next month, 'bye for now.

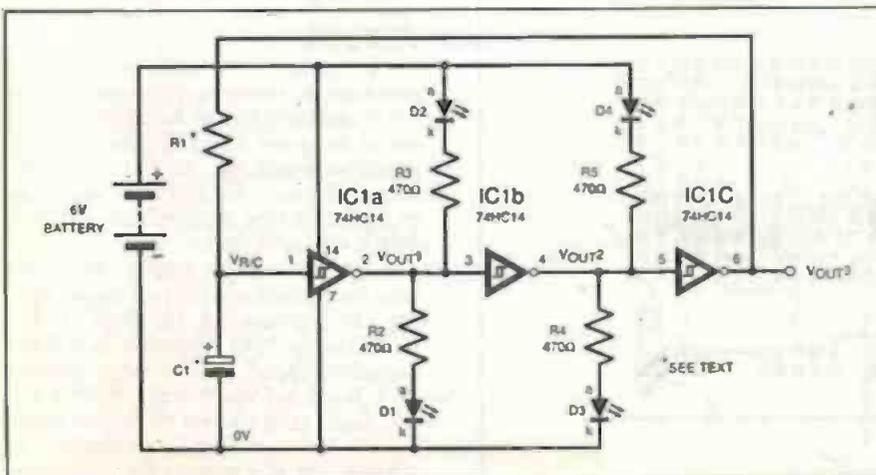


Fig.2.15. Circuit diagram for the oscillator experiment.



## DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

Analogue and Digital Electronics  
Circuits, Fibres & Opto-Electronics  
Electronic Testing & Fault Diagnosis  
Programmable Logic Controllers  
Mechanics and Mechanisms  
GCSE and BTEC Mathematics

- Courses to suit *beginners* and those wishing to *update* their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are delivered as self-contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance
- Learning is at your own pace
- Courses may have BTEC Certification and Tutoring

For information contact:  
NCT Ltd., P.O. Box 11  
Wendover, Bucks HP22 6XA  
Telephone 01296 624270; Fax 01296 625299  
Web: <http://www.nct.ltd.uk>

# SQUIRES

## MODEL AND CRAFT TOOLS

A comprehensive range of Miniature Hand and Power Tools  
and now an extensive range of

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

featured in a fully illustrated

336-page Mail Order Catalogue

# 1999 Issue

*SAME DAY DESPATCH  
FREE POST & PACKING*

Catalogue free of charge to addresses in United Kingdom.

For overseas send 6 International Reply Coupons to:

**Squires, 100 London Road,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex  
PO21 1DD**

**Tel: 01243 842424**

**Fax: 01243 842525**

**SHOP NOW OPEN**



## OUR LATEST IRONS WILL SAVE YOU SOME BRASS

Our quality range of thermally balanced irons is now even better than ever. Easier to handle, cooler to use, each iron is manufactured in the UK and meets CE conformity. There's an 'In Handle' adjustable temperature model and burn proof lead option and a wide selection of soldering bits. That's the good news. The even better news is that all our irons are still very competitively priced

Tel: 01822 613565 Fax: 01822 617598

[www.antex.co.uk](http://www.antex.co.uk)

**ANTEX**

NOT JUST ANY OLD IRON

**WHETHER ELECTRONICS IS YOUR HOBBY  
OR YOUR LIVELIHOOD . . .  
YOU NEED THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL  
and the ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL**

## THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL



**SPECIAL  
OFFER**  
A **FREE** Digital  
Multimeter  
with every  
purchase.  
(Offer ends  
Dec 15, 1999)

*The essential reference  
work for everyone  
studying electronics*

- Easy-to-use format
- Clear and simple layout
- Comprehensive subject range
- In-depth theory
- Projects to build
- Detailed assembly instructions
- Full components checklists
- Extensive data tables
- Detailed supply information
- Professionally written
- Regular Supplements
- Sturdy ring-binder

## EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET STARTED AND GO FURTHER IN ELECTRONICS!

The revised edition of the Modern Electronics Base Manual contains practical, easy-to-follow information on the following subjects:

**BASIC PRINCIPLES:** Electronic Components and their Characteristics (16 sections from Resistors and Potentiometers to Crystals, Crystal Modules and Resonators), Circuits Using Passive Components (9 sections), Power Supplies, The Amateur Electronics Workshop, The Uses of Semiconductors, Digital Electronics (6 sections), Operational Amplifiers, Introduction to Physics, Semiconductors (6 sections) and Digital Instruments (5 sections).

**CIRCUITS TO BUILD:** There's nothing to beat the satisfaction of creating your own project. From basic principles, like soldering and making printed circuit boards, to circuit-building, the Modern Electronics Manual and its Supplements describe clearly, with appropriate diagrams, how to assemble radios, loudspeakers,

amplifiers, car projects, computer interfaces, measuring instruments, workshop equipment, security systems, etc. The Base Manual describes 13 projects including a Theremin and a Simple TENS Unit.

**ESSENTIAL DATA:** Extensive tables on diodes, transistors, thyristors and triacs, digital and linear i.c.s.

**EXTENSIVE GLOSSARY:** Should you come across a technical word, phrase or abbreviation you're not familiar with, simply turn to the glossary included in the Manual and you'll find a comprehensive definition in plain English.

The Manual also covers **Safety** and **Suppliers**. The most comprehensive reference work ever produced at a price you can afford, the revised edition of **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** provides you with all the **essential** information you need.

## THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL

**Revised Edition of Basic Work:** Contains over 900 pages of Information. Edited by John Becker.

**Regular Supplements:** Approximately 160-page Supplements of additional information which, if requested, are forwarded to you immediately on publication (four times a year). These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time.

**Presentation:** Durable looseleaf system in large A4 format

**Price of the Basic Work:** £39.95 (to include a recent Supplement **FREE**)

### Guarantee

Our 30 day money back guarantee gives you complete peace of mind. If you are not entirely happy with either Manual, for whatever reason, simply return it to us in good condition, together with the Digital Multimeter, within 30 days and we will make a full refund of your payment – no small print and no questions asked.  
(Overseas buyers do have to pay the overseas postage charge)

# ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

## EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO GET STARTED IN REPAIRING AND SERVICING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

**SAFETY:** Be knowledgeable about Safety Regulations, Electrical Safety and First Aid.

**UNDERPINNING KNOWLEDGE:** Specific sections enable you to Understand Electrical and Electronic Principles, Active and Passive Components, Circuit Diagrams, Circuit Measurements, Radio, Computers, Valves and manufacturers' Data, etc.

**PRACTICAL SKILLS:** Learn how to identify Electronic Components, Avoid Static Hazards, Carry Out Soldering and Wiring, Remove and Replace Components.

**TEST EQUIPMENT:** How to Choose and Use Test Equipment, Assemble a Toolkit, Set Up a Workshop, and Get the Most from Your Multimeter and Oscilloscope, etc.

**SERVICING TECHNIQUES:** The regular Supplements include vital guidelines on how to Service Audio Amplifiers, Radio Receivers, TV Receivers, Cassette Recorders, Video Recorders, Personal Computers, etc.

**TECHNICAL NOTES:** Commencing with the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT, this section and the regular Supplements deal with a very wide range of specific types of equipment.

**REFERENCE DATA:** Detailing vital parameters for Diodes, Small-Signal Transistors, Power Transistors, Thyristors, Triacs and Field Effect Transistors. Supplements include Operational Amplifiers, Logic Circuits, Optoelectronic Devices, etc.

The essential work for servicing and repairing electronic equipment

- Easy-to-use format
- Clear and simple layout
- Vital safety precautions
- Fundamental principles
- Troubleshooting techniques
- Servicing techniques
- Choosing and using test equipment
- Reference data
- Professionally written
- Regular Supplements
- Sturdy ring-binder

## ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

**Basic Work:** Contains around 900 pages of information. Edited by Mike Tooley BA

**Regular Supplements:** Approximately 160-page Supplements of additional information which, if requested, are forwarded to you immediately on publication (four times a year). These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time.

**Presentation:** Durable looseleaf system in large A4 format

**Price of the Basic Work:** £39.95 (to include a recent Supplement FREE)

## ORDER BOTH MANUALS TOGETHER AND SAVE OVER £10!

A mass of well-organised and clearly explained information is brought to you by expert editorial teams whose combined experience ensures the widest coverage. Regular Supplements to these unique publications, each around 160 pages, keep you abreast of the latest technology and techniques if required.

### REGULAR SUPPLEMENTS

Unlike a book or encyclopedia, these Manuals are living works – continuously extended with new material. If requested, Supplements are sent to you approximately every three months. Each Supplement contains around 160 pages – all for only £23.50+£2.50 p&p. You can, of course, return any Supplement (within ten days) which

you feel is superfluous to your needs. You can also purchase a range of past Supplements to extend your Base Manual on subjects of particular interest to you.

### RESPONDING TO YOUR NEEDS

We are able to provide you with the most important and popular, up to date, features in our

Supplements. Our unique system is augmented by readers' requests for new information. Through this service you are able to let us know exactly what information you require in your Manuals.

You can also contact the editors directly in writing if you have a specific technical request or query relating to the Manuals.

**PLEASE** send me a Digital Multimeter (offer ends Dec 15, 1999) together with

- THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL plus a FREE SUPPLEMENT  
 ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL plus a FREE SUPPLEMENT

I enclose payment of £39.95 (for one Manual) or £69.75 for both Manuals (saving over £10 by ordering both together) plus postage if applicable.

I also require the appropriate Supplements four times a year. These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time. (Please delete if not required.)

Should I decide not to keep the Manual/s I will return it/them and the Digital Multimeter to you within 30 days for a full refund.

FULL NAME (PLEASE PRINT) .....

ADDRESS .....

POSTCODE .....

SIGNATURE .....

I enclose cheque/PO payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd.

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard

Card No. .... Card Exp. Date .....

### ORDER FORM

Simply complete and return the order form with your payment to the following address:

Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Dept. D12, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF

We offer a 30 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE – if you are not happy with the Manual simply return it to us in good condition together with the Multimeter within 30 days for a full refund.

Overseas buyers do have to pay the overseas postage – see below.

### POSTAGE CHARGES

Postal Region	Price PER MANUAL	
	Surface	Air
Mainland UK	FREE	–
Scottish Highlands	–	–
UK Islands & Eire	£5.50	–
Europe (EU)	–	£20
Europe (Non-EU)	£20	£26
USA & Canada	£25	£33
Far East & Australasia	£31	£35
Rest of World	£25	£45

Please allow four working days for UK delivery. NOTE: Surface mail can take over 10 weeks to some parts of the world. Each Manual weighs about 4kg when packed.

# GINORMOUS STOPWATCH

**NED STOJADINOVIC** Part 2

*Now you're "up and running", why not add some Giant Displays to your events Stopwatch.*

**T**his Large Digit Display unit was originally designed for use with the *Ginormous Stopwatch* module presented last month. It has 178mm (7-inch) characters and can use high brightness l.e.d.s for dazzling daylight performance.

It can also be driven from a standard computer serial port with the optional adapter, allowing it to be used as a scoreboard, bingo number display, clock, etc.

## CIRCUIT OVERVIEW

The heart of the circuit is a PIC16C54 microcontroller and this has two relatively simple tasks. The first is to receive serial data from the *Stopwatch* module or computer serial port. The data reaches the micro via an optoisolator (IC4), as discussed in Part 1, and the individual digit modules can be daisy chained together up to a maximum of 16 modules.

The software responds to all 16 addresses but the *Stopwatch* module only uses seven of them. However, when driven from a computer using the Serial Port Converter, the Large Digit Display units will respond to all 16 addresses.

The second task is to switch on the various segments on the display to form the digits 0 to 9.

## SOFTWARE

In keeping with the author's stated objective of designing without designing, he used two pieces of software from the Parallax web site at [www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com). These were from application notes concerning receiving serial data and utilising a jump table to display digits on a 7-segment display. Readers are referred to these notes.

It is interesting to note that it was easiest to choose the same crystal frequency as the *Stopwatch* module (3.2768MHz). This allowed the author to play with the software's "bit\_k" constant without worrying about serial link compatibility between the *Stopwatch* and Large Digit modules.

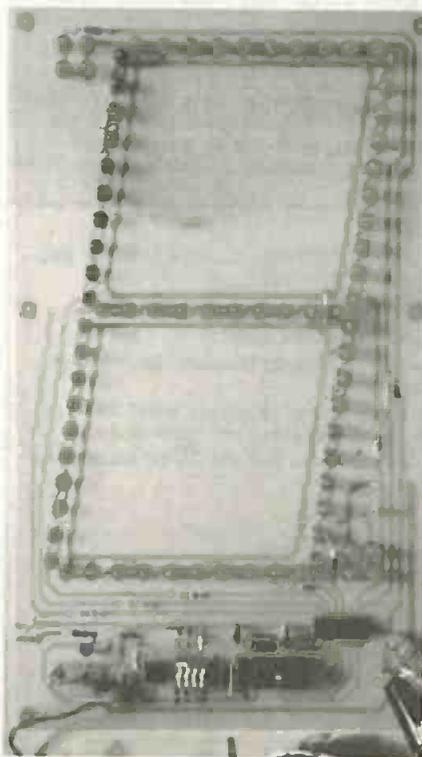
Of course, large display modules that are to be driven by a computer must comply with the standard computer baud rates and everything has been standardised at 9600 bits/sec.

It was necessary, though, to come up

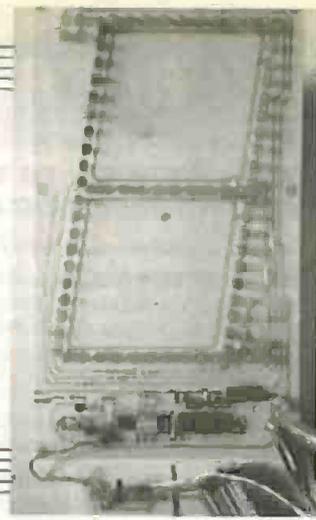
with a protocol to address the correct module and tell that module what number to display. This turned out to be quite easy, and it can be done in one byte.

First, consider the number to be displayed. In binary you need four bits to display the digits 0 to 9, like this:

Decimal	Binary
0	0000
1	0001
2	0010
3	0011
4	0100
5	0101
6	0110
7	0111
8	1000
9	1001



Completed "7-segment" Giant Display module. The figures measure 178mm by 100mm approx.



Actually, four bits will allow you to count from 0 to 15 (binary 1111), but we only need to count up to 9. Let's call these bits "n", as in "nnnn". Similarly, four bits will allow us to have modules numbered from 0 to 15, call these bits "d".

Computers and PIC micros like to deal in bytes, which are eight bits, so the software makes the "nnnn" and "dddd" bits into artificial bytes:

dddd becomes dddd0000, which is one byte

nnnn becomes 0000nnnn, which is another byte

The two bytes are ORed together (inclusive-OR) bit by bit to form a single byte which looks like ddddnnnn. This single byte contains both the module number and the digit to be displayed.

For example, to make module 1 display the number 1, the output byte would be 00010001. To make module 2 display the number 1 it would be 00100001.

## CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

Referring to the circuit diagram in Fig. 1, data is received via the optocoupler IC4. The driving device (e.g. the *Stopwatch*) switches an l.e.d. inside the optocoupler on and off and the light from its l.e.d. shines onto an optotransistor, switching it on and off in unison.

Resistor R1 holds the output of IC4, pin 5, at 5V until the transistor switches on and shorts pin 5 to ground. Pin 5 is connected directly to the PIC microcontroller IC2 at its pin RB7, which is set up as an input pin.

When output pin 5 of IC4 is at 0V, it switches on transistor TR1 and, via current limiting resistor R3, causes current to flow through optocoupler IC4 of the next digit module. In this way the modules are daisy-chained one to the next.

Dual-in-line switch S1 to S4 is used to set the digit's module address number by placing the relevant code on the PIC's RA0 to RA3 data pins. Pins RA0 and RA1 are normally held at 0V via resistors R4 and R5; pins RA2 and RA3 are normally held at 5V via resistors R6 and R7. This method of biasing was done simply to make the board design easier and the software takes it into account. When the appropriate switch is closed, the logic level seen by pins RA0 to RA3 is inverted.

The status of the switches is read whenever a serial data byte is received by the

PIC via its RB7 input. The 4-bit status code forms the "dddd" bits referred to earlier.

## DISPLAY

Pins RB0 to RB6 of the PIC are used as the 7-bit output to the seven sets of 10 l.e.d.s that make up the seven segments of the display. The PIC16C54 cannot by itself handle the current required by the l.e.d.s and so IC3 acts as an intermediary buffer.

This device is a rugged little chip intended as a solenoid driver and can handle almost 50V and 500mA, and is nice and cheap as well. It is essentially seven open-collector Darlington transistors that can be turned on and off by the 5V and 0V logic level voltages from the PIC.

The l.e.d.s are arranged in pairs in a series/parallel arrangement, meaning that one pair is connected in series with the next pair. There is a voltage drop of nearly 2V across each l.e.d. or pair of l.e.d.s in a parallel arrangement and the five pairs are arranged in series.

Thus the five pairs will drop the 12V supply by  $5 \times 2V$ , or about 10V, leaving the ballast resistor with 2V ( $12V - 10V$ ) to reduce to zero. The l.e.d.s run well at about 20mA and so a simple application of  $E = IR$  gives a value of 100 ohms for the ballast resistors.

The value of the ballast resistor is not

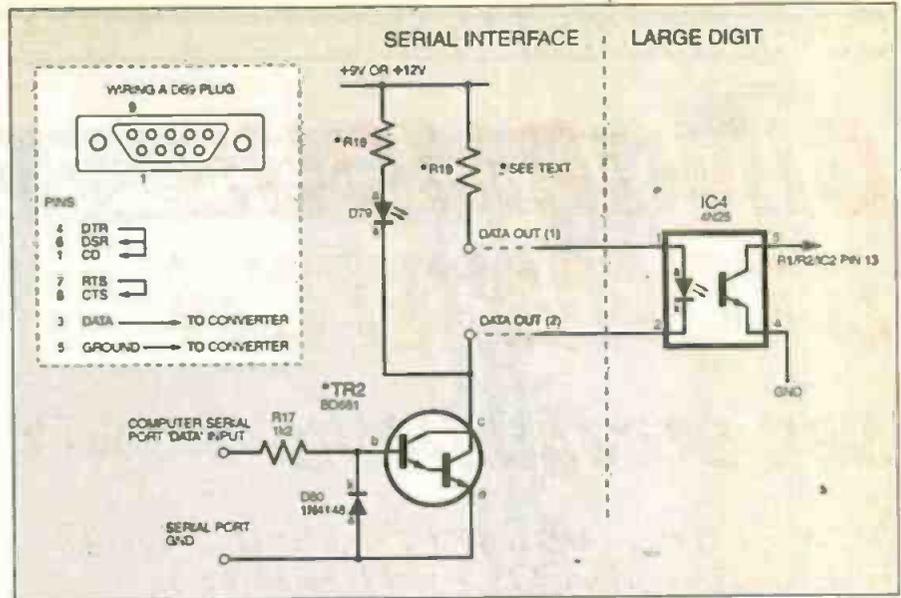


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for a simple Serial Port Converter Interface add-on. The values of resistors R18 and R19 should be 330 ohms for 9V and 560 ohms for 12V.

critical and the l.e.d.s will put out good light from about 10mA to some 30mA, which is the maximum for most l.e.d.s. If you need to save power, try putting in 220

ohms ballast resistors and see how the light output looks.

The decimal point and colon l.e.d.s are done the same way except that the l.e.d.s are all in series as there are not as many of them. These l.e.d.s are not controlled in any way and are simply connected across the 12V power supply, via limit resistors R15 and R16, constantly remaining on while the power is on.

## SERIAL PORT CONVERTER

The digit modules can also be driven from a computer serial port with the aid of a converter module interface (see Fig. 2). This is simply a Darlington transistor switch (TR2) which converts the  $\pm 15V$  signals from the serial port to voltages of the correct polarity to drive the optocouplers.

The transistor also provides the reasonably heavy current required by optocouplers connected in "star" configuration (see the last section of this article).

The converter has its own power supply because it has to provide power to the internal l.e.d.s of the optocouplers. The battery used can be 9V or 12V merely by changing resistors R18 and R19. The values should be 330 $\Omega$  for 9V and 560 $\Omega$  for 12V.

The converter also has an l.e.d. on board (D79) to indicate serial port activity and is a great help for trouble shooting.

## CONSTRUCTION

The printed circuit boards for the Large Digit Display and optional computer Serial Port Converter Interface board are available from the *EPE PCB Service* page, codes 247 and 248, respectively. The component assembly and track layout details for the boards are shown in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4.

There is nothing difficult about the construction but the l.e.d.s are, as may be expected, rather tedious. It is suggested that you test each segment as it is finished.

Start assembly of the Large Display board (Fig. 3) with the top right segment. Insert all the l.e.d.s and make sure that they are all the correct way around, noting that some high brightness l.e.d.s have different orientations to those of ordinary l.e.d.s. If

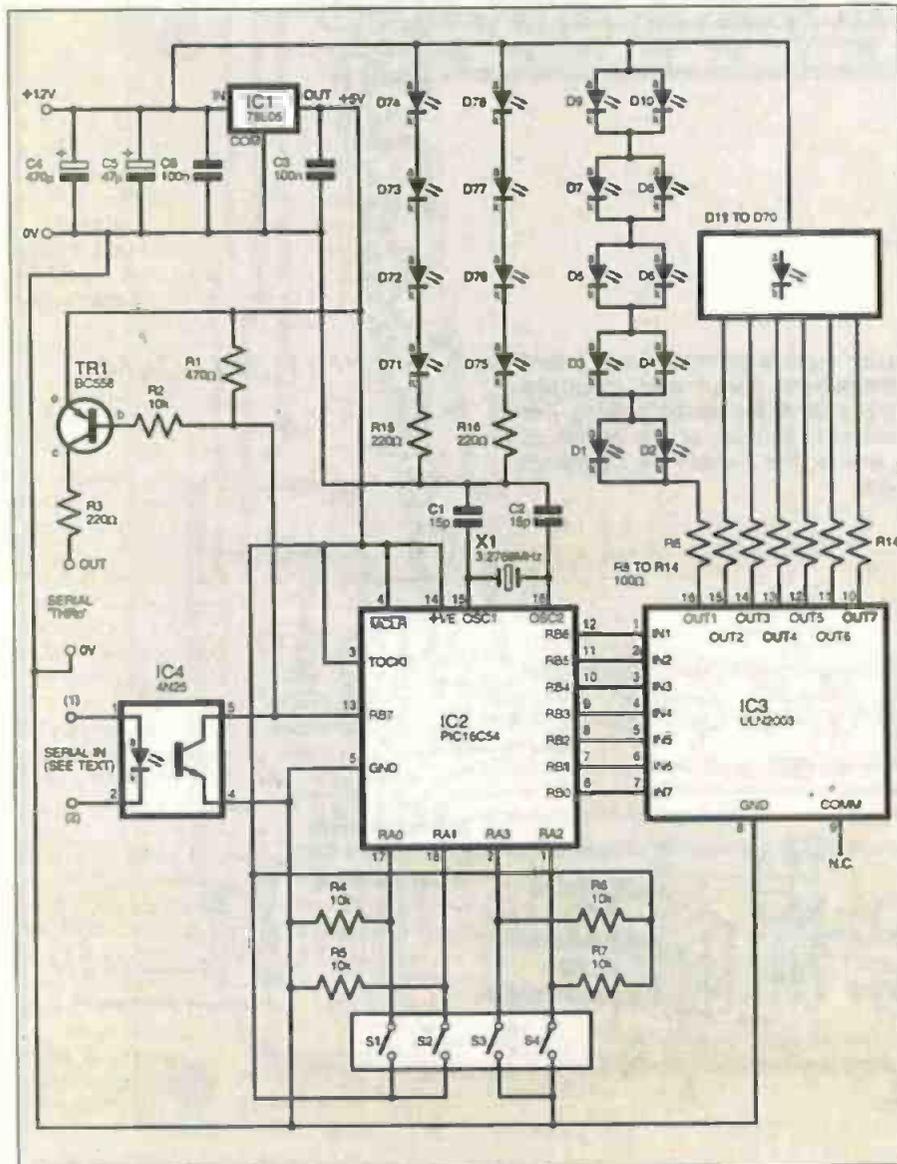


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the Giant Digital Display module.

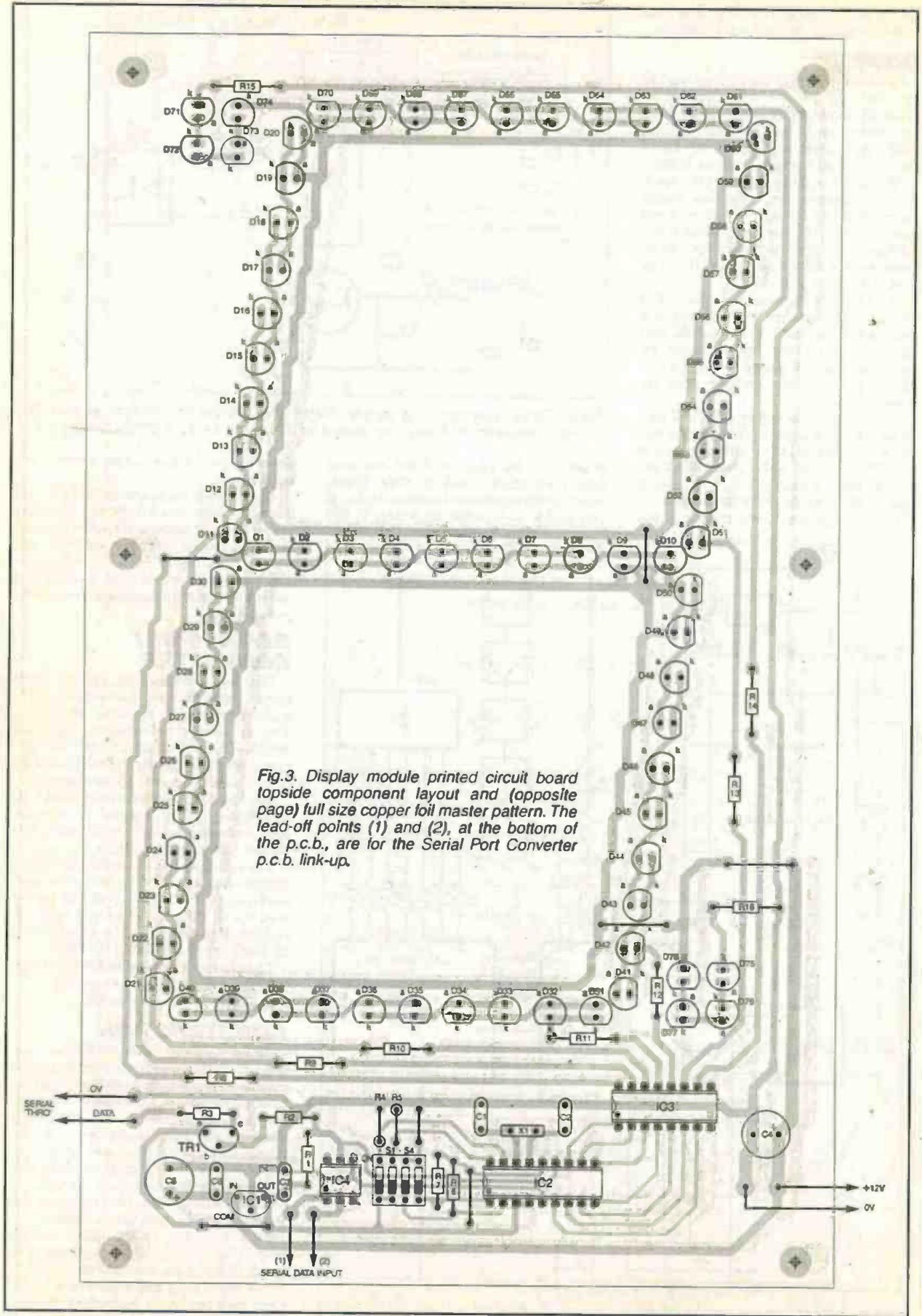
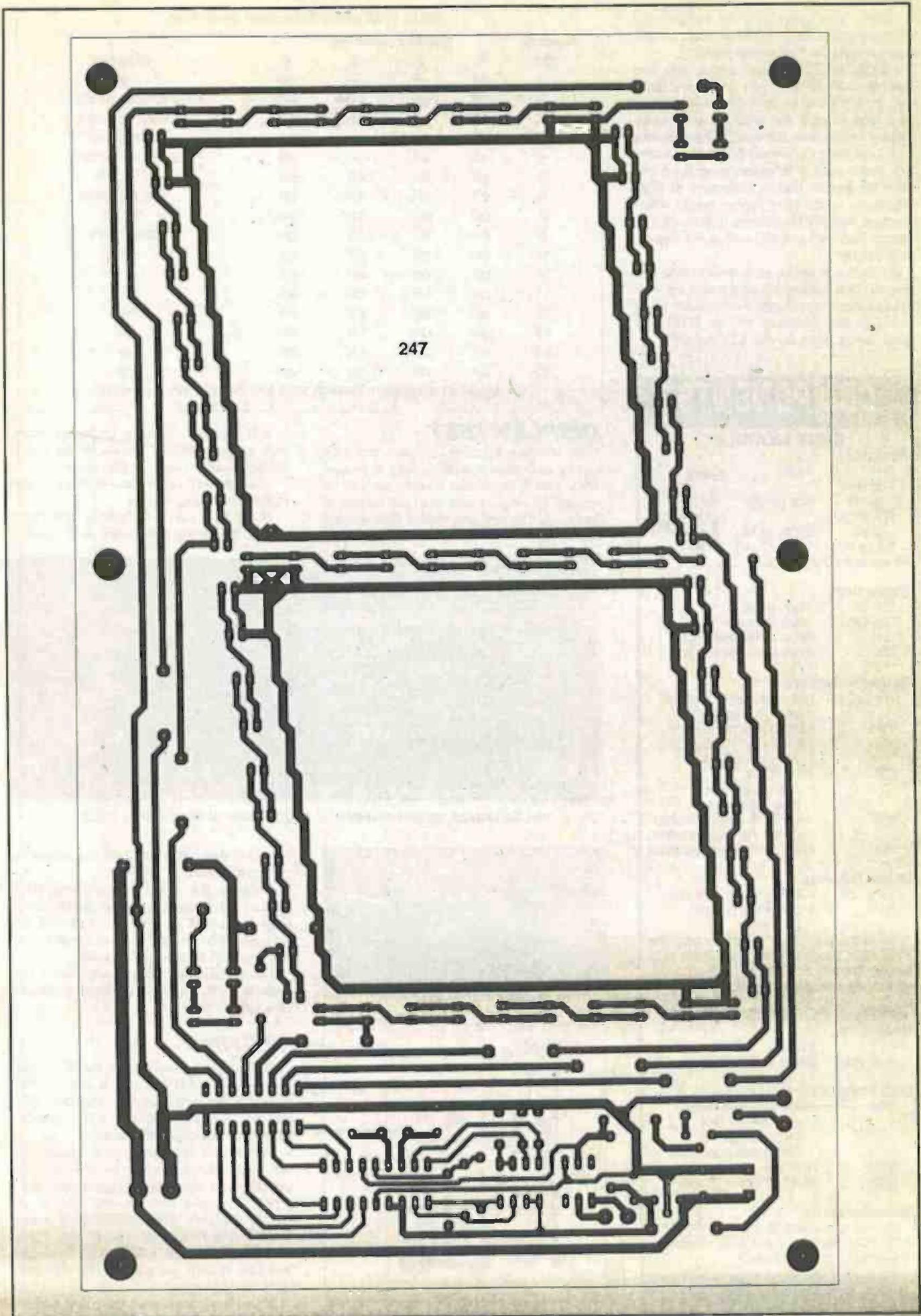


Fig.3. Display module printed circuit board topside component layout and (opposite page) full size copper foil master pattern. The lead-off points (1) and (2), at the bottom of the p.c.b., are for the Serial Port Converter p.c.b. link-up.



in doubt, you can check by temporarily connecting the l.e.d. in series with a 1kΩ resistor across a 12V power supply.

Flip the board over and solder only one lead of each l.e.d. When you have done that, go back and grasp both leads of each l.e.d. and re-melt the solder while gently pulling upwards on the leads. This will seat each l.e.d. onto the circuit board and generally make sure it is pointing straight out from the board. This is important as high brightness l.e.d.s only appear bright when you look directly onto them, if they are tilted they look dull and this makes the display look patchy.

Go back and solder each second lead and give the first soldered lead a touch up with fresh solder if necessary. Now solder in all of the ballast resistors (R8 to R16) and some power leads for the 12V supply.

## COMPONENTS

### DIGIT MODULE

#### Resistors

R1	470Ω	See <b>SHOP TALK</b> page
R2, R4 to R7	10k (5 off)	
R3, R15, R16	220Ω (3 off)	
R8 to R14	100Ω (7 off)	

All resistors 0-25W 5%.

#### Capacitors

C1, C2	15pF ceramic
C3, C6	100n ceramic
C4	470μ radial elect. 16V
C5	47μ radial elect. 10V

#### Semiconductors

D1 to D78	red l.e.d., 5mm, normal or high brightness
TR1	BC558 pnp transistor
IC1	78L05 +5V 100mA voltage regulator
IC2	PIC16C54 microcontroller, preprogrammed
IC3	ULN2003 7 x Darlington driver, common emitter
IC4	4N25 or 4N28 optoisolator

#### Miscellaneous

S1 to S4	4-way d.i.l. on/off switch
X1	3-2768MHz crystal (see text)

Printed circuit board, available from the EPE PCB Service, code 247; 6-pin d.i.l. socket; 16-pin d.i.l. socket; 18-pin d.i.l. socket; connecting wire; solder, etc.

### SERIAL PORT CONVERTER

#### Resistors

R17	1k2
R18, R19	330Ω for 9V, 560Ω for 12V

#### Semiconductors

TR2	BD681 (or equivalent, e.g. TIP141 or TIP142) npn Darlington transistor
D79	red l.e.d., 5mm
D80	1N4148 signal diode

#### Miscellaneous

Printed circuit board, available from the EPE PCB Service, code 248; connector to suit serial port lead used.

Approx. Cost  
Guidance Only

**£35**

(Standard l.e.d.s)

Table 1: Module Selection Switches

Module No.	1	2	3	4	Display
0	off	off	off	off	★
1	off	off	off	on	hundredth seconds
2	off	off	on	off	tenth seconds
3	off	off	on	on	seconds
4	off	on	off	off	ten seconds
5	off	on	off	on	minutes
6	off	on	on	off	ten minutes
7	off	on	on	on	hours
8	on	off	off	off	ten hours
9	on	off	off	on	★
10	on	off	on	off	★
11	on	off	on	on	★
12	on	off	off	off	★
13	on	on	off	off	★
14	on	on	on	off	★
15	on	on	on	on	★

★ Used in computer version with the Serial Port Converter.

### DISPLAY TEST

To test the segment, connect the 12V supply and connect a flying lead to ground (0V). Touch the flying lead to the end of resistor R13 that is nearest to the bottom of the board. The segment should light up nice and bright.

If it does not, look for l.e.d.s the wrong way around, broken tracks, or the wrong ballast resistor value, in that order.

If all is well, continue inserting l.e.d.s, testing, inserting, testing...

If any l.e.d.s are a tight fit at their skirts, gently file down their sides until there is



Completed control and power supply area of the Display p.c.b.

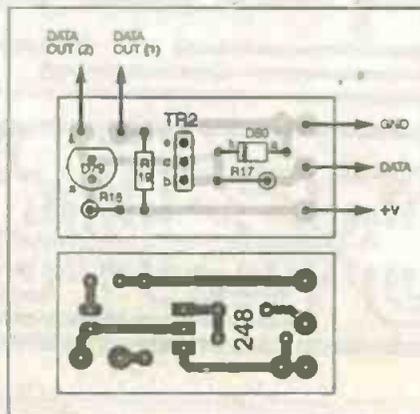


Fig.4. Printed circuit board details for the Serial Port converter.

room for them to sit without colliding with their neighbours.

Because the colon and decimal point l.e.d.s are intended to be permanently turned on, they (and/or their ballast resistor) should be omitted if those functions are not required on any of the boards.

Put in all the other components and sockets for IC2 to IC4, but do not install the i.c.s yet.

### TESTING

Power up the board and at the IC2 socket test for 5V and 0V at pins 5 and 14. This will test the power supply regulator IC1, and will also show up any solder splashes or broken tracks to these pins.

Switch off the power and insert IC3, the l.e.d. driver device. To now test the operation of the various segments, take a flying lead and connect one end to 5V, say to the link wire immediately below IC1. Touch the other end of the flying lead in turn to pins 1 to 7 of IC3's socket and you should see each of the segments light accordingly.

If you have connected the colon or decimal point l.e.d.s, they should have turned on when you applied the power.

Now power down and carefully put the PIC (preprogrammed, of course) into its socket, being very careful about orientation. Remember that it is a CMOS chip and so be sure to briefly ground yourself to discharge static electricity before handling it. Also insert IC4.

Turning on the power should now give you a nice big figure "0" and if not, immediately power down and start looking for causes. The *Stopwatch* article last month has some tips on troubleshooting this type of circuit.

If you are using the *Stopwatch* module, connect it to one digit board via a handy length pair of leads, being careful to connect signal and ground wires the correct way around. Select the module address number via the d.i.l. switch (S1 to S4) as per Table 1. Note that the software "knows" that switches S3 and S4 are connected in order of RA3 and RA2 (instead of RA2 and RA3 as might be expected).

Power up both boards and start the *Stopwatch*. This should immediately start the digit board displaying the selected time unit. If it just sits on "0", use a logic probe or similar to test for a fast changing signal on pin 5 of the optocoupler, IC4.

### PORT INTERFACE

If using the Serial Port Converter, connect up the digit board and power as above. Now run the QBASIC demo program, making sure that the module d.i.l. switches are all off. Put in a different switch setting from the list each time you run the program and the module should immediately display the correct number.

You will know if the converter is working by observing its l.e.d. Whenever serial data is being transmitted it will flash quite noticeably.

### STAR CONNECTION

The digit modules are designed to be hooked up in "daisy chain" configuration, see Fig.5a, and this should work well in most cases. It is possible, especially when many modules are used for the signal to get a bit lost in its trip down the chain; remember the design allows up to 16 digit modules to be used.

In this case, use the "star" configuration in Fig.5b where the driver transistor in the *Stopwatch* or Serial Port Converter switches all of the optocouplers directly. Note that this will put quite a strain on the battery of the Serial Port Converter or *Stopwatch* module as it now has to power all of the optocouplers at the same time.

To select a battery size, assume that each module uses about 15mA when running and plan accordingly. For example, 10 modules times 15mA is 150mA and so a battery of 1-2Ah (amp hour) capacity will drive the display for eight hours.

### COMPUTER SERIAL PORTS

While developing this project the author came across a strange fact: not all computer serial ports operate at quite the same speed and the modules will consequently malfunction on some computers.

For those programming their own PIC and wanting to drive the modules from a computer port, try varying the value of "bit\_k" in the software for the PIC. The

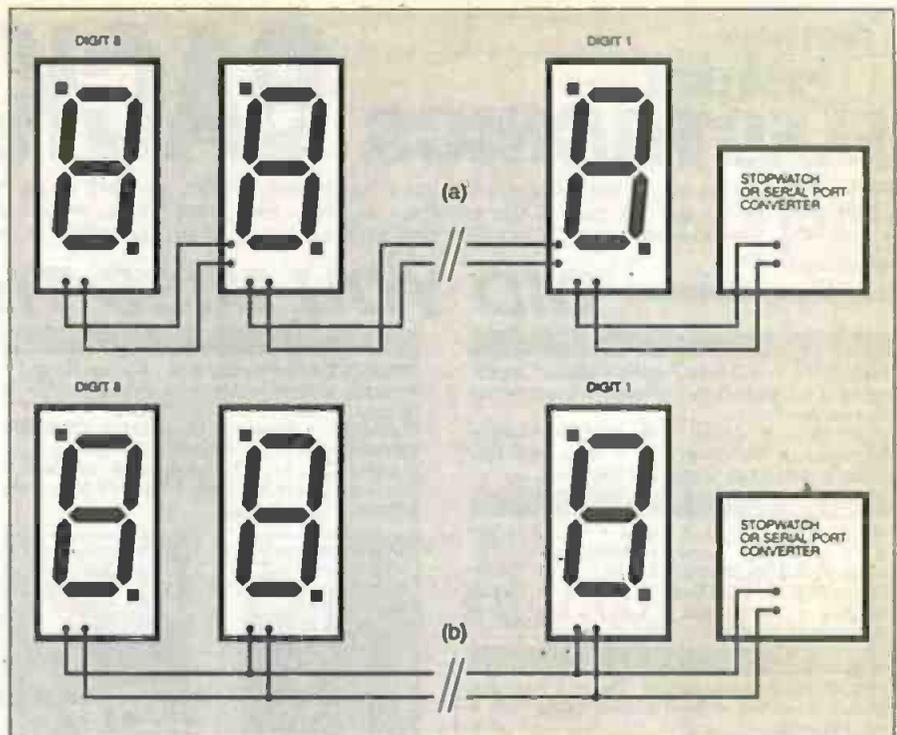


Fig.5. Suggested method of connecting the Giant Display modules to the *Stopwatch* (Part 1) or Serial Port Converter. (a) In "daisy chain" fashion or (b) "star" configuration.

comments section in the source code tells you how to do it.

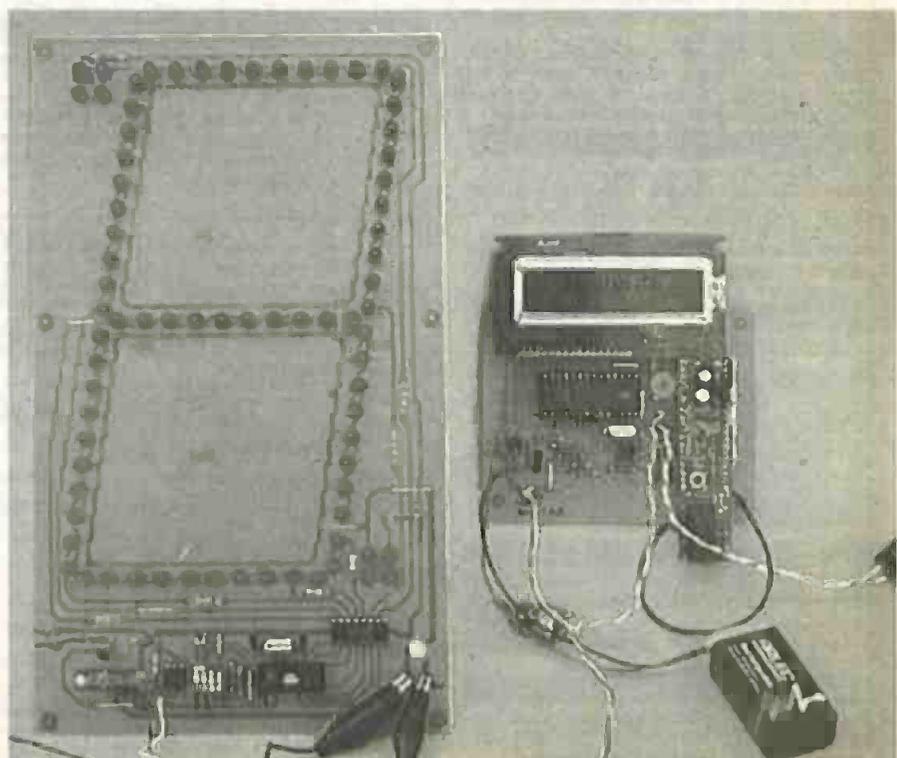
If you only want to drive the modules from a computer, a slightly different source code for the PIC has been included (called `serin4.src`) which requires the use of a 4MHz crystal instead of the 3-2768MHz one, and operates at 2400 baud. The slower baud rate is unnoticeable to our slow human senses and results in a design which is forgiving of long serial cables and bit rate errors in the computer or micro.

### SOFTWARE

The software for the Large Digit module, including the QBASIC demo program, is available on a 3-5-inch disk from the Editorial office (see *EPE PCB/Software Service* page for details and cost), and free via the *EPE* web site.

Preprogrammed PICs for this module are available as discussed in *Shoptalk*.

Note that since publication of Part 1 the software has been revised by the author. The new version is on the *EPE* disk and website



One Display module being driven by last month's *Stopwatch*.

EVERYDAY

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

BACK ISSUES



We can supply back issues of EPE and ETI (see panel) by post, most EPE issues from the past five years are available. An EPE index for the last five years is also available - see order form. Alternatively, indexes are published in the December issue for that year. Where we are unable to provide a back issue a photostat of any one article (or one part of a series) can be purchased for the same price.

DID YOU MISS THESE?

JULY '98

PROJECTS • PIC16x84 Toolkit • Noise Cancelling Unit • Low Battery Indicator • Greenhouse Computer - 1.
FEATURES • Using the L200CV Voltage Regulator • TEACH-IN '98 - 9 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • Net Work.

AUG '98

PROJECTS • Lightbulb Saver • Float Charger • PC Transistor Tester • Greenhouse Computer - 2 • Time Machine Update.
FEATURES • TEACH-IN '98 - 10 • Circuit Surgery • Techniques - Actually Doing It • Ingenuity Unlimited.

SEPT '98

PROJECTS • Mains Socket Tester • Personal Stereo Amplifier • Greenhouse Radio Link • PIC Altimeter.
FEATURES • TEACH-IN '98 - 11 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • Interface • Net Work • Crocodile Clips Review.

OCT '98

PROJECTS • Voice Processor • Digiserv R/C Channel Expander • Reliable Infra-Red Remote Control • PC Capacitance Meter.
FEATURES • Easy PCB Making • Using LM335 and LM35 Temperature Sensors • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work.

NOV '98 Photostats Only

PROJECTS • PIC Tape Measure • T-Stat Electronic Thermostat - 1 • PhizyB Computers - 1 • 15-way Infra-Red Remote Control.
FEATURES • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • New Technology Update • Net Work - The Internet • Easy PC for Windows 95 Review • FREE EPE CD-ROM No. 1.

DEC '98 Photostats Only

PROJECTS • EPE Mind Pickler-1 • Fading Christmas Lights • Handheld Function Generator • Damp Stat Electronic Thermostat • PhizyB Computers-2.
FEATURES • PhizyB Computers-2 Understanding Computers • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • Index • FREE 48-page Understanding Passive Components booklet.

JAN '99

PROJECTS • Alternative Courtesy Light Controller • Twinkle Twinkle Reaction Game • Volume Compressor • PhizyB Computers-3 • EPE Mind Pickler-2.
FEATURES • New Technology Update • From Russia With Love • Circuit Surgery • PhizyB Computers-3 • Net Work.



FEB '99

PROJECTS • PIC MIDI Sustain Pedal • Light Alarm • Wireless Monitoring System-1 • PhizyB Computers-4.
FEATURES • Ingenuity Unlimited • Sclar Project • PhizyB Computers-4.

MAR '99

PROJECTS • Smoke Absorber • Auto Cupboard Light • PhizyB Computers-5 • Time and Date Generator • Wireless Monitoring System-2.
FEATURES • Ingenuity Unlimited • IITSEC Show Report • PhizyB Computers-5 • Practically Speaking • Circuit Surgery • Net Work.

APRIL '99

PROJECTS • Mechanical Radio • Voice Record/Playback Module • Versatile Event Counter • PhizyB Computers-6 • Ironing Board Saver.
FEATURES • Ingenuity Unlimited • PIC16F87x Microcontrollers • PhizyB Computers-6 • MAX761 D.C. to D.C. Converter • Interface • Circuit Surgery • Net Work • FREE 48-page Basic Soldering Guide booklet.



MAY '99

PROJECTS • MIDI Handbells • A.M./F.M. Radio Remote Control • PhizyB Computers-7 • PIC Toolkit Mk2-1.
FEATURES • PC Engines - From 4004 to Pentium III • Ingenuity Unlimited • Practically Speaking • PhizyB Computers-7 • Circuit Surgery • New Technology Update • Net Work • FREE pull-out 7400 series Pinout Data Chart.

JUNE '99

PROJECTS • Clipping Video Fader (Starter Project) • PC Audio Frequency Meter • Musical Sundial • PIC Toolkit Mk2-2.
FEATURES • Alan Dower Blumlein • Circuit Surgery • Interface • PhizyB Computers-8 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Edison 3 Review • Net Work - The Internet.

JULY '99

PROJECTS • 12V Lead-acid Battery Tester • L.E.D. Stroboscope • EPE Mood Picker • Intruder Deterrent.
FEATURES • Practical Oscillator Designs-1 • Practically Speaking • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • New Technology Update • Net Work - The Internet.

AUG '99

PROJECTS • Ultrasonic Puncture Finder • Magnetic Field Detective • Freezer Alarm • 8-Channel Analogue Data Logger-1 • Sound Activated Switch.
FEATURES • Practical Oscillator Designs-2 • Power Generation from Pipelines to Pylons-1 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • New Technology Update • Interface • Net Work - The Internet.

SEPT '99

PROJECTS • Loop Aerial SW Receiver • Child Guard • 8-Channel Analogue Data Logger-2 • Variable Dual Power Supply.
FEATURES • Practical Oscillator Designs-3 • Power Generation from Pipelines to Pylons-2 • Practically Speaking • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • New Technology Update • Net Work - The Internet.

OCT '99

PROJECTS • Interior Lamp Delay • Mains Cable Detector • QWL Loudspeaker System • Micro Power Supply.
FEATURES • PIC16F87x Mini Tutorial • Practical Oscillator Designs-4 • Circuit Surgery • Interface • New Technology Update • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work - The Internet.

NOV '99

PROJECTS • Acoustic Probe • Vibralarm • Ginormous Stopwatch-1 • Demister One-Shot.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000-Part 1 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Practically Speaking • Practical Oscillator Designs-5 • Circuit Surgery • New Technology Update • Net Work - The Internet.



BACK ISSUES ONLY £2.75 each inc. UK p&p.

Overseas prices £3.35 each surface mail, £4.35 each airmail.

We can also supply issues from earlier years: 1992 (except March, April, June to Sept. and Dec.), 1993 (except Jan. to March, May, Aug., Dec.), 1994 (except April, May, June, Nov.), 1995 (except Jan., May to Sept., Nov., Dec.), 1996 (except Jan., Feb., April, May, July, Aug., Nov.), 1997, 1998 (except Jan., March to May, Dec.). We can also supply back issues of ETI (prior to the merger of the two magazines) for 1993/9 - Vol. 27 Nos 1 to 13 and Vol. 28 No. 1. We are not able to supply any material from ETI prior to 1998. Please put ETI clearly on your order form if you require ETI issues.

Where we do not have an issue a photostat of any, one article or one part of a series can be provided at the same price.

ORDER FORM - BACK ISSUES - PHOTOSTATS - INDEXES

Order form with checkboxes for back issues, photostats, and indexes. Includes fields for Name, Address, Card No., and Card Expiry Date. Note: Minimum order for credit cards £5. SEND TO: Everyday Practical Electronics, Alien House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749, Fax: 01202 841692. E-mail: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

# QUASAR ELECTRONICS

Established 1980

U.S. 1800 STORTFORD HWY. CA92339A  
 TEL: 01279 306504 FAX: 08707064222  
 WEB: <http://www.QuasarElectronics.com>

Product data  
 FAX back  
 01279 306504

ADD £2.00 P&P to all orders (or 1st Class Registered £4. Next day (insured) £25.00). Europe £3.50. Rest of World £5.00. We accept all major credit cards. Please charge PO's payable to Quasar Electronics. Prices include 17.5% VAT. MAIL ORDER ONLY. FREE 1800 CATALOGUE with order or send 2 x 1st class stamp (refundable) for details of over 150 kits & publications.

## ● SURVEILLANCE ●

High performance surveillance bugs. Room transmitters supplied with sensitive electret microphone & battery holder. All transmitters can be received on our ordinary VHF FM radio between 88-108MHz. Available in Kit Form (KIT) or Assembled & Tested (AS).

### ROOM SURVEILLANCE

- **MR71 - MINIATURE BY TRANSMITTER**  
 Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 300m @ 7V. Long battery life. 3-5V operation. Only 45x18mm. ● 3007KT £4.95 AS/007 £3.95
- **MR72 - MINIATURE BY TRANSMITTER**  
 Our best selling bug. Super sensitive, high power - 500m range @ 1V. Uses 1.5V battery and better aerial. 45x18mm. 3018KT £3.95 AS/018 £11.95
- **MR73 - HIGH POWER TRANSMITTER**  
 High performance, 2 stage transmitter gives greater stability & higher quality reception. 1000m range @ 12V DC operation. Size 70x15mm. 3033KT £8.95 AS/033 £14.95
- **MR77 - MICRO-MINIATURE BY TRANSMITTER**  
 The smallest bug for its performance and price. Just 15x25mm. 500m range @ 1V. Good stability. 6-10V operation. 3019KT £2.95 AS/019 £13.95
- **VT7 - VOICE ACTIVATED TRANSMITTER**  
 Operates only when sounds detected. Low standby current. Variable trigger sensitivity. 500m range. Preamplifier supplied to maximum RF output. On/off aerial. 6V operation. Only 62x32mm. 3026KT £7.95 AS/026 £14.95
- **HARD-WIRED BUGGED STATION INTERCOM**  
 Each station has its own amplifier, speaker and mic. Can be set up as either a hard-wired bug or two-station intercom. Uses a 2-core cable supplied. 1V operation. 3021KT £11.95 (AS form only)
- **TR7S - TAPE RECORDER VOX SWITCH**  
 Used to automatically operate a tape recorder just supplied with a REMOTE socket when sounds are detected. All conversations recorded. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. 115x18mm. 3013KT £8.95 AS/013 £18.95

### TELEPHONE SURVEILLANCE

- **MT73 - MINIATURE TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER**  
 Adapts anywhere to phone line. Transmits only when phone is used. Long range. 1000m range. 300m range. Uses line as aerial & power source. 30x45mm. 3016KT £4.95 AS/016 £10.95
- **TR1 - TELEPHONE RECORDING INTERFACE**  
 Automatically records all conversations. Connects between phone line & tape recorder (not supplied). Converts recordings with 1.5-12V battery. Amplifier from line. 50x30mm. 3023KT £5.95 AS/023 £14.95
- **TR4 - TELEPHONE PICK-UP. PREAMPLIFIER/WIRELESS PHONE BUG**  
 Place pick-up coil in the phone line or near phone electrical and hear both sides of the conversation. 3025KT £8.25 AS/025 £18.95
- **TR17 FM TRANSMITTER** Easy to construct. Delivers a crisp, clear signal. Two-stage circuit. 9x12mm microphone and requires a simple open door aerial. 3-10VDC. PCB 42x55mm. 3008-KT £8.95
- **TR17 FM TRANSMITTER** Comprises three RF stages and a 1.5V battery. Preamplifier. Preamplifier microphone supplied or you can use a separate preamplifier circuit. Antenna can be an open dipole or Ground Plane. Ideal for those who wish to get started in the fascinating world of FM broadcasting and want a good basic circuit to experiment with. 18-18VDC. PCB 48x68mm. 3008-KT £11.95
- **TR18 FM TRANSMITTER (PRE-ASSEMBLED & TESTED)** Four transistor based stage with Philips BLV 5V. 10V open drain diode. Ground Plane. 5x1.1 or 10x10 configuration aerial. 18-18VDC. PCB 70x22mm. SWS meter needed for alignment. 3021-KT £8.95
- **TR18A TO ABOVE BUT 25W Output.** 1028-KT £18.95

## X FACTOR PUBLICATIONS

### THE EXPERTS IN RARE & UNUSUAL INFORMATION!

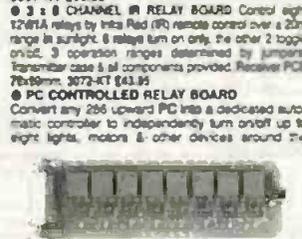
Full details of all X FACTOR PUBLICATIONS can be found in our catalogue. N.B. Minimum order charge for reports and plans is £3.00 PLUS normal P&P.

- **SUPER-EAR LISTENING DEVICE** Complete plans to build your own parabolic dish microphone. Listen to distant voices and sounds through open windows and even enter! Made from readily available parts. R002 £3.95
- **TELEPHONE BUG PLANS** Build your own micro-battery telephone bug. Suitable for any phone. Transmits over 250 metres - more range than any handset. Made from easy to obtain, cheap components. R005 £2.50
- **LOGGERS** - How they work and how to pick them. This fact filled report will teach you more about logs and the art of log picking than many books we have seen at 4 times the price. Packed with information and illustrations. R008 £3.50
- **RADIO TV JOKER PLANS**  
 We show you how to build three different circuits for detecting TV picture and sound plus FM radio! May upset your neighbours & the authorities! DISCRETION REQUIRED. R017 £3.50
- **INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Complete plans for building the famous infinity transmitter. Once installed on the target phone, device acts like a room bug. Just cut the target phone & activate the unit to hear all room sounds. Great for home/office security! R019 £3.50
- **THE OTHER BOX CALL INTERCEPTION PLANS** Grab telephone calls out on their ear! No need to spin in a phone box. Simply place this device near the phone line to hear the conversations taking place! R023 £3.00
- **CASH CREATOR BUSINESS REPORTS** Need ideas for making some cash? Well this could be just what you need! You get 40 reports (approx. 800 pages) on floppy disk that give you information on setting up different businesses. You get good valuable reproduction and duplication rights so that you can set the machine as you like. R030 £7.50

## ● PROJECT KITS ●

OUR RANGE OF PROJECT KITS COME COMPLETE WITH ALL COMPONENTS, HIGH QUALITY PCBs, DETAILED ASSEMBLY/OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- **2 x 25W CAR BOOSTER AMPLIFIER** Connects to the output of an existing car stereo cassette player, CD player or radio. Headlines provided. PCB 76x75mm. 1046-KT £24.95
- **1W-1W STEREO AMPLIFIER MODULE** Uses Samsung KA2209 IC (equivalent to the TDA2822) designed for portable cassette players & radios. 1.8-9VDC. PCB 35x55mm. 3007-KT £3.95
- **10W-10W STEREO AMPLIFIER MODULE** Uses TDA2009 class audio power amp IC designed for high quality stereo applications. 8-25VDC. PCB 45x90mm. 3048-KT £9.95
- **18W BTL AUDIO AMPLIFIER MODULE** Low voltage, high power mono 18W BTL amp using MA13118 IC. Delivers 14W into 4 Ohms (1% THD) with 13.2V supply. Thermal-shield protection. 8-18VDC. Headline provided. PCB 57x55mm. 3105-KT £14.50
- **3-CHANNEL WIRELESS LIGHT MODULATOR** No electrical connection with amplifier. Light modulation achieved via a sensitive electret microphone. Separate sensitivity control per channel. Power handling 400W/channel. PCB 54x112mm. Mains powered. Box provided. 6014-KT £23.45
- **12 RUNNING LIGHT EFFECT** Emitting 12 LED light effect ideal for parties, discos, shop-windows & night-cashier signs. PCB design allows replacement of LEDs with 220V bulb by inserting 3 TRACs. Adjustable rotation speed & direction. PCB 54x112mm. 1026-KT £10.95; BOX (for mains operation) 2026-KT £18.50
- **DISCO STROBE LIGHT** Probably the most exciting of all light effects. Very bright strobe tube. Adjustable strobe frequency. 1-60Hz. Mains powered. PCB 60x68mm. Box provided. 6037-KT £28.90
- **SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR** Easy to build. Create an almost infinite variety of interesting/unusual sound effects from birds chirping to sirens. 9VDC. PCB 54x85mm. 1045-KT £9.95
- **ROBOT VOICE EFFECT** Make your voice sound similar to a robot or Dorian. Great fun for discos, school plays, theatre productions, radio stations & playing jokes on your friends when answering the phone! PCB 42x71mm. 1131-KT £7.95
- **AUDIO TO LIGHT MODULATOR** Controls intensity of one or more lights in response to an audio input. Safe, modern opto-coupler design. Mains voltage experience required. 3012-KT £8.95
- **MUSIC BOX** Activated by light. Plays 5 Christmas songs and 5 other tunes. 1104-KT £8.50
- **20 SECOND VOICE RECORDER** Uses non-volatile memory - no battery backup needed. Record/play messages over & over. Playback as required to greet customers etc. Volume control & built-in mic. 6VDC. PCB 50x73mm. 3121-KT £11.95
- **TRAIN SOUNDS** 4 selectable sounds: whistle, chugging, level crossing bell, 'chickety-chickety' & 4 in sequence. SC011M £4.95
- **ANIMAL SOUNDS** Cat, dog, chicken & cowbell for kids farmyard toys & schools. SG10M £4.50
- **3 1/2 DIGIT LED PANEL METER** Use for basic voltage/current meters or customise to measure temperature, light, weight, movement, sound levels, etc. with appropriate sensors (not supplied). Various input circuit designs provided. 3031-KT £11.95
- **IR REMOTE TOGGLE SWITCH** Use any TV/VR remote control unit to switch on-board 12V/1A relay over! 3024-KT £8.95
- **SPEED CONTROLLER** for any common DC motor up to 100V/5A. Pulse width modulation gives maximum torque at all speeds. 5-18VDC. Box provided. 3047-KT £10.95
- **3 x 8 CHANNEL IR RELAY BOARD** Control eight 12V/1A relays by Infra Red (IR) remote control over a 20m range in sunlight. 8 relay turn on only, the other 2 toggle on/off. 3 operation ranges determined by jumpers. Transmitter case & all components provided. Receiver PCB 78x99mm. 3072-KT £43.95
- **PC CONTROLLED RELAY BOARD** Convert any 286 upward PC into a dedicated automatic controller to independently turn on/off up to eight lights, motors & other devices around the



- home, office, laboratory or factory using a 240VAC/12A onboard relay. DOS utilities, sample test program, full-featured Windows utility & all components (except cable) provided. 12VDC. PCB 70x220mm. 3074-KT £28.95
- **2 CHANNEL UHF RELAY SWITCH** Contains the same transmitter/receiver pair as 3074 plus the components and PCB to control two 245VAC/10A relays (also supplied). Ultra bright LEDs used to indicate relay status. 3062-KT £25.95
- **TRANSMITTER RECEIVER PAIR** 2-button keypad style 300-375MHz Tx with 30m range. Receiver encoder module with matched decoder IC. Components must be built into a circuit like kit 3062 above. 30A15 £13.95
- **TELEPHONE LINE RELAY SWITCH** Turn on/off 4 relays clear your phone line from anywhere in the world. 4-digit security code. Line protection circuitry built-in (non-approved). PCB 78x105mm. 3086-KT £42.95

- **PC DATA ACQUISITION CONTROL UNIT** Use your PC to monitor physical variables (e.g. pressure, temperature, light, weight, switch state, movement, relay, etc.), process the information & output to control physical devices like motors, sirens, relays, servo & stepper motors. Inputs: 16 digital & 11 analogue. Outputs: 8 digital & 1 analogue. Plastic case with printed front/rear panels, software utilities, programming examples & all components (except sensors & cable) provided. 12VDC. 3082-KT £78.95
- **PC 16C71 FOUR SERVO MOTOR DRIVER** Simultaneously control up to 4 servo motors. Software & all components (except servo-control pots) supplied. 5VDC. PCB 50x70mm. 3102-KT £13.95
- **PC SERIAL PORT ISOLATED I/O BOARD** Provides eight 240VAC/10A relay outputs & 4 optically isolated inputs. Designed for use in various control & sensing applications e.g. load switching, external switch input sensing, contact closure & external voltage sensing. Controlled via serial port & a terminal emulator program (built into Windows). Can be used with ANY computer operating system. Plastic case with printed front/rear panels & all components (except sensors & cable) provided. 3108-KT £44.95
- **UNIPOLAR STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER** for any 5.6V lead motor. Fast/rise & single step rates. Direction control & on/off switch. Wave, 2-phase & half-wave step modes. 4 LED indicators. PCB 50x55mm. 3109-KT £12.95
- **PC CONTROLLED STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER** Control two unipolar stepper motors (2A max. each) via PC printer port. Wave, 2 phase & half-wave step modes. Software accepts 4 digital inputs from external switches & will single step motors. PCB fits in D-shell case provided. 3113-KT £15.95
- **12-BIT PC DATA ACQUISITION CONTROL UNIT** Similar to kit 3053 above but uses a 12 bit Analogue-to-Digital Converter (ADC) with internal



- analogue multiplexer. Reads 8 single-ended channels or a differential inputs or a mixture of both. Analogue input read 0-4V. Four TTL/CMOS compatible digital inputs/outputs. ADC conversion time <10µs. Software (C, C++ or Win), extended D shell case & all components (except sensors & cable) provided. 3118-KT £44.95
- **LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR RAIN ALARM** will indicate fluid levels or simply the presence of fluid. Relay output to control a pump to add/remove water when it reaches a certain level. 1060-KT £8.95
- **UNIVERSAL TIMER** Seven crystal controlled timer operations in steps of 0.1s from 0.1-65536s. 1 or 2 second delays from 0.1-65536s. Allows 4 signal input types from push button to electricity isolated voltage switching sources. On-board relay will switch 240V/5A. Box, software & all components provided. PCB 56 x 67mm. 3054-KT £24.95
- **STEREO YU METER** Shows peak music power using 2 rows of 10 LEDs (mixed green & red) moving bar display. 0-300x. 3089-KT £10.95
- **AM RADIO KIT** 1 Tuned Radio Frequency front-end, single chip AM radio IC & 2 stages of audio amplifier. All components & speaker provided. PCB 32x102mm. 3063-KT £8.95
- **NEGATIVE POSITIVE ION GENERATOR** Standard Cockcroft-Walton multiplier circuit. Mains voltage experience required. 3057-KT £8.95
- **DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER** Adjust the speed of your electric drill according to the job at hand. Suitable for 240V AC mains powered drills up to 700W power. PCB 48mm x 65mm. Box provided. 6076-KT £75.90
- **LED LIGHT MIXER** Independent level control for each input and separate base-taste controls. Input sensitivity: 240mV, 18V DC. PCB 60mm x 185mm. 1022-KT £18.95
- **CAR ALARM SYSTEM** Protect your car from theft. Features vibration sensor, courtesy/boot light voltage drop sensor and horn/boost switch sensor. Entry-delayed delays, auto-reset and adjustable alarm duration. 6-12V DC. PCB 47mm x 55mm. 1019-KT £9.65 Box £8.50
- **ELECTRONIC SIREN** 5 Watt. Impressive 5W power output. Suitable for alarm systems, car, motorbikes, etc. Output frequency 1.2kHz. 6-12V DC. PCB 37mm x 71mm. Siren not provided. 1003-KT £5.95
- **DOG SILENCER/PEST SCARER** Are you going barking mad? Kit emits a blast of high intensity sound just out of the range of human hearing, but dogs will hear it easily. Works on most dogs except deaf or stupid ones! Effective range 30 metres. Supplied with PCB, all components and a high frequency tweeter. 10-16V DC/500mA. 3026-KT £17.95
- **LED FLASHER** Classic intro to electronics & circuit analysis. 7 LEDs simulate dice roll, slow down 1, land on a number at random. 555 IC circuit. 3003-KT £7.95
- **STARWAY TO HEAVEN** Tests hand-eye co-ordination. Press switch when green segment of LED lights to dim the starway - miss & start again! Good intro to several basic circuits. 3005-KT £7.95
- **ROULETTE LED** Ball spins round the wheel, slows down & drops into a slot. 10 LEDs. Good intro to: CMOS decade counters & Op-Amps. 3006-KT £9.95
- **DUAL LED DICE PIC** 16C54 circuit performs similar function to 3003-KT above but two dice. Good intro to micro-controllers. 3071-KT £11.95
- **9V XENON TUBE FLASHER** Transformer circuit steps up 9V battery to flash a 25mm Xenon tube. Adjustable flash rate (0.25-2.5 Secs). 3024-KT £10.95
- **LED FLASHER 1** 5 ultra bright red LEDs flash in 7 selectable patterns. 3032-KT £4.50
- **LED FLASHER 2** Similar to above but flash in sequential or randomly. Ideal for model railways. 3035-KT £4.50
- **16C84 PIC PROGRAMMER** Reads, programs & verifies. Uses any PC parallel port. All hardware, software & documentation needed to learn & test the IC provided. 3081-KT £20.95
- **SERIAL PIC PROGRAMMER** for all 8/18/28/40 pin DIP serial programmed

- PICs. 3rd party software supplied expires after 21 days (costs US\$25 to register). 3096-KT £12.95
- **PICALL SERIAL & PARALLEL PIC PROGRAMMER** for all 8/18/28/40 pin DIP parallel AND serial PICs. Includes fully functional & registered software (DOS, W3.1, W95.0) 3117-KT £54.95
- **ATMEL 89C051 PROGRAMMER** Simple-to-use yet powerful programmer for the Atmel 89C051, 89C2051 & 89C4051 uCs. Programmer does NOT require special software other than a terminal emulator program (built into Windows). Can be used with ANY computer operating system. 3121-KT £24.95
- **3V-12V TO 9V BATTERY CONVERTER** Replace expensive 9V batteries with economic 1.5V batteries. IC based circuit steps up 1 or 2 'AA' batteries to give 9V/18mA. 3035-KT £4.95
- **STABILISED POWER SUPPLY 3-30V/2.5A** Ideal for hobbyist & professional laboratory. Very reliable & versatile design at an extremely reasonable price. Short circuit protection. Variable DC voltages (3-30V). Rated output 2.5 Amps. Large heatsink supplied. You just supply a 24VAC/5A transformer. PCB 55x112mm. Mains operation. 1007-KT £17.50. Custom Designed Box 2007 £34.95
- **STABILISED POWER SUPPLY 2-30V/5A** As kit 1007 above but rated at



- 5Amp. Requires a 24VAC/5A transformer. 1096-KT £29.95. Custom Designed Box 2096 £34.95
- **RFI POWER SUPPLY** Designed to power RF transmitters/receivers. Blocks high frequencies & eliminates problems like noise, over-heating, standing waves, etc. Output 12-14VDC/2A. Thermal-shield circuit protection & electronic stabilisation. You just supply a 18VAC/5A transformer. PCB 72x62mm. 1171-KT £24.95
- **MOTORDRIVE ALARM** Uses a reliable vibration sensor (adjustable sensitivity) to detect movement of the bike to trigger the alarm & switch the output relay to which a siren, klax horn, indicators or other warning device can be attached. Auto-reset. 6-12VDC. PCB 57x66mm. 1011-KT £10.95 Box £8.95
- **LIGHT ALARM** Protect your valuables. Alarm sounds if circuit detects smallest amount of light. Place in cash box etc. 3008-KT £4.50
- **PIEZO SCREAMER** 110dB of ear piercing noise. Fits in box with 2 x 35mm piezo elements built into their own resonator cavity. Use as an alarm siren or just for fun! 6-9VDC. 3015-KT £8.95
- **COMBINATION LOCK** Versatile electronic lock comprising main circuit & separate keypad for remote opening of lock. Relay supplied. 3029-KT £8.95
- **ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR** Crystal locked detector frequency for stability & reliability. PCB 75x40mm. Adjustable sensitivity. Output will drive external relays/sirens. 9VDC. 3049-KT £11.95
- **PIR DETECTOR MODULE** 3 lead assembled unit just 25x35mm in size. Used in commercial burglar alarm systems. 3074-KT £7.95
- **INFRARED SECURITY BEAM** When the invisible IR beam is broken a relay is tripped that can be used to sound a bell or alarm. 25 metre range. Mains rated relays provided. 12VDC operation. 3130-KT £10.95
- **FUNCTION GENERATOR** Quad Op-Amp oscillator & wave shaper circuit generates audio range square waves (10Hz-80Hz), triangle & sine waves. 9VDC. 3023-KT £3.95
- **LOGIC PROBE** Tests CMOS & TTL circuits & detects test pulses. Visual & audio indicators of logic state. Full instructions supplied. 3024-KT £8.95
- **SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR** Generates square waves at 6 preset frequencies in factors of 10 from 1Hz-1000Hz. Visual output indicator. 5-18VDC. Box provided. 3111-KT £7.95
- **PC DRIVEN POCKET SAMPLER DATA LOGGER** Analogue voltage sampler records voltages up to 2V or 20V over periods from milli-seconds to months. Can also be used as a simple digital scope to examine audio & other signals up to about 30Hz. Software & D-shell case provided. 3112-KT £18.95
- **20 MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR** Square, triangular and sine waveform up to 20MHz over 3 ranges using 'coarse' and 'fine' frequency adjustment controls. Adjustable output from 0-2V p.p. A TTL output is also provided for connection to a frequency meter. Uses MAX9318 IC. Plastic case with printed front/rear panels & all components provided. 7-12VAC. 3101-KT £49.95

# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

## Circuits and Design



**ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 7.**  
ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL  
ELECTRONICS COURSE

(published by *Everyday Practical Electronics*)  
Alan Winstanley and Keith Dye B.Eng(Tech)AMIEE

This highly acclaimed *EPE Teach-In* series, which included the construction and use of the *Mini Lab* and *Micro Lab* test and development units, has been put together in book form. Additionally, EPT Educational Software have developed a GCSE Electronics software program to complement the course and a **FREE DISK** covering the first two parts of the course is included with the book.

An interesting and thorough tutorial series aimed specifically at the novice or complete beginner in electronics. The series is designed to support those undertaking either GCSE Electronics or GCE Advanced Levels, and starts with fundamental principles.

If you are taking electronics or technology at school or college, this book is for you. If you just want to learn the basics of electronics or technology you must make sure you see it. *Teach-In No. 7* will be invaluable if you are considering a career in electronics or even if you are already training in one. The *Mini Lab* and software enable the construction and testing of both demonstration and development circuits. These learning aids bring electronics to life in an enjoyable and interesting way; you will both see and hear the electron in action! The *Micro Lab* microprocessor add-on system will appeal to higher level students and those developing microprocessor projects.

160 pages

Order code NE17

£3.95

**FREE SOFTWARE**

**ELECTRONICS PROJECTS USING ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH plus FREE CD-ROM**

**FREE CD-ROM**

M. P. Horsey

This book offers a wide range of tested circuit modules which can be used as electronics projects, part of an electronics course, or as a hands-on way of getting better acquainted with *Electronics Workbench*. With circuits ranging from 'bulbs and batteries' to complex systems using integrated circuits, the projects will appeal to novices, students and practitioners alike.

*Electronics Workbench* is a highly versatile computer simulation package which enables the user to design, test and modify their circuits before building them, and to plan PCB layouts on-screen. All the circuits in the book are provided as runnable *Electronic Workbench* files on the enclosed CD-ROM, and a selection of 15 representative circuits can be explored using the free demo version of the application.

Contents: Some basic concepts; Projects with switches, LEDs, relays and diodes; Transistors; Power supplies; Op amp projects; Further op amp circuits; Logic gates; Real logic circuits; Logic gate multivibrators; The 555 timer; Flip-flops, counters and shift registers; Adders, comparators and multiplexers; Field effect transistors; Thyristors, triacs and diacs; Constructing your circuit; Index.  
227 pages

Order code NE29

£14.99

**A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide practical information to help the reader sort out the bewildering array of components currently on offer. An advanced knowledge of the theory of electronics is not needed, and this book is not intended to be a course in electronic theory. The main aim is to explain the differences between components of the same basic type (e.g. carbon, carbon film, metal film, and wire-wound resistors) so that the right component for a given application can be selected. A wide range of components are included, with the emphasis firmly on those components that are used a great deal in projects for the home constructor.

170 pages

Order code BP285

£4.99

**PRACTICAL REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS**

Owen Bishop

Provides a wealth of circuits and circuit modules for use in remote control systems of all kinds; ultrasonic, infrared, optical fibre, cable and radio. There are instructions for building fourteen novel and practical remote control projects. But this is not all, as each of these projects provides a model for building dozens of other related circuits by simply modifying parts of the design slightly to suit your own requirements. This book tells you how.

Also included are techniques for connecting a PC to a remote control system, the use of a microcontroller in remote control, as exemplified by the *BASIC Stamp*, and the application of ready-made type-approved 418MHz radio transmitter and receiver modules to remote control systems.

160 pages

Order code BP413

£5.99

**DISCOVERING ELECTRONIC CLOCKS**

W. D. Phillips

This is a whole book about designing and making electronic clocks. You start by connecting HIGH and LOW logic signals to logic gates. You find out about and then build and test bistables, crystal-controlled astables, counters, decoders and displays. All of these subsystems are carefully explained, with practical work supported by easy-to-follow prototype board layouts.

Full constructional details, including circuit diagrams and a printed circuit board pattern, are given for a digital electronic clock. The circuit for the *First Clock* is modified and developed to produce additional designs which include a *Big Digit Clock*, *Binary Clock*, *Linear Clock*, *Andrew's Clock* (with a semi-analogue display), and a *Circles Clock*. All of these designs are unusual and distinctive.

This is an ideal resource for project work in GCSE *Design and Technology: Electronics Product*, and for project work in AS-Level and A-Level *Electronics and Technology*.

194 pages, A4 spiral bound

Order code DEPT1

£16.50

**DOMESTIC SECURITY SYSTEMS**

A. L. Brown

This book shows you how, with common sense and basic do-it-yourself skills, you can protect your home. It also gives tips and ideas which will help you to maintain and improve your home security, even if you already have an alarm. Every circuit in this book is clearly described and illustrated, and contains components that are easy to source. Advice and guidance are based on the real experience of the author who is an alarm installer, and the designs themselves have been rigorously put to use on some of the most crime-ridden streets in the world.

The designs include all elements, including sensors, detectors, alarms, controls, lights, video and door entry systems. Chapters cover installation, testing, maintenance and upgrading.

192 pages

Order code NE25

£12.99

**MICROCONTROLLER COOKBOOK**

Mike James

The practical solutions to real problems shown in this cookbook provide the basis to make PIC and 8051 devices really work. Capabilities of the variants are examined, and ways to enhance these are shown. A survey of common interface devices, and a description of programming models, lead on to a section on development techniques. The cookbook offers an introduction that will allow any user, novice or experienced, to make the most of microcontrollers.

240 pages

Order code NE26

£19.99

**A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO TTL DIGITAL ICs**

R. A. Penfold

This book first covers the basics of simple logic circuits in general, and then progresses to specific TTL logic integrated circuits. The devices covered include gates, oscillators, timers, flip-flops, dividers, and decoder circuits. Some practical circuits are used to illustrate the use of TTL devices in the "real world".

142 pages

Order code BP332

£4.95

**ELECTRONIC MODULES AND SYSTEMS FOR BEGINNERS**

Owen Bishop

This book describes over 60 modular electronic circuits, how they work, how to build them, and how to use them. The modules may be wired together to make hundreds of different electronic systems, both analogue and digital. To show the reader how to begin building systems from modules, a selection of over 25 electronic systems are described in detail, covering such widely differing applications as timing, home security, measurement, audio (including a simple radio receiver), games and remote control.

200 pages

Temporarily out of print

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE**

F. A. Wilson, C.Q.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias - tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-Current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-Current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages

Order code BP53

£4.99

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday Practical Electronics/ETI* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

**FOR ANOTHER SELECTION OF BOOKS SEE THE NEXT TWO MONTH'S ISSUES.**

Note our UK postage costs just £1.50 no matter how many books you order!

## Computing

**WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED**

P. R. M. Oliver and N. Kantaris

If you would like to get up and running, as soon as possible, with the new Windows 95 operating system, then this is the book for you.

The book was written with the non-expert, busy person in mind. It explains the hardware that you need in order to run Windows 95 successfully, and how to install and optimize your system's resources. It presents an overview of the Windows 95 environment.

Later chapters cover how to work with programs, folders and documents; how to control Windows 95 and use the many accessories that come with it; how to use DOS programs and, if necessary, DOS commands and how to communicate with the rest of the electronic world.

170 pages

Order code BP400

£5.95

**EASY PC INTERFACING**

R. A. Penfold

Although the internal expansion slots of a PC provide full access to the computer's buses, and are suitable for user add-ons, making your own expansion cards requires a fair amount of expertise and equipment. The built-in ports provide what is often a much easier and hassle-free way of interfacing your own circuits to a PC. In particular, a PC printer port plus a small amount of external hardware provides a surprisingly versatile input/output port. The PC "games" port is less useful for general interfacing purposes, but it can be useful in some applications.

This book provides a number of useful PC add-on circuits including the following: Digital input/output ports; Analogue-to-digital converter; Digital-to-Analogue Converter; Voltage and Current measurement circuits;

Resistance meter; Capacitance meter; Temperature measurement interface; Biofeedback monitor; Constant voltage model train controller; Pulsed model train controllers; Position sensor (optical, Hall effect, etc.); Stepper motor interface; Relay and LED driver; Triac mains switching interface.

179 pages

Order code BP335

£4.99

**INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS**

John Crisp

If you are, or soon will be, involved in the use of microprocessors, this practical introduction is essential reading. This book provides a thoroughly readable introduction to microprocessors, assuming no previous knowledge of the subject, nor a technical or mathematical background. It is suitable for students, technicians, engineers and hobbyists, and covers the full range of modern microprocessors.

After a thorough introduction to the subject, ideas are developed progressively in a well-structured format. All technical terms are carefully introduced and subjects which have proved difficult, for example Z's complement, are clearly explained. John Crisp covers the complete range of microprocessors from the popular 4-bit and 8-bit designs to today's super-fast 32-bit and 64-bit versions that power PCs and engine management systems etc.

Contents: The world changed in 1971; Microprocessors don't have ten fingers; More counting; Mathematical micros: It's all a matter of logic; Registers and memories: A microprocessor based system; A typical 8-bit microprocessor; Programming. High level languages: Micros are getting bigger and faster; The pentium; The PowerPC; The Alpha 21164 microprocessor; Interfacing. Test equipment and fault finding.

222 pages

Order code NE31

£16.99

## Theory and Reference

### Bebop To The Boolean Boogie

By Clive (call me Max)  
Maxfield  
ORDER CODE BEB1

**£24.95**

470 pages. Large format

*Specially imported by EPE –  
Excellent value*

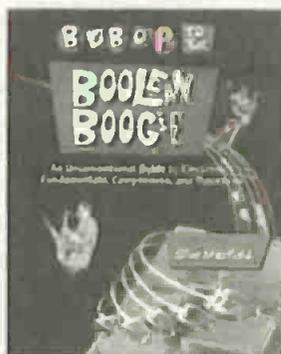
An Unconventional Guide to  
Electronics Fundamentals,  
Components and Processes

This book gives the "big picture" of digital electronics. This in-depth, highly readable, up-to-the-minute guide shows you how electronic devices work and how they're made. You'll discover how transistors operate, how printed circuit boards are fabricated, and what the innards of memory ICs look like. You'll also gain a working knowledge of Boolean algebra and Karnaugh maps, and understand what Read-Muller logic is and how it's used. And there's much, MUCH more (including a recipe for a truly great seafood gumbo!). Hundreds of carefully drawn illustrations clearly show the important points of each topic. The author's tongue-in-cheek British humor makes it a delight to read, but this is a REAL technical book, extremely detailed and accurate. A great reference for your own shelf, and also an ideal gift for a friend or family member who wants to understand what it is you do all day....

470 pages – large format

Order code BEB1

£24.95



### Bebop Bytes Back

By Clive "Max" Maxfield  
and Alvin Brown

ORDER CODE BEB2

**£29.95**

Over 500 pages. Large  
format

*Specially imported by  
EPE – Excellent value*

An Unconventional Guide  
To Computers

Plus FREE CD-ROM which includes:  
Fully Functional Internet-Ready  
Virtual Computer with Interactive  
Labs

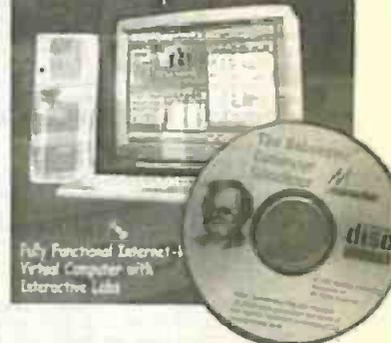
This follow-on to *Bebop To The Boolean Boogie* is a multimedia extravaganza of information about how computers work. It picks up where "Bebop!" left off, guiding you through the fascinating world of computer design... and you'll have a few chuckles, if not belly laughs, along the way. In addition to over 200 megabytes of mega-cool multimedia, the accompanying CD-ROM (for Windows 95 machines only) contains a virtual microcomputer, simulating the motherboard and standard computer peripherals in an extremely realistic manner. In addition to a wealth of technical information, myriad nuggets of trivia, and hundreds of carefully drawn illustrations, the book contains a set of lab experiments for the virtual microcomputer that let you recreate the experiences of early computer pioneers. If you're the slightest bit interested in the inner workings of computers, then don't dare to miss this one!

Over 500 pages – large format

Order code BEB2

£29.95

**Bebop BYTES Back**  
An Unconventional Guide to  
Computers



**DIGITAL ELECTRONICS – A PRACTICAL APPROACH**  
With FREE Software: Number One Systems – EASY-PC  
Professional XM and Pulsar (Limited Functionality)

Richard Monk

Covers binary arithmetic, Boolean algebra and logic gates, combination logic, sequential logic including the design and construction of asynchronous and synchronous circuits and register circuits. Together with a considerable practical content plus the additional attraction of its close association with computer-aided design including the FREE software.

There is a 'blow-by-blow' guide to the use of EASY-PC Professional XM (a schematic drawing and printed circuit board design computer package). The guide also conducts the reader through logic circuit simulation using Pulsar software. Chapters on p.c.b. physics and p.c.b. production techniques make the book unique, and with its host of project ideas make it an ideal companion for the integrative assignment and common skills components required by BTEC and the key skills demanded by GNVQ. The principal aim of the book is to provide a straightforward approach to the understanding of digital electronics.

Those who prefer the 'Teach-It' approach or would rather experiment with some simple circuits should find the book's final chapters on printed circuit board production and project ideas especially useful.

250 pages

Order code NE28

£16.99

FREE  
SOFTWARE

**DIGITAL GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS**

Ian R. Sinclair

This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters.

No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.

200 pages

Order code PC106

£8.95

**NEWNES INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS CD-ROM**

Edited by Owen Bishop

An expert adviser, an encyclopedia, an analytical tool and a source of real design data, all in one CD-ROM. Written by leading electronics experts, the collected wisdom of the electronics world is at your fingertips. The simple and attractive Circuits Environment™ is designed to allow you to find the circuit or advice notes of your choice quickly and easily using the search facility. The text is written by leading experts as if they were explaining the points to you face to face. Over 1,000 circuit diagrams are presented in a standardised form, and you are given the option to analyse them by clicking on the Action icon. The circuit groups covered are: Amplifiers, Oscillators, Power, Sensing, Signal Processing, Filters, Measurement, Timing, Logic Circuits, Telecommunications.

The analysis tool chosen is SpiceAge for Windows, a powerful and intuitive application, a simple version of which automatically bursts into action when selected.

Newnes Interactive Electronic Circuits allows you to: analyse circuits using top simulation program SpiceAge; test your design skills on a selection of problem circuits; clip comments to any page and define bookmarks; modify component values within the circuits; call up and display useful formulae which remain on screen; look up over 100 electronic terms in the glossary; print and export netlists.

System Requirements: PC running Windows 3.x, 95 or NT on a 386 or better processor. 4MB RAM, 8MB disk space.

CD-ROM

Order code NE-CD1

£49.99

## Audio and Music

**AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURE DESIGN**

V. Capel

This book explores the various features, good points and snags of speaker designs. It examines the why and wherefore so that the reader can understand the principles involved and so make an informed choice of design, or even design loudspeaker enclosures for him- or herself. Crossover units are also explained, the various types, how they work, the distortions they produce and how to avoid them. Finally there is a step-by-step description of the construction of the Kapellmeister loudspeaker enclosure.

148 pages

Order code BP256

£3.99

**PREAMPLIFIER AND FILTER CIRCUITS**

R. A. Penfold

This book provides circuits and background information for a range of preamplifiers, plus tone controls, filters, mixers, etc. The use of modern low noise operational amplifiers and a specialist high performance audio preamplifier i.e. results in circuits that have excellent

performance, but which are still quite simple. All the circuits featured can be built at quite low cost (just a few pounds in most cases). The preamplifier circuits featured include: Microphone preamplifiers (low impedance, high impedance, and crystal). Magnetic cartridge pick-up preamplifiers with R.I.A.A. equalisation. Crystal/ceramic pick-up preamplifier. Guitar pick-up preamplifier. Tape head preamplifier (for use with compact cassette systems).

Other circuits include: Audio limiter to prevent overloading of power amplifiers. Passive tone controls. Active tone controls. PA filters (highpass and lowpass). Scratch and rumble filters. Loudness filter. Audio mixers. Volume and balance controls.

92 pages

Order code BP109

£3.99

**HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION**

R. A. Penfold

Practical construction details of how to build a number of audio power amplifiers ranging from about 50 to 300/400 watts r.m.s. includes MOSFET and bipolar transistor designs.

96 pages

Order code BP277

£3.99

**ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK – HOW TO AVOID IT**

V. Capel

Feedback is the bane of all public address systems. While feedback cannot be completely eliminated, many things can be done to reduce it to a level at which it is no longer a problem.

Much of the trouble is often the had itself, not the equipment, but there is a simple and practical way of greatly improving acoustics. Some microphones are prone to feedback while others are not. Certain loudspeaker systems are much better than others, and the way the units are positioned can produce a reduced feedback. All these matters are fully explored as well as electronic aids such as equalizers, frequency-shifters and notch filters.

The special requirements of live group concerts are considered, and also the related problem of instability that is sometimes encountered with large set-ups. We even take a look at some unsuccessful attempts to cure feedback so as to save readers wasted time and effort duplicating them.

Also included is the circuit and layout of an inexpensive but highly successful twin-notch filter, and details on how to operate it.

92 pages

Temporarily out of print

# Testing, Theory, Data and Reference

## SCROGGIE'S FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS AND ELECTRONICS - ELEVENTH EDITION

S. W. Amos and Roger Amos  
Scroggie's Foundations is a classic text for anyone working with electronics, who needs to know the art and craft of the subject. It covers both the theory and practical aspects of a huge range of topics from valve and tube technology, and the application of cathode ray tubes to radar, to digital tape systems and optical recording techniques.  
Since Foundations of Wireless was first published over 60 years ago, it has helped many thousands of readers to become familiar with the principles of radio and electronics. The original author Sowerby was succeeded by Scroggie in the 1940s, whose name became synonymous with this classic primer for practitioners and students alike. Stan Amos, one of the fathers of modern electronics and the author of many well-known books in the area, took over the revision of this book in the 1980s and it is he, with his son, who have produced this latest version.  
400 pages **Order code NE27** £19.99

## ELECTRONICS MADE SIMPLE

Ian Sinclair  
Assuming no prior knowledge, Electronics Made Simple presents an outline of modern electronics with an emphasis on understanding how systems work rather than on details of circuit diagrams and calculations. It is ideal for students on a range of courses in electronics, including GCSE, C&G and GNVQ, and for students of other subjects who will be using electronic instruments and methods.  
Contents: waves and pulses, passive components, active components and ICs, linear circuits, block and circuit diagrams, how radio works, disc and tape recording, elements of TV and radar, digital signals, gating and logic circuits, counting and correcting, microprocessors, calculators and computers, miscellaneous systems.  
Page 199 (large format) **Order code NE23** £12.99

## TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES

Hans-Günther Steidle  
The tables in this book contain information about the package shape, pin connections and basic electrical data for each of the many thousands of transistors listed. The data includes maximum reverse voltage, forward current and power dissipation, current gain and forward transmittance and resistance, cut-off frequency and details of applications.  
A book of this size is of necessity restricted in its scope, and the individual transistor types cannot therefore be described in the sort of detail that maybe found in some larger and considerably more expensive data books. However, the list of manufacturers' addresses will make it easier for the prospective user to obtain further information, if necessary.  
Lists over 8,000 different transistors, including L.E.T.s.  
200 pages **Order code BP401** £5.95

## MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold  
This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP233, (see below), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in Chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.  
While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in Chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful.  
84 pages **Order code BP265** £2.95



## ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money  
The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also examined.  
Everything from Oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and much more!) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners.  
208 pages **Order code PC109** £8.95

## GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold  
This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.  
In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.  
96 pages **Order code BP233** £2.95

## NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT - SECOND EDITION

Geoff Phillips  
The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented

to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmate volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer. It covers resistors, capacitors, inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephones, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data.  
158 pages **Order code NE20** £12.99

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FAULT FINDING AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Robin Pain  
This is not a book of theory. It is a book of practical tips, hints, and rules of thumb, all of which will equip the reader to tackle any job. You may be an engineer or technician in search of information and guidance, a college student, a hobbyist building a project from a magazine, or simply a keen self-taught amateur who is interested in electronic fault finding but finds books on the subject too mathematical or specialized.  
The book covers: Basics - Voltage, current and resistance; Capacitance, inductance and impedance; Diodes and transistors; Op-amps and negative feedback; Fault finding - Analogue fault finding, Digital fault finding;

Memory; Binary and hexadecimal; Addressing; Discrete logic; Microprocessor action; I/O control; CRT control; Dynamic RAM; Fault finding digital systems; Dual trace oscilloscopes; IC replacement.  
274 pages **Order code NE22** £18.99

## AN INTRODUCTION TO LIGHT IN ELECTRONICS

F. A. Wilson  
This book is not for the expert but neither is it for the completely uninitiated. It is assumed the reader has some basic knowledge of electronics. After dealing with subjects like Fundamentals, Waves and Particles and The Nature of Light such things as Emitters, Detectors and Displays are discussed. Chapter 7 details four different types of Lasers before concluding with a chapter on Fibre Optics.  
161 pages **Order code BP359** £4.95

## UNDERSTANDING DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY

F. A. Wilson C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I. Mgt.  
This book examines what digital technology has to offer and then considers its arithmetic and how it can be arranged for making decisions in so many processes. It then looks at the part digital has to play in the ever expanding Information Technology, especially in modern transmission systems and television. It avoids getting deeply involved in mathematics.  
Various chapters cover: Digital Arithmetic, Electronic Logic, Conversions between Analogue and Digital Structures, Transmission Systems. Several Appendices explain some of the concepts more fully and a glossary of terms is included.  
183 pages **Order code BP376** £4.95

# Project Building

## ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING FOR BEGINNERS

R. A. Penfold  
This book is for complete beginners to electronic project building. It provides a complete introduction to the practical side of this fascinating hobby, including:  
Component identification, and buying the right parts; resistor colour codes, capacitor value markings, etc; advice on buying the right tools for the job; soldering; making easy work of the hard wiring; construction methods, including stripboard, custom printed circuit boards, plain matrix boards, surface mount boards and wire-wrapping; finishing off and adding panel labels; getting "problem" projects to work, including simple methods of fault-finding.  
In fact everything you need to know in order to get started in this absorbing and creative hobby.  
135 pages **Order code BP392** £4.95

## 45 SIMPLE ELECTRONIC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebbington  
Contains 45 easy-to-build electronic projects that can be constructed, by an absolute beginner, on terminal blocks using only a screwdriver and other simple hand tools. No soldering is needed.

Most of the projects can be simply screwed together, by following the layout diagrams, in a matter of minutes and readily unscrewed if desired to make new circuits. A theoretical circuit diagram is also included with each project to help broaden the constructor's knowledge.

The projects included in this book cover a wide range of interests under the chapter headings: Connections and Components, Sound and Music, Entertainment, Security Devices, Communication, Test and Measuring.  
163 pages **Order code BP378** £4.95

## 30 SIMPLE IC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebbington  
Follow on from BP378 using ICs.  
117 pages **Order code BP379** £4.99

## HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.S

R. A. Penfold  
Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.  
80 pages **Order code BP121** £3.99

# BOOK ORDERING DETAILS

Our postage price is the same no matter how many books you order, just add £1.50 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £3 for countries in the EEC, or add £6 for all countries outside the EEC, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to Direct Book Service or credit card details, Visa or Mastercard - minimum credit card order is £5 - to: DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1PF (mail order only).

Books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of order but please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - more for overseas orders. Please check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday Practical Electronics/ETI) before ordering from old lists.

For a further selection of books see the next two issues of EPE/ETI.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD. Tel 01202 881749  
Fax 01202 841692. Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.  
E-mail: dbs@apemag.wimborne.co.uk

# BOOK ORDER FORM

Full name: .....

Address: .....

Post code: ..... Telephone No: .....

Signature: .....

I enclose cheque/PO payable to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE for £ .....

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £ ..... Card expiry date .....

Card Number .....

Please send book order codes: .....

Please continue on separate sheet of paper if necessary

# PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to The PCB Service, *Everyday Practical Electronics*, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749; Fax 01202 841692 (NOTE, we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax); E-mail: [orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk). Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* (Payment in £ sterling only).

**NOTE:** While 95% of our boards are held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available if required - see the *Back Issues* page for details.

**Please check price and availability in the latest issue.**

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Micropower PIR Detector - 1 Infra-Red Remote Control Repeater (Multi-project P.C.B.)	JULY 97 152 932	£6.69 £3.00
Karaoke Echo Unit - Echo Board - Mixer Board	159 160	£6.40 £6.75
Computer Dual User Interface ★PEST Scarer	161 162	£6.70 £6.60
Variable Bench Power Supply Universal Input Amplifier	AUG 97 932 146	£3.00 £6.55
Micropower PIR Detector - 2 Controller ★PIC-OLO	163 164	£6.72 £7.02
Active Receiving Antenna Soldering Iron Controller ★PIC Noughts & Crosses Game	SEPT 97 140 157 165	£5.59 £6.63 £7.82
Micropower PIR Detector - 3 Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch Ironing Safety Device	166 167	£5.72 £5.12
Remote Control Finder Rechargeable Handlamp ★PIC Water Descaler	OCT 97 168 169 170	£6.32 £6.23 £8.90
★EPE Time Machine Auto-Dim Bedlight Portable 12V PSU Charger	NOV 97 171 172 173	£8.34 £6.63 £6.61
Car Immobiliser Safe and Sound (Security Bleepar)	DEC 97 175 179	£7.00 £7.32
Surface Thermometer Disco Lights Flasher	JAN 98 174 178	£7.64 £8.30
Waa-Waa Pedal (Multi-project PCB) ★Virtual Scope - Digital Board Analogue Board (per board) ★Water Wizard Kissometer	FEB 98 932 176 177 180 181	£3.00 £14.49 £7.34 £7.69 £7.67
★EPE PIC Tutorial The Handy Thing (Double-Sided) Lighting-Up Reminder ★Audio System Remote Controller - PSU Main Board	MAR 98 182 183 184 185 186	£7.99 £6.58 £5.90 £7.05 £8.29
Simple Metal Detector (Multi-project PCB) Single or Dual-Tracking Power Supply ★RC-Meter	APR 98 932 187 188	£3.00 £7.90 £7.66
Security Auto-Light Stereo Tone Control plus 20W Stereo Amplifier Tone Control 20W Amplifier ★Dice Lot	MAY 98 189 190 191 192	£8.10 £7.78 £8.58 £8.05
EPE Mood Changer ★AT89C2051/1051 Programmer Main Board Test Board ★Reaction Timer Software only	JUNE 98 193 194 195 -	£7.75 £8.50 £8.69 -
★PIC16x84 Toolkit ★Greenhouse Computer Control Board PSU Board	JULY 98 196 197 198	£6.96 £9.08 £8.10
Float Charger Lightbulb Saver	AUG 98 199 202	£6.59 £3.00
Personal Stereo Amplifier (Multi-project PCB) ★Greenhouse Radio Link ★PIC Altimeter	SEPT 98 932 200 201	£3.00 £8.32 £8.15
Voice Processor ★Digiser/ R/C Expander IR Remote Control Transmitter Receiver	OCT 98 203 204 205 206	£7.18 £7.69 £3.00 £3.50
★PIC Tape Measure Electronic Thermostat T-Stat PhizzyB A-PCB B-CD-ROM C-Prog. Microcontroller	NOV 98 207 208 Bee (A)(B)(C)	£6.82 £4.00 £14.95 each
15-Way IR Remote Control Switch Matrix 15-Way Rec/Decoder	211 212	£3.00 £4.00
Damp Stat Handheld Function Generator ★Fading Christmas Lights PhizzyB I/O Board (4-section)	DEC 98 209 213 215 216	£4.50 £4.00 £5.16 £3.95

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Twinkle Twinkle Reaction Game	JAN 99 210	£7.55
★EPE Mind Pickler	214	£6.30
PhizzyB I/O Board (4-section)	216	£3.95
Alternative Courtesy Light Controller	217	£6.72
Light Alarm	FEB 99 218	£6.78
★Wireless Monitoring System - Transmitter Receiver	219+a 220+a	£9.92 £8.56
★PIC MIDI Sustain Pedal Software only	-	-
★Wireless Monitoring System-2 F.M. Trans/Rec Adaptors	MAR 99 219a/220a	See Feb 99
★Time and Date Generator	221	£7.37
Auto Cupboard Light	222	£6.36
Smoke Absorber	223	£5.94
Ironing Board Saver	APR 99 224	£5.15
Voice Record/Playback Module	225	£5.12
Mechanical Radio (pair)	226A&B	£7.40 pr
★Versatile Event Counter	207	£6.82
★PIC Toolkit Mk 2 A.M./F.M. Radio Remote Control Transmitter Receiver	227 228 229	£8.95 £3.00 £3.20
★Musical Sundial PC Audio Frequency Meter	JUNE 99 231 232	£9.51 £8.79
★EPE Mood Pickler	JULY 99 233	£6.78
12V Battery Tester	234	£6.72
Intruder Deterrent	235	£7.10
L.E.D. Stroboscope (Multi-project PCB)	932	£3.00
Ultrasonic Puncture Finder	AUG 99 236	£5.00
★8-Channel Analogue Data Logger	237	£8.88
Buffer Amplifier (Oscillators Pt 2)	238	£6.96
Magnetic Field Detective	239	£6.77
Sound Activated Switch	240	£6.53
Freezer Alarm (Multi-project PCB)	932	£3.00
Child Guard Variable Dual Power Supply	SEPT 99 241 242	£7.51 £7.64
Mains Cable Locator (Multi-project PCB)	OCT 99 932	£3.00
Micro Power Supply ★Interior Lamp Delay	243 244	£3.50 £7.88
VibrAlarm Demister One-Shot ★Ginormous Stopwatch - Part 1	NOV 99 230 245 246	£6.93 £6.78 £7.82
★Ginormous Stopwatch - Part 2 Giant Display Serial Port Converter Loft Guard	DEC 99 247 248 249	£7.85 £3.96 £4.44

## EPE SOFTWARE

Software programs for EPE projects marked with an asterisk ★ are available on 3.5 inch PC-compatible disks or free from our Internet site. Five disks are available: PIC Tutorial (Mar-May '98 issues); PIC Toolkit Mk2 (May-Jun '99 issues); PIC Disk 1 (Apr '95-Dec '98 issues); EPE Disk 2 (Jan '99 issue to current cover date); EPE Teach-In 2000. The disks are obtainable from the *EPE PCB Service* at £2.75 each (UK) to cover our admin costs (the software itself is free). Overseas (each): £3.35 surface mail, £4.35 each airmail. All files can be downloaded free from our Internet FTP site: [ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk](http://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk).

## EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code    Project    Quantity    Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only) to:

Everyday  
Practical Electronics  
MasterCard or Visa No.  
Minimum order for credit cards £5



Signature..... Card Exp. Date.....

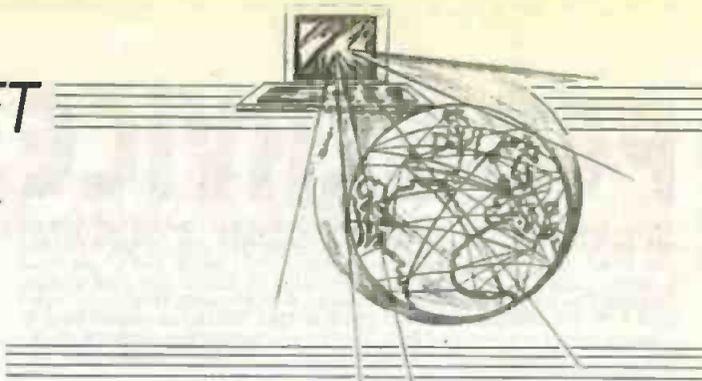
Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the address shown

**NOTE:** You can order p.c.b.s via our Internet site on a secure server.  
<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

# SURFING THE INTERNET

## NET WORK

ALAN WINSTANLEY



### JET SCREAM

SEVERAL examples have arisen recently which illustrate how useful the Internet can be, as well as how it can also be the bane of my life. Recently a friend asked me if I could help with a problem with his HP LaserJet, an old but very sturdy LaserJet 3 which was displaying the dreaded message on its l.c.d. *Call Service Error 50*.

I own an LJ 3P as well, but my own experiences of out-of-warranty service had left a distinctly bad taste. My ScanJet 4C scanner suddenly broke down at quite a critical time, so my first port of call was the HP web site. It had a list of dealers who could (reportedly) repair scanners, and the site also had a map feature which displayed a zoomable road map of the UK showing my nearest dealer.

I printed that off, threw everything in the car and went off in search of a scanner saviour. Two weeks later the HP dealer charged the equivalent of nearly £100 *not* to mend it, because after putting in about a day's work it transpired that they can't be fixed anyway. ("There is no repair path," the official jargon explained.)

The replacement scanner, an HP 6250, has had more than its fair share of installation difficulties, and again the Internet proved vital in finding the patches and fixes from the HP web site. Their slow but moderately useful scanner forum also helped explain why, when I tried to share the scanner on my network, the host PC would try to dial the Internet instead (it still does, by the way).

Remember readers, that if you ever have hardware or software problems, there's a chance you're not alone, and often all you need to do is search for the answer on the Internet. The problem is usually where to start. Have a look at the brand new Help web site operated by CNET at [www.help.com](http://www.help.com).

So to help my friend with his LaserJet 3, I started by typing "laserjet" into Deja News ([www.deja.com](http://www.deja.com)) to see what other folks have said in the past. After reading through many of the newsgroup messages archived there, several web sites caught my eye.

It was not that long before I turned up Parts Now Inc. ([www.partsnowinc.com](http://www.partsnowinc.com)) and also All Laser Service in California ([www.all-laser.com](http://www.all-laser.com)) and - bingo - there was a page devoted to *Call Service Error 50!* The problem could be a fuser, triac, thermistor or halogen lamp, they say. Using an ohmmeter we can now hopefully pinpoint the fault and fix this one ourselves, if we can get the spares.

### HELP US TO HELP YOU

I was once quite amused by a quip made by a reader in relation to our *Chat Zone* service, or more specifically, my own contributions therein. The reader wondered if my mood could be gauged from the way I signed off my messages: perhaps a curt "ARW" signature signified a certain amount of grumpiness (never) whilst the full moniker - usually bashed out in some haste I must say - meant that I was feeling a tad more affable that day. Who, me?

One thing that does admittedly test my patience at times is when I'm on the receiving end of some Intemperate E-mails from users of our web or FTP site. However, acknowledging the principle that customers are always right, even when they are completely wrong, and no-one ever won an argument with a customer anyway, your scribe bites his tongue and sallies forth with an ever-helpful reply.

Following the launch of *Teach-In 2000*, my E-mail has been alive with requests for help from readers who are new to electronics, new to computing, or new to the Internet (or new to all three). Although I'm happy to oblige, surprisingly there has been more than one unfavourable comment about the FTP site, some users having apparently been foiled by the process of File Transfer Protocol.

As one reader put it, "ours is the one web site in the world which has defeated me," actually referring to the FTP file server, which I

must say is extremely reliable and has tons of bandwidth at its disposal. The problem is that Internet users, especially newcomers, are progressively being spoiled by world wide web sites, to the total exclusion of the other ways of making information readily available over the Internet.

So when *Teach-In 2000* is launched and I receive several complaints about the hopelessness of our FTP site, the weary writer starts to feel rather exasperated. I have described the processes of FTP several times in the past. The first problem is that FTP is FTP, not the hypertext transfer protocol associated with web servers.

### BROW-BEATEN

Web browsers have varying degrees of success or tolerance when accessing FTP sites, and in my own experience, Microsoft Internet Explorer 5 is far more obliging with the process of anonymous FTP than version 4.0 ever was. Furthermore, every instance of "extended response" server error messages (generated for whatever reason) arose, in my experience, due to the use of MSIE 4.0, never anyone's favourite browser. As I state on the *EPE* web site, such error messages are browser issues, not related to our server.

All such problems seem to have gone after adopting MSIE 5.0, which deals with anonymous FTP in an orderly fashion. If some readers are nervous about upgrading their Microsoft browser they have every reason to be so. Sometimes it goes smoothly, at other times a wheel might fall off in the process, causing major headaches for the user who has usually done nothing wrong at all.

For evidence of this, one only has to read the Microsoft or W95/98 newsgroups. Never-the-less, it should be accepted that a browser upgrade will be required sooner or later - maybe every 12 to 18 months or so.

Presently the ideal answer is really to use proper FTP software, which will be second nature to seasoned users. I regret it when users take umbrage at the suggestion that an upgrade is required, or that we are trying to bar MSIE 4.0 users from the FTP site. Try to upgrade from the obsolete browser if possible. Internet Explorer 5 has the honour of being the first Microsoft browser I could actually recommend.

### HELP-LINE

Here at *EPE HQ* we want all readers to enjoy such splendid series as *Teach-In 2000* so we try to lend a hand where we can, often going well beyond the call of normal duty as many readers will confirm. When things don't seem to go right, it is very easy to dash off an urgent or intolerant E-mail on the spur of the moment, just because a user has experienced some frustration or other.

It's also very easy now to send an impatient "chaser" the next day, which merely adds to our volume of work. It isn't our fault if a user's browser is flakey, or if a beginner is frustrated with the complex techniques of operating a personal computer, or has never heard of FTP before now.

You don't need to fetch a hefty browser upgrade from the Internet either (another reader complaint), as browser upgrades are regularly included in computer magazine cover-mounted CD ROMs, and furthermore, the upgrade is there on an indestructible CD for future backup. You could alternatively have a look at *EPE Online's* web site ([www.epemag.com](http://www.epemag.com)) and fetch files from our web server hosted in the USA.

Occasionally, readers are so stuck that they ask that I send files to them by E-mail instead, and I will of course try to oblige, although it is always more encouraging to know that users have tried to help themselves to begin with.

If you have any queries, comments or (whisper) complaints, please feel free to share them with other readers in the *EPE Chat Zone*, or E-mail them to [alan@epemag.demon.co.uk](mailto:alan@epemag.demon.co.uk).

Pages	Issue	Pages	Issue
1-72	January	473-544	July
73-144	February	545-624	August
145-224	March	625-704	September
225-312	April	705-776	October
313-392	May	777-856	November
393-472	June	857-944	December

### CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

A.M./F.M. RADIO REMOTE CONTROL <i>by Max Horsey</i>	344	MICRO-PROBE, PIC <i>by Jim Main</i>	870
ACOUSTIC PROBE <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	812	MIDI HANDBELLS <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	324, 575
AERIAL, SW RECEIVER LOOP	636	MIDI SUSTAIN PEDAL, PIC	84
ALARM, FREEZER	580	MIND PICKLER, EPE - 2	58
ALARM, LIGHT	94	MONITORING SYSTEM, WIRELESS	102, 210, 298
ALARM, VIBRATION	798	MOOD PICKER, EPE	507
ALTERNATIVE COURTESY LIGHT CONTROLLER <i>by Paul Brigham</i>	12	MUSICAL SUNDIAL <i>by John Becker</i>	431
ANALOGUE DATA LOGGER, 8-CHANNEL	585, 688	PC AUDIO FREQUENCY METER <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	420
AUDIO FREQUENCY METER, PC	420	Phizzy8 COMPUTERS <i>by Clive "Max" Maxfield,</i>	54, 126, 184
AUTO CUPBOARD LIGHT <i>by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	166	<i>Alvin Brown and Alan Winstanley</i>	280, 360
BATTERY TESTER, 12V	484	3 - L.C.D. Interface	54
BELLS, MIDI HAND	324, 575	4 - 8-bit Switch and Latch	126
CABLE DETECTOR, MAINS	726	5 - PhizzyBot - Mobile Buggy	184
CAR COURTESY LIGHT CONTROLLER, ALTERNATIVE	12	6 - PhizzyBot - Feelers	280
CAR INTERIOR LAMP DELAY	716	7 - PhizzyBot - Eyes	360
CAR REARSCREEN DEMISTER ONE-SHOT	842	PIC MICRO-PROBE <i>by Jim Main</i>	870
CHILD GUARD <i>by Tom Webb</i>	662	PIC MIDI SUSTAIN PEDAL <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	84
CLIPPING VIDEO FADER <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	404	PIC TIME AND DATE GENERATOR <i>by Tony Hart</i>	198
COMPRESSOR, VOLUME	37	PIC TOOLKIT MK2 <i>by John Becker</i>	369, 458
COUNTER, VERSATILE EVENT	260	PICKER, MOOD, EPE	507
COURTESY LIGHT CONTROLLER, ALTERNATIVE	12	PICKLER, MIND, EPE - 2	58
CUPBOARD LIGHT, AUTO	166	POWER SUPPLY, MICRO	762
DATA LOGGER, 8-CHANNEL ANALOGUE	585, 688	POWER SUPPLY, VARIABLE DUAL	646
DATE AND TIME GENERATOR, PIC	198	PROBE, ACOUSTIC	812
DEMISTER ONE-SHOT <i>by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	842	PROBE, PIC MICRO-	870
DETECTIVE, MAGNETIC FIELD	566	PUNCTURE FINDER, ULTRASONIC	556
DETECTOR, MAGNETIC FIELD	879	QWL LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM <i>by John Dix</i>	736
DETECTOR, MAINS CABLE	726	RADIO REMOTE CONTROL, A.M./F.M.	236
DETERRENT, INTRUDER	512	RADIO, MECHANICAL	236
DISPLAY, GIANT	788, 926	REARSCREEN DEMISTER ONE-SHOT	842
DUAL POWER SUPPLY, VARIABLE	646	RECEIVER, SW, LOOP AERIAL	636
EPE MIND PICKLER - 2 <i>by Andy Flind</i>	58	RECORD/PLAYBACK MODULE, VOICE	248
EPE MOOD PICKER <i>by Andy Flind</i>	507	REMOTE CONTROL, A.M./F.M. RADIO	344
EVENT COUNTER, VERSATILE	260	SAVER, IRONING BOARD	294
F.M./A.M. RADIO REMOTE CONTROL	344	SMOKE ABSORBER <i>by Bill Mooney</i>	156
FADER, VIDEO, CLIPPING	404	SOLDER FUMES EXTRACTOR	156
FREEZER ALARM <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	580	SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH <i>by Bart Trepak</i>	608
FREQUENCY METER, AUDIO, PC	420	STARTER PROJECTS	404, 498, 580, 636, 726, 879
GAME, TWINKLE TWINKLE REACTION	20	Clipping Video Fader	404
GENERATOR, TIME AND DATE, PIC	198	Freezer Alarm	580
GIANT DISPLAY	788, 926	L.E.D. Stroboscope	498
GINORMOUS STOPWATCH <i>by Ned Stojadinovic</i>	788, 926	Loop Aerial SW Receiver	636
GUARD, CHILD	662	Magnetic Field Detector	879
GUARD, LOFT	905	Mains Cable Detector	726
HANDBELLS, MIDI	324, 575	STOPWATCH, GINORMOUS	788, 926
INFRA-RED CHILD GUARD	662	STROBOSCOPE, L.E.D.	498
INTERIOR LAMP DELAY <i>by Steve Challis</i>	716	SUNDIAL, MUSICAL	431
INTRUDER DETERRENT <i>by Bart Trepak</i>	512	SUSTAIN PEDAL, MIDI, PIC	84
IRONING BOARD SAVER <i>by Robert Hunt</i>	294	SWITCH, SOUND ACTIVATED	608
L.E.D. STROBOSCOPE <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	498	SW RECEIVER, LOOP AERIAL	636
LAMP DELAY, INTERIOR	716	TESTER, 12V BATTERY	484
LIGHT ALARM <i>by Gavin Cheeseman</i>	94	TIME AND DATE GENERATOR, PIC	198
LIGHT, AUTO CUPBOARD	166	TOOLKIT MK2, PIC	369, 458
LIGHT SWITCHING INTRUDER DETERRENT	512	TWINKLE TWINKLE REACTION GAME <i>by John Koushappas</i>	20
LIGHT, COURTESY CONTROLLER, ALTERNATIVE	12	ULTRASONIC PUNCTURE FINDER <i>by Bill Mooney</i>	556
LOFT GUARD <i>by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	879	VARIABLE DUAL POWER SUPPLY <i>by Tony Sarcomba</i>	646
LOGGER, 8-CHANNEL ANALOGUE DATA	585, 688	VERSATILE EVENT COUNTER <i>by John Becker</i>	260
LOOP AERIAL SW RECEIVER <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	636	VIBRALARM <i>by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	798
LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM, OWL	736	VIDEO FADER, CLIPPING	404
MAGNETIC FIELD DETECTIVE <i>by Andy Flind</i>	566	VOICE RECORD/PLAYBACK MODULE <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	248
MAGNETIC FIELD DETECTOR <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	879	VOLUME COMPRESSOR <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	37
MAIN CABLE DETECTOR <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	726	WIRELESS MONITORING SYSTEM <i>by James Humphris</i>	102, 210, 298
MECHANICAL RADIO <i>by Bart Trepak</i>	236	8-CHANNEL ANALOGUE DATA LOGGER <i>by John Becker</i>	585, 688
METER, AUDIO FREQUENCY, PC	420	12V BATTERY TESTER <i>by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	484
MICRO POWER SUPPLY <i>by Andy Flind</i>	762		

### GENERAL FEATURES

ALAN DOWER BLUMLEIN <i>by Barrie Blake-Coleman</i>	414	PLEASE TAKE NOTE	34, 298, 335, 575, 882
DATA-NET REVIEW <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	286	Demister One-Shot (Nov '96)	882
EDISON 3 REVIEW <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	447	Foghorn Timing Switch (IU, Dec '98)	34
FROM RUSSIA WITH LOVE? <i>by Barry Fox</i>	24	Greenhouse Computer (Jul '98)	34
ITSEC SHOW REPORT <i>by Clive "Max" Maxfield</i>	171	Logic Gate Tester (IU, Nov '98)	34
MAX761 D.C. TO D.C. CONVERTER <i>by Andy Flind</i>	269	MIDI Handbells (May '99)	575
MODULAR CIRCUIT DESIGN CD-ROM, REVIEW <i>by Robert Penfold</i>	253	PC Capacitance Meter (Oct '98)	335
PC ENGINES - FROM 4004 TO PENTIUM III <i>by Ernest Flint</i>	338	PIC16C84 Toolkit (Jul '98)	34
PIC16F87x MICROCONTROLLERS <i>by John Becker</i>	257	Reusable IR Remote Control (Oct/Nov '98)	34
PIC16F87x MINI TUTORIAL <i>by John Becker</i>	742	Teach-In '98 Pt6 (Apr '98)	335
		Wireless Monitoring System (Feb '99)	298
		POWER GENERATION FROM PIPELINES TO PYLONS	570, 652
		<i>by Alan Winstanley</i>	
		SCOLAR POWER <i>by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie</i>	114

## SPECIAL SERIES

<b>CIRCUIT SURGERY</b> by Alan Winstanley and Ian Bell		32, 134, 193, 300, 336, 440, 494, 612, 693, 765, 837, 883
Asta Movistor		838
Current and Dielectrics		496
Current Mirrors		440
Current Sources		336, 440
Digital Panel Meters		765
Electret Microphones	134, 194,	301
Electric Enlightenment		612
Endangered Species		302
Etching and Electroplating		442
Fusible Resistors		884
Logic Circuitry "Internals"		32
Low Voltage 555		765
More Earthly Comments		837
Mysterious Multivibrator		612
Net those Chips		32
Op.Amps		883
Oscillator Feedback		Nov
P.C.B. Facilities in Singapore		135
Photo-sensor		693
Photovoltaic Relays		300
Power Pack Follow-up		442
Powerless to Help		695
Quick Cap Check		195
R.M.S. - Stand by for the Maths		694
Regulators Sum it Up		193
Relays - More Contacts		135
SCR (thyristor) and Triac Triggering		494
Simulations		838
Solder Joint Protection		442
Solder Tips		32
Solid State Relays		300
Sound Levels and Decibels		766
Stripboard and High Voltages		495
Textbook Voltage		135
Thermal Conductivity		Nov
Transducer User		693
Transistors in a PICKLE		614
Voltage and Ground		33
Watts Wrong?		838
<b>INGENUITY UNLIMITED</b> hosted by Alan Winstanley		43, 111, 206, 284, 379, 412, 502, 592, 668, 758, 804, 897
A.F. Sweep Signal Generator		112
Alarm Add-On		413
Audio Limiter	284,	903
Auto Supply Crowbar		758
Car Auxiliary Power Protection		412
Class-D 30W Audio Amplifier		898
Cooling Monitor for Outboard Engines		44
Elderly Person Monitor		898
Electronic Rotary Switch		380
Home Alarm System		502
I.R. Remote Control Tester		284
Intercom/Baby Listener		670
Keypad Code Controller		669
Loop Aerial MW Radio		592
Mayday S.O.S. Module		593
Metal Detector Adaptor		413
Microcontroller Interface for A.C. Monitoring		111
Mini Siren Alarm		44
Morse Practice Oscillator		669
Motor Controller with Centre Off		206
Narrow Band Vision		901
National Lottery Predictor		900
NiCad Discharge Unit		593
One-Volt L.E.D.		804
Photo Slave Flash Unit		379
Pico Prize Winners	380,	904
Pulse Modulated Inverter		904
Rechargeable PP9 Battery		898
Reverse Polarity Indicator		112
Serial Port Splitter		897
Shoestring MW Radio		758
Siren Sounder		379
Space Case Alarm		380
Squash/Badminton Scorer		902
Superior Heads-Tails Indicator		502
Theatrical Cue Light		668
Time-Lapse Unit for Camcorder		902
Tumble Dryer Alarm		900
TV Test Pattern Generator		670
Using Solenoid Valves in Place of Motorised Valves		43
Video Amplifier		285
Zener Diode Tester		111
<b>INTERFACE</b> by Robert Penfold		288, 428, 590, 756, 885
AD8300 serial digital to analogue converter - PC controlled		288
More on serial interfacing to your PC		756, 885
Using Delphi to visually program your PC as a virtual meter		428
Visual programming for PC add-ons		590
<b>PhizzyB COMPUTERS</b> by Clive "Max" Maxfield, Alvin Brown and Alan Winstanley		48, 120, 177, 274, 356, 450
3 - Shifts, rotates, stacks and l.c.d.s		48
4 - Polling and Latching techniques		120
5 - Controlling the PhizzyBot wheeled robot		177
6 - Routines for PhizzyBot impact guidance		274
7 - Giving vision to PhizzyBot		356
8 - Random routines		450
<b>PRACTICALLY SPEAKING - TECHNIQUES</b> by Robert Penfold		98, 190, 353, 529, 660, 834
Casing your projects more easily		353
Getting it working when it doesn't!		98
Guide to capacitor types and choices		660
Guide to identifying integrated circuits		834
How to achieve larger case holes more easily		190
Making better connections with sockets and switches		529
<b>PRACTICAL OSCILLATOR DESIGNS</b> by Raymond Haigh		521, 598, 678, 730, 806, 891
1. Hartley and its variants		521
2. Colpitts and its variants		598
3. Armstrong, Meissner, Franklin and Butler, plus R.F. probes		678
4. Negative resistance oscillators		730
5. Crystal and crystal-controlled oscillators		806
6. Resistor/Capacitor Oscillators		891
<b>TEACH-IN 2000</b> by John Becker		816, 914
1. Colour Codes and Resistors		816
2. Capacitors and Timing		914

## REGULAR FEATURES

<b>EDITORIAL</b>	11, 83, 155, 233, 323, 403, 483, 555, 635, 715, 787, 869
<b>NET WORK - THE INTERNET PAGE</b> surfed by Alan Winstanley	69, 141, 219, 307, 387, 468, 539, 619, 699, 772, 851, 938
<b>NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE</b> by Ian Poole	19, 130, 163, 247, 334, 411, 488, 560, 640, 720, 792, 888
<b>NEWS - plus reports</b> by Barry Fox	15, 91, 164, 242, 331, 407, 491, 563, 643, 723, 795, 874
<b>READOUT</b> addressed by John Becker	29, 132, 175, 271, 367, 426, 533, 577, 649, 753, 831, 909
<b>SHOPTALK</b> with David Barrington	34, 131, 189, 298, 335, 430, 501, 575, 672, 728, 826, 882

## SPECIAL OFFERS AND SERVICES

<b>ADVERTISERS INDEX</b>	72, 144, 224, 312, 392, 472, 544, 624, 704, 776, 856, 944
<b>BACK ISSUES</b>	56, 88, 209, 292, 385, 456, 504, 594, 686, 764, 802, 932
<b>BASIC SOLDERING GUIDE</b>	FREE cover mounted booklet (April '99)
<b>CATALOGUE (MAINLINE FLYER - UK Only)</b>	between 900/901
<b>CD-ROMS FOR ELECTRONICS</b>	46, 118, 196, 290, 364, 444, 518, 596, 676, 750, 828, 912
<b>DIRECT BOOK SERVICE</b>	64, 137, 216, 304, 382, 464, 536, 616, 696, 768, 847, 934
<b>ELECTRONICS MANUALS</b>	760, 840, 924
<b>ELECTRONICS VIDEOS</b>	67, 101, 218, 266, 386, 467, 516, 607, 675, 771, 850, 941
<b>IDENTIFYING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS</b>	FREE cover mounted booklet (Nov '99)
<b>INGENUITY UNLIMITED SPECIAL</b>	897 to 904
<b>PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND SOFTWARE SERVICE</b>	68, 140, 220, 308, 388, 469, 540, 620, 700, 773, 852, 937
<b>SPECIAL OFFER A.S.A. Profile Security Camera kit</b>	419, 528
<b>SPECIAL OFFER B.K. Electronics</b>	Save £100 on an 80W + 80W Hi-fi Stereo Amp
<b>7400-SERIES LOGIC GATE PINOUTS, FREE GIANT PULL-OUT DATA CHART</b>	between pages 352/353

# VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS



A range of videos selected by *EPE* and designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They have proved particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc

## BASICS

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part One; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more.

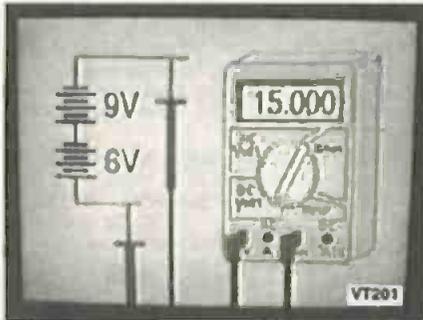
Order Code VT201

VT202 62 minutes. Part Two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits.

Order Code VT202

VT203 57 minutes. Part Three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained.

Order Code VT203



VT204 56 minutes. Part Four; Power Supplies. Guides you step-by-step through different sections of a power supply.

Order Code VT204

VT205 57 minutes. Part Five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc.

Order Code VT205

VT206 54 minutes. Part Six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits.

Order Code VT206

**£34.95** each

inc. VAT & postage

Order 8 or more get one extra FREE  
Order 16 get two extra FREE

## VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the NTSC VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output.

Order Code VT102

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path.

Order Code VT103

## DIGITAL

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in digital and computer technology.

VT301 54 minutes. Digital One; Gates begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation.

Order Code VT301

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two; Flip Flops will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc.

Order Code VT302

VT303 54 minutes. Digital Three; Registers and Displays is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in today's digital designs. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc.

Order Code VT303

VT304 59 minutes. Digital Four; DAC and ADC shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital-to-analogue and analogue-to-digital converter circuits.

Order Code VT304

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five; Memory Devices introduces you to the technology used in many of today's memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices.

Order Code VT305

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six; The CPU gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work.

Order Code VT306

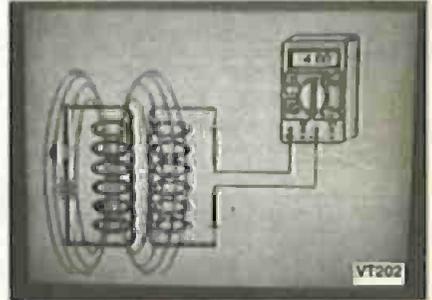
## RADIO

VT401 61 minutes. A.M. Radio Theory. The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system.

Order Code VT401

VT402 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 1. F.M. basics including the functional blocks of a receiver. Plus r.f. amplifier, mixer oscillator, i.f. amplifier, limiter and f.m. decoder stages of a typical f.m. receiver.

Order Code VT402



VT403 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 2. A continuation of f.m. technology from Part 1. Begins with the detector stage output, proceeds to the 19kHz amplifier, frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer and audio amplifier stages. Also covers RDS digital data encoding and decoding.

Order Code VT403

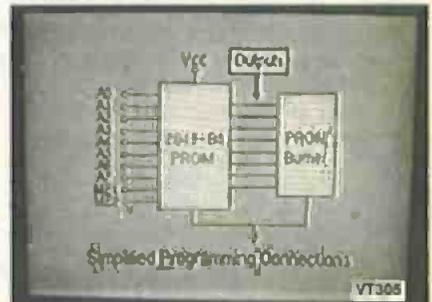
## MISCELLANEOUS

VT501 58 minutes. Fibre Optics. From the fundamentals of fibre optic technology through cable manufacture to connectors, transmitters and receivers.

Order Code VT501

VT502 57 minutes. Laser Technology A basic introduction covering some of the common uses of laser devices, plus the operation of the Ruby Rod laser, HeNe laser, CO<sub>2</sub> gas laser and semiconductor laser devices. Also covers the basics of CD and bar code scanning.

Order Code VT502



Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier. We are the worldwide distributors of the PAL and SECAM versions of these tapes. (All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes unless you specifically request SECAM versions.)

**ORDERING:** Price includes postage to anywhere in the world.

**OVERSEAS ORDERS:** We use the VAT portion of the price to pay for *airmail* postage and packing, wherever you live in the world. Just send £34.95 per tape. All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank).

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number, card expiry date and cardholder's address if different from the delivery address.

Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days, longer for overseas orders.

Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Publishers of *EPE*

Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.

E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

# PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS



Everyday Practical Electronics/ETI reaches twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last fourteen years.

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Practical Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Everyday Practical Electronics/ETI Advertisements, Mill Lodge, Mill Lane, Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex CO16 0ED. Phone/Fax (01255) 861161.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

**RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY**  
Up to 20 volts d.c. at 1 amp continuous, 1.5 amps peak.  
Fully variable from 1 to 20 volts. Twin Voltage and Current meters for easy read-out. 240 volt a.c. input. Fully smoothed, size 23cmx14cmx8cm.



£45 inc. VAT  
Post £4

## RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, CR0 2HS. Tel: 0181-684 1665  
Lots of transformers, high rot caps, valves, output transformers, speakers in stock. Phone or send your wants list for quote.

**Z88**

NOW AVAILABLE WITH  
128K AND 512K - OZ4

## ALSO SPECTRUM AND QL PARTS

W. N. RICHARDSON & CO.  
PHONE/FAX 01494 8713195  
RAVENSMEAD, CHALFONT ST PETER, BUCKS. SL9 0NB

## X-10® Home Automation We put you in control™

### Why tolerate when you can automate?

An extensive range of 230V X-10 products and starter kits available.  
Uses proven Power Line Carrier technology, no wires required.  
Products Catalogue available Online.  
Worldwide delivery.

### Laser Business Systems Ltd.



E-Mail: info@laser.com  
http://www.laser.com  
Tel: (0181) 441 9788  
Fax: (0181) 449 0430



## BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN TRAINING

GNVO ADVANCED ENGINEERING (ELECTRONIC) - PART-TIME  
HND ELECTRONICS - FULL-TIME  
B.Eng FOUNDATION - FULL-TIME  
Next course commences  
Monday 10th January 2000  
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE  
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD  
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU  
TEL: 0171-373 8721

## THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB

exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.

For membership details, write to the Secretary:

Mr. M. P. Moses,  
5 Park View, Cwmaman,  
Aberdare CF44 6PP

Space donated by  
Everyday Practical Electronics

## Miscellaneous

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS - QUICK SERVICE.** Prototype and Production. Artwork raised from magazines or draft designs at low cost. PCBs also designed from schematics. Production assembly also undertaken. For details send to P. Agar, Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park, 308 Albertbridge Road, Belfast, BT5 4GX, or phone/fax 01232 738897.

**VALVE ENTHUSIASTS:** Capacitors and other parts in stock. For free advice/lists please ring Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel. 01788 574774.

**PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poyning Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871, fax 01273 706670.

**WANTED:** A copy of Stripboard Magic by Ambyr. Tel/Fax Dave Lamer, 01493 721879.

**GOLDEN GOOSE SERIAL EPROM COPIERS,** copies to/from 24C16, 24LC16B, 25C166, 24C32, 24LC32A, etc. Call (01245) 358209 after 6 pm, or visit www.golden-goose.co.uk for details.

**PIC16F877-04,** £6.00 each, s.a.e. plus cheque to R. Boardman, 4 Chapel Close, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, CH65 2HP. Tel. 0151 356 4588.

**SECOND USER TEST EQUIPMENT** for sale: Scopes, generators, dmm's, etc. H.P., Tektronix, Datron, Hameg, Marconi, Fluke, etc. Low prices. Also some non-working equipment for parts, experiments, etc. Ring or E-mail for list. 07930 144803 or bford@mitectel.com.

**PROTOTYPE P.C.B. PRODUCTION** from CAD designs. Send printout of copper track layout and NC drill file on disk to: Mr Belt, 5 Velden Way, Mill Road, Market Rasen, Lincs LN8 3HD. For prices and information send s.a.e.

**FLAT C.R.T.,** only Min. thick. For handheld oscilloscope probe? £38 with socket. 01455 613588.

**AMPLIFIER BARGAINS:** 50 watt, rugged module plus heatsink. £8; 30 watt, stereo and controls. £9. K.I.A., 1 Regent Road, Ilkley LS29 9EA. Leaflet s.a.e.

**G.C.S.E. ELECTRONIC KITS,** at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 52 Severn Road, Clacton, CO15 3RB.

## BEAM > ROBOTS

View them Online

Also: Robot Arms  
Mobile Arms  
Micromice  
Rovers  
Cybugs  
Robot Books



www.technologyindex.com

## EPE NET ADDRESSES

EPE FTP site: <ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

Access the FTP site by typing the above into your web browser, or by setting up an FTP session using appropriate FTP software, then go into quoted sub-directories:

PIC-project source code files: /pub/PICS

PIC projects each have their own folder; navigate to the correct folder and open it, then fetch all the files contained within. Do not try to download the folder itself!

EPE text files: /pub/docs

Basic Soldering Guide: solder.txt

EPE TENS Unit user advice: tens.doc and tens.txt

Ingenuity Unlimited submission guidance: ing\_unlt.txt

New readers and subscribers info: epe\_info.txt

Newsgroups or Usenet users advice: usenet.txt

Ni-Cad discussion: nlcadfaq.zip and nlcad2.zip

UK Sources FAQ: uksource.zip

Writing for EPE advice: write4us.txt

On-line readers! Try the new EPE Chat Zone - a virtually real-time Internet "discussion board" in a simple to use web-based forum!  
<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/wwwboard>

Or buy EPE Online: [www.epemag.com](http://www.epemag.com)

Ensure you set your FTP software to ASCII transfer when fetching text files, or they may be unreadable.

Note that any file which ends in .zip needs unzipping before use. Unzip utilities can be downloaded from:

<http://www.winzip.com> or  
<http://www.pkware.com>

## TRAIN TODAY FOR A BETTER FUTURE

Now you can get the skills and qualifications you need for career success with an ICS Home Study Course. Learn in the comfort of your own home at the pace and times that suit you. ICS is the world's largest, most experienced home study school. Over the past 100 years ICS have helped nearly 10 million people to improve their job prospects. Find out how we can help YOU! Post or phone today for FREE INFORMATION on the course of your choice.

Electrical Contracting & Installation  
Electrical Engineering  
CAG/ICS Basic Electronic Engineering  
CAG/ICS Basic Mechanical Engineering  
TV and Video Servicing  
Radio and Hi-Fi Servicing  
Refrigeration Heating & Air Conditioning  
Motorcycle Maintenance

**FREEPHONE 0500 581 557**

Or write to: International Correspondence Schools, FREEPOST 882 & Elliot Place, Oyleway Strypark, Glasgow, G3 8BR. Tel: 0500 581 557 or Tel/Fax: Dublin 205 2533

Please send me my Free Information on your Electronics Courses

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms (BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE) \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

From time to time, we permit other carefully screened organisations to write to you about products and services. If you would prefer not to hear from such organisations please tick box  Dept. ZEEE 051199

**VISA**

**SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS**



**Cooke International**  
Unit Four, Fordebridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 8ND, UK  
Tel: 01243 541112 Fax: 01243 542457  
FREE MONTHLY MAIL ORDER CATALOGUE  
Web site: [www.cookeint.com](http://www.cookeint.com)  
E-mail: [info@cookeint.com](mailto:info@cookeint.com)

**VISA**

**OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS**



**Cooke International**  
Unit Four, Fordebridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 8ND, UK  
Tel: 01243 541112 Fax: 01243 542457  
FREE MONTHLY MAIL ORDER CATALOGUE  
Web site: [www.cookeint.com](http://www.cookeint.com)  
E-mail: [info@cookeint.com](mailto:info@cookeint.com)

## Professional 88-108MHz FM Broadcasting Kits

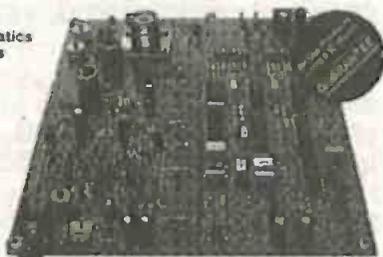
All Our Kits Include:

Detailed Instructions with Schematics  
High Quality Screen Printed PCBs  
High Quality Components

Our Product Range Includes:

Transmitters from 0.05W to 35W  
FM Stereo Coders  
Audio Compressor Limiters  
Antennas  
RF Power Amps

Our Kits Are Also Available  
Fully Assembled And Tested



1W Professional PLL FM Transmitter for Licensed Use in the UK

WE DELIVER WORLD-WIDE AND ACCEPT MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

Visit our Website at <http://www.veronica.co.uk>

Contact Us Now For A Free Brochure

Tel 01274 883434 Fax 01274 428665

email [info@veronica.co.uk](mailto:info@veronica.co.uk)

Unit 54 14 Sandbeds Albert Rd Queensbury BRADFORD BD11 1AA



## HALF PRICE CCTV CAMERAS!



**HIGH QUALITY EXTRA SMALL B&W CAMERA**

1/2in. CCD BOARD CAMERA WITH AUTO BACKLIGHT COMPENSATION  
128 STEP ELECTRONIC IRIS AND 380 TV LINES RESOLUTION.

320,000 PIXELS AND 0.2 LUX LEVEL GIVES REMARKABLE CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURES  
32mm (e) x 32mm (l) x 20mm (h)  
MAPLINS PRICE £79.99

OUR PRICE **£35.00**  
3.6mm WIDE ANGLE LENS  
ADD £5 AUDIO

### Camera PSU and Cable Kit



A total solution for powering and connecting to our range of board camera modules and covert cameras. The kit contains a quality plug-in mains adaptor and a 20m pre-wired cable. One end of the cable has a SCART plug, an audio phone plug, a video phone plug and a DC power socket. The lead from the mains adaptor is plugged into the DC socket and either the SCART plug or audio and video phone plugs are plugged into your TV monitor or VCR.

MAPLINS PRICE £24.99. OUR PRICE **£12.90**

**CAMERA CASING WITH SWIVEL WALL BRACKET TO TAKE ANY OF OUR BOARD CAMERAS £3.90**

### LASER POINTERS



Professional model fires a small red laser dot over 250 metres. Built into executive ballpoint pen with case and batts.

LIST £39.95 NOW **£10.00**

Gold-plated Keyfob model

LIST £29.95 NOW **£6.00**

Multi Keyfob with 5 tips fires a dot, horizontal line, star, arrows and circle

LIST £41.25 NOW **£9.00**

Add £3 p&p any quantity.

(Only sold to schools or tradesmen - no minors under 21)

### SONY COLOUR CCTV BOARD CAMERAS



The best colour cameras we have ever seen - the rich colours and crystal clear images amazed our buyers! High grade Sony image sensor chip has auto iris and 290,000 pixels. 330 TV line resolution and LUX level 2. Standard UK PAL works on any TV or monitor. Use with our camera PSU and cable kit (see above).

NEW LOWER PRICE **£56.00** (audio add £5)

ALL GOODS ARE BRAND NEW AND PERFECT BULK BUYERS PLEASE ASK FOR JOHN PRICES INCLUDE VAT. £3 P.P. ANY SIZE ORDER



**A.S.A.** (Est. 1979)  
51 Cambridge Road  
Middlesbrough  
TS5 5NL

Order Hotline  
01642 851256  
Fax:  
01642 823173

## ELECTRONIC SURPLUS CLEARANCE SALE

**MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READER:** Keyboard and lap top display system, part of point-of-sale unit. Cost over £150, our price £7.50, carriage £6.50; two units £25 incl. carriage.

To be used for experimental purposes only. No info.

**SECURITY ALARM SYSTEM:** Consisting of wire loop, pressure pad, piezo alarm, sounder, key switch, plastic case. £4.50, p&p £2.50

**COMPONENTS - 1/4W METAL CARBON FILM RESISTORS:** Mixed values, 250 for £1, p&p 75p

**REGULATORS:** 7805 1A 5V pos. 5 for £1 post free

**MODULAR DUAL PSU:** Mains input, two 12V d.c. outputs at 300mA or single 12V d.c. outputs at 600mA to terminal block size 3in. x 3in. x 2in. £4.75, p&p £2.25

**SCOOP PURCHASE -** An essential book: **PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONICS, ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL:** A complete electronics course for the student or engineer. A self-study reference book containing a broad range of material. 632 pages fully illustrated.

Pub. at over £50, our price **£17.50**, p&p £4.50

**FREE:** A listing of new first class components and electronic items at below trade prices. Includes manufacturers' surplus and overstocks. Also valves and high voltage caps.

### (Dept E) CHEVET SUPPLIES LTD

157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU  
Tel: (01253) 751658. Fax: (01253) 302979  
E-mail: [chevet@globalnet.co.uk](mailto:chevet@globalnet.co.uk) Telephone Orders Accepted



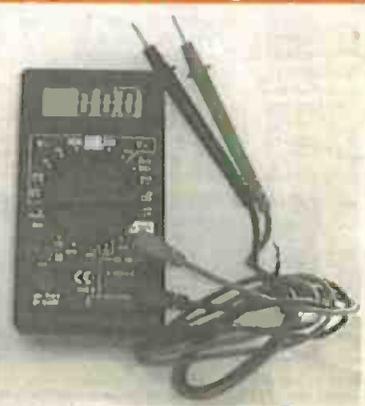
## N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

100	Signal Diodes 1N4148	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00
50	Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00
19	W01 Bridge Rectifiers	£1.00
10	555 Timer ICs	£1.00
4	741 Op Amps	£1.00
50	Assorted Zener Diodes 400mW	£1.00
12	Assorted 7-segment Displays	£1.00
25	5mm 1a d.s. red, green or yellow	£1.00
25	3mm 1a d.s. red, green or yellow	£1.00
50	Ass'd 1a d.s. 2mm red Diode Package	£1.00
25	Ass'd. High Brightness 1a d.s. var. col.	£1.00
20	BC182 Transistors	£1.00
25	BC212L Transistors	£1.00
30	BC237 Transistors	£1.00
20	BC327 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC328 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC547 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC548 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC549 Transistors	£1.00
25	BC567 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC568 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC569 Transistors	£1.00
20	2N3904 Transistors	£1.00
100	1nf 50V whg Axial Capacitors	£1.00
100	4n7 50V whg Axial Capacitors	£1.00
12	1uf 250V encapsulated radial plastic case'd capacitors	£1.00
80	Ass'd capacitors electrolytic	£1.00
80	Ass'd capacitors 1nf to 1uF	£1.00

200	Ass'd disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
50	Ass'd Slip Presets (sm, stand, cermet)	£1.00
50	Ass'd RF chokes (inductors)	£1.00
50	Ass'd grommets	£1.00
50	Ass'd solder tags, preform, terminals	£1.00
10	Ass'd crystals - plug in	£1.00
24	Ass'd coil formers	£1.00
8	Ass'd oil switches	£1.00
20	Miniature slide switches 2po/2t	£1.00
10	Standard slide switches 2po/2t	£1.00
100	Ass'd beads (ferroic, ferron, ferr spinel)	£1.00
80	Ass'd small stand off, throughs etc	£1.00
30	Ass'd oil sockets up to 40 way	£1.00
10	TV coil plugs, plastic	£1.00
20	Small spring loaded terminals	£1.00
40	Meters vary thin connecting wire	£1.00
20	1/8in. glass reed switches	£1.00
20	Magnetic ear pins with lead and plug	£1.00
100	Any one value 1/4W 5% of resistors range 1R to 10M	£0.45
10	7812 Voltage Regulators	£1.00

28a Abbeyway Road, Sheffield S7 1JL  
Phone (0114) 2522636 Fax (0114) 212089

E-mail [sales@bardwells.co.uk](mailto:sales@bardwells.co.uk)  
Web site: <http://www.bardwells.co.uk>



## DIGITAL TEST METER

Ideal for TEACH-IN 2000

Built-in transistor test socket and diode test position.  
DC volts 200mV to 1000V.  
AC volts 200V to 750V.  
DC current 200mA to 10A.  
Resistance 200 ohms to 2000K ohms.

Special offer to EPE readers

**£5.99** incl. VAT

## COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS

Black and White Pin Hole Board Cameras with Audio. Cameras in P.I.R., Radios, Clocks, Briefcases etc. Transmitting Cameras with Receiver (Wireless). Cameras as above with colour. Audio Surveillance Kits and Ready Built Units, Bug Detector etc.

## A.L. ELECTRONICS

Please phone 0181 203 6008 for free catalogue.

Fax 0181 201 5359

www.uspy.com

New DTI approved Video Transmitters and Receivers (Wireless)

Major credit cards now taken

## Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus anything from bankruptcy - theft recovery - frustrated orders - over productions etc. Send 50p stamped self-addressed label or envelope for clearance lists.

**Brian J Reed**

**6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell, Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ**

**Tel: 07775 945386**

**Mail Order UK only.**

Lists are updated and only 40 are sent out every 2 weeks. This normally ensures that orders can be fulfilled where only a few thousands of an item is available. (Payment is returned if sold out. I do not deal in credit notes). This will sometimes entail a delay of up to eight weeks - but the prices will be worth the wait!



## KITS FOR CHRISTMAS

KIT REF	DESCRIPTION	EPE REF	GUIDE PRICE	KIT REF	DESCRIPTION	EPE REF	GUIDE PRICE
4378	CHORDS STOPWATCH Basic Sds	NOV79	£25	4344	CLIPPING VIDEO FADER	JUN79	£1
4379	VIBRALARM	NOV79	£24	4345	PC AUDIO FREQUENCY METER	JUN79	£22
4382	ACOUSTIC PROBE (anti-prod)	NOV79	£5	4347	MUSICAL SOUNAL	JUN79	£25
4384	TEACH IN 2000 HARDWARE TOOLS	NOV79	£40	4334	MCX HANDHELDS	MAR79	£24
4385	TEACH IN 2000 BASIC COMPONENTS	NOV79	£14	4344	AM/FM RADIO REMOTE CONTROL	MAR79	£14
4387	DEMASTER ONE SHOT	NOV79	£4	4336	PH298 COMPUTERS - PH298BIT EYES	MAR79	£25
4374	INTERIOR LAMP DELAY	OCT79	£4	4338	PC TOUCH UNIT	MAR79	£13
4375	WAKE CABLE DETECTOR	OCT79	£3	4344	VOICE RECORD PLAYBACK MODULE	APR79	£25
4376	WIRE POWER SUPPLY	OCT79	£12	4326	VERSATILE EVENT COUNTER	APR79	£25
4326	LOOP AERIAL SW RECEIVER anten	SEP79	£19	4320	PH298 COMPUTERS - LIMIT DETECTOR	APR79	£1
4346	VARIABLE DUAL POWER SUPPLY	SEP79	£21	4324	ROCKING BOARD SAVER	APR79	£37
4362	CHILD GUARD in PIR	SEP79	£30	4316	AUTO CURBOARD LIGHT	MAR79	£14
4364	ULTRASONIC PUNCTURE FINDER	AUG79	£20	4314	PH298 COMPUTERS - THE PH298BIT	MAR79	£25
4368	MAGNETIC FIELD DETECTOR	AUG79	£24	4316	TIME AND DATE GENERATOR	MAR79	£25
4369	FREEDER ALARM	AUG79	£32	4304	PC MIDI SUSTAIN PEDAL	FEB79	£14
4385	8 CHANNEL ANALOGOUS DATA LOG	AUG79	£43	4304	LIGHT ALARM	FEB79	£17
4369	SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH	AUG79	£3	4327	WIRELESS MONITORING SYSTEM (10 TEL)	FEB79	£29
4344	12V BATTERY TESTER	JUL79	£19	4328	WIRELESS MONITORING SYSTEM (8)	FEB79	£25
4344	LED STROBOSCOPE	JUL79	£3	4325	PH298 COMPUTERS - MS1 SWITCH MOD	FEB79	£12
4347	EPE MOOD PICKLER	JUL79	£29	4329	PH298 COMPUTERS - INTERRUPT MOD	FEB79	£13
4312	INTRUDER DETECTOR	JUL79	£19				

E-mail: fml.electronics@btinternet.com  
For details of any kits you may require, please send SAE SEND LARGE SAE for OCT79 COMPONENT list NO 107 UK P&P NOW FREE ON ORDERS OVER £7 (otherwise £1)

FML ELECTRONICS, FREEPOST NEA3627  
BEDALE, NORTH YORKSHIRE, DL8 2BR  
TEL: 01677 425840

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

A.L. ELECTRONICS	944
ANTEX	923
A.S.A.	943
N. R. BARDWELL	943
B.K. ELECTRONICS	Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED	944
BULL ELECTRICAL	Cover (ii)
CHEVET SUPPLIES	943
COOKE INTERNATIONAL	943
CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES	873
DAVID JOHNS	864
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	858
ELECTROMAIL	889
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	Cover (iv)
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	868
FML ELECTRONICS	944
FOREST ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS	863
ICS	943
J&N FACTORS	862
JPG ELECTRONICS	864
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS	887
LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY	889
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS	866/867
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS	890
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY	923
PICO TECHNOLOGY	865
QUASAR ELECTRONICS	933
QUICKROUTE SYSTEMS	877
SERVICE TRADING CO	864
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS	944
SQUIRES	923
STEWART OF READING	863
SUMA DESIGNS	861
TELNET	860
VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS	911
VERONICA FM	878
VERONICA KITS	943

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: PETER J. MEW

ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, ADVERTISEMENTS,

MILL LODGE, MILL LANE, THORPE-LE-SOKEN,

ESSEX CO16 0ED.

Phone/Fax: (01255) 861161

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 869

## SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

### FREE COMPONENTS

Buy 10 x £1 Special Packs and choose another one FREE

SP1 15 x 5mm Red LEDs	SP133 20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP2 12 x 5mm Green LEDs	SP134 15 x 1N4007 diodes
SP3 12 x 5mm Yellow LEDs	SP135 6 x Min. slide switches
SP6 15 x 3mm Red LEDs	SP136 3 x BFY50 transistors
SP7 12 x 3mm Green LEDs	SP137 4 x W005 1-5A bridge rectifiers
SP10 100 x 1N4148 diodes	SP138 20 x 2-2/63V radial elect. caps.
SP11 30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP140 3 x W04 1-5A bridge rectifiers
SP12 30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP142 2 x CMOS 4017
SP18 20 x BC182 transistors	SP143 5 Pairs min. crocodile clips (Red & Black)
SP20 20 x BC184 transistors	SP145 6 x ZTX300 transistors
SP21 20 x BC212 transistors	SP146 10 x 2N3704 transistors
SP23 20 x BC549 transistors	SP147 5 x Stripboard 9 strips x 25 holes
SP24 4 x CMOS 4001	SP151 4 x 8mm Red LEDs
SP25 4 x 555 timers	SP152 4 x 8mm Green LEDs
SP26 4 x 741 Op Amps	SP153 4 x 8mm Yellow LEDs
SP28 4 x CMOS 4011	SP154 15 x BC548 transistors
SP29 3 x CMOS 4013	SP156 3 x Stripboard, 14 strips x 27 holes
SP31 4 x CMOS 4071	SP160 10 x 2N3904 transistors
SP36 25 x 10/25V radial elect. caps.	SP181 10 x 2N3906 transistors
SP37 15 x 100/35V radial elect. caps.	SP165 2 x LF351 Op Amps
SP39 10 x 470/16V radial elect. caps.	SP167 6 x BC107 transistors
SP40 15 x BC237 transistors	SP168 6 x BC108 transistors
SP41 20 x Mixed transistors	SP175 20 x 1/63V radial elect. caps.
SP42 200 x Mixed 0-25W C.F. resistors	SP177 10 x 1A 20mm quick blow fuses
SP47 5 x Min. PB switches	SP182 20 x 4-7/63V radial elect. caps.
SP102 20 x 8-pin DIL sockets	SP183 20 x BC547 transistors
SP103 15 x 14-pin DIL sockets	SP187 15 x BC239 transistors
SP104 15 x 16-pin DIL sockets	SP191 3 x CMOS 4023
SP105 4 x 74LS00	SP192 3 x CMOS 4066
SP109 15 x BC557 transistors	SP193 20 x BC213 transistors
SP111 15 x Assorted polyester caps	SP194 8 x OA90 diodes
SP112 4 x CMOS 4093	SP195 3 x 10mm Yellow LEDs
SP115 3 x 10mm Red LEDs	SP197 6 x 20 pin DIL sockets
SP116 3 x 10mm Green LEDs	SP198 5 x 24 pin DIL sockets
SP118 2 x CMOS 4047	
SP120 3 x 74LS93	
SP124 20 x Assorted ceramic disc caps	
SP130 100 x Mixed 0-5W C.F. resistors	
SP131 2 x TL071 Op Amps	

1999 Catalogue now available £1 inc. P&P or FREE with 1st order.

P&P £1.25 per order. NO VAT

Orders to:

**Sherwood Electronics,**  
7 Wiltamson St., Mansfield,  
Notts. NG19 6TD.

### RESISTOR PACKS - C.Film

RP3 5 each value - total 365 0-25W	£2.80
RP7 10 each value - total 730 0-25W	£4.00
RP10 1000 popular values 0-25W	£5.80
RP4 5 each value total 365 0-5W	£3.75
RP8 10 each value total 730 0-5W	£6.35
RP11 1000 popular values 0-5W	£9.10



**POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-LOUDSPEAKERS-MIXERS**  
**19 INCH STEREO AMPLIFIERS-ACTIVE CROSS/OVERS.**

PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. PROMPT DELIVERIES  
 LARGE [A4] S.A.E. 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
**HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK**

1000's  
 SOLD  
 TO PRO  
 USERS



**THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS**

FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)  
 MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS ARE R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, WITH BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: • Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers • Twin L.E.D. Vu Meters  
 • Level controls • Illuminated on/off switch • Jack/XLR inputs • Speaker outputs • Standard 775mV  
 inputs • Open and short circuit proof • Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any  
 load • High slew rate • Very low distortion • Aluminium cases • MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C.  
 loudspeaker and thermal protection

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC

SIZES:-  
 MXF200 W19" D11" H3 1/2" (2U)  
 MXF400 W19" D12" H5 1/2" (3U)  
 MXF600 W19" D13" H5 1/2" (3U)  
 MXF900 W19" D14 1/2" H5 1/2" (3U)



PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85  
 MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

**OMP X03-S STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER SWITCHABLE 2-WAY**



BASS MID TOP BASS/MID TOP BASS MID/TOP  
 CONFIGURED 3 WAY 2 WAY BASS/MID COMBINED 2 WAY MID/TOP COMBINED

**FEATURES:**

Advanced 3 Way Stereo Active Cross Over (switchable two way), housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel  
 has three level controls: Bass, Mid & Top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DZ  
 switches to adjust the cross over frequency: Bass-Mid 125/250/500Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, 30 at 24dB per  
 octave. The 2WS way selector switches are also accessed by removing the front fascia. Each stereo channel  
 can be configured separately. Bass Invert Switches are incorporated on each channel. Nominal 775mV  
 input/output. Fully compatible with OMP Rack Amplifier and Modules.

PRICE:- £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

**SoundLAB SPM 12 AND 16 CH.MIXERS**

The 12 and 16 Channel SPM Series Of Studio Quality Mixers  
 Are Ideal For Fixed Installation Stage And Mobile Use.

- 48V PHANTOM POWER
- BUILT IN POWER SUPPLY
- 230V AC/50Hz
- PEAK INPUT LEVEL LEDS
- PRE FADE LISTEN (PFL)
- SUB MASTER OUTPUT
- COMBINED XLR/1/4 JACK
- 60mm FADERS + CH.MUTE
- 2 STEREO AUX.SEND/RETURNS
- CONSTANT PAN CONTROL
- 3 BAND EQ WITH MID SWEEP
- HEADPHONE/CONTROL ROOM O/P
- CD/TAPE INPUTS & OUTPUTS
- BALANCED INPUTS & OUTPUTS
- BUS ASSIGN SWITCH
- MONITOR SEND



PRICES:- SPM1202 4 MONO MIC/LINE.4STEREO INPUTS £299.00 FREE  
 SPM1602 8 MONO MIC/LINE.4STEREO INPUTS £399.00 UK P&P

**STEREO DISCO MIXER MPX-7700**



STEREO DISCO MIXER WITH: • 2X7 GRAPHIC EQUALISERS • 2 MONO MIC INPUTS • DJ MIC  
 WITH FADER, TALKOVER AND VOICE CHANGER • 4 STEREO CHANNELS WITH INDIVIDUAL  
 FADERS AND ASSIGNABLE CROSSFADE • CHANNELS SWITCHABLE, TURNTABLE (MAG  
 CARTRIDGE), CD, LINE, TAPE, ETC • ECHO WITH BALANCE, REPEAT AND DELAY  
 • HEADPHONE MONITOR WITH PREFADE LISTEN • CHOICE OF 6 SOUND EFFECTS • STEREO  
 MONO SWITCH • 2 X LED VUMETERS • MASTER FADER • OUTPUT 775mV  
 • SIZE:- 482X240X115mm • POWER:- 230V AC 50/60HZ. PRICE:- £169.00 + £5.00 P&P

**ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS**

- 4 STEREO INPUT CHANNELS
- 2 DJ MIC INPUT CHANNELS
- 2X7 BAND GRAPHIC EQUALISERS
- HEADPHONE MONITOR WITH PFL
- ASSIGNABLE CROSSFADE
- DIGITAL ECHO

**RADIO MICROPHONE CYBERWAVE FM 1000**

- IDEAL FOR: LIVE BANOS, PUBLIC ADDRESS & KARAOKE ETC.
- ON/STANDBY/OFF SWITCH MOUNTED ON MIC BARREL FOR EASE OF USE
- 100 HOURS BATTERY RUNNING TIME. 1 PP3 (NOT SUPPLIED)
- SINGLE CHANNEL RF MICROPHONE 174.23 OR 174.56MHz
- MAINS ADAPTOR FOR RECEIVER SUPPLIED • FM LOCK INDICATOR  
 & VOL CONTROL ON RECEIVER. PRICE:- £119.99 FREE UK P&P



**FLIGHTCASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take  
 advantage of the latest loudspeaker technology and  
 enclosure designs. All models utilize high quality studio

cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant  
 directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners,  
 complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard  
 with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands. The FC15-300 incorporates a large  
 16 X 6 inch horn. All cabinets are fitted with the latest Speakon connectors  
 for your convenience and safety. Five models to choose from.

WEDGE MONITOR



PLEASE NOTE:- POWER RATINGS  
 QUOTED ARE IN WATTS R.M.S. FOR  
 EACH INDIVIDUAL CABINET.  
 ALL ENCLOSURES ARE 8 OHM.

15=15 inch speaker  
 12=12 inch speaker

- ibl FC15 300 WATTS Freq Range 35Hz-20KHz, Sens 101dB, Size H695 W502 D415mm  
 PRICE:- £299.00 per pair
- ibl FC12-300 WATTS Freq Range 45Hz-20KHz, Sens 96dB, Size H600 W405 D300mm  
 PRICE:- £249.00 per pair
- ibl FC12-200 WATTS Freq Range 40Hz-20KHz, Sens 97dB, Size H600 W405 D300mm  
 PRICE:- £199.00 per pair
- ibl FC12-100 WATTS Freq Range 45Hz-20KHz, Sens 100dB, Size H546 W380 D300mm  
 PRICE:- £179.00 per pair
- ibl WM12-200 WATTS Freq Range 40Hz-20KHz, Sens 97dB, Size H418 W600 D385mm  
 PRICE:- £125.00 EACH

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL:- £12.50 per pair, Wedge Monitor £7.00 each  
 Optional Metal Stands PRICE:- £49.00 per pair Delivery:- £6.00

**FANE COLOSSUS POWER**  
 VERY HIGH POWER LOUDSPEAKERS

THE COLOSSUS RANGE OF LOUDSPEAKERS  
 ARE DESIGNED FOR USE IN SUPERIOR HIGH  
 POWER OUTPUT SYSTEMS. ALL MODELS ARE 8 OHM  
 COLOSSUS 12MB:- • 12 INCH • 450WATT R.M.S.  
 • 900 WATTS PEAK • Sens 98 dB • Res Freq 55 Hz.  
 • Frequency Range 40 Hz-3.5KHz PRICE £129.00



COLOSSUS 15XB:- • 15 INCH • 600WATTS R.M.S.  
 • 1200 WATTS PEAK • Sens 99 dB • Res Freq 35 Hz.  
 • Frequency Range 30 Hz-10KHz PRICE £159.00

COLOSSUS 18XB:- • 18 INCH • 600WATTS R.M.S.  
 • 1200 WATTS PEAK • Sens 100dB • Res Freq 30 Hz.  
 • Frequency Range 27 Hz-10Kz PRICE £183.00  
 ALL MODELS ARE DELIVERED CARRIAGE FREE(UK ONLY)

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES**

SUPPLIED READY  
 BUILT AND TESTED

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four  
 models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby markets i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and  
 Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre  
 PCB and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 100 watts  
 R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -  
 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D.  
 typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -  
 110dB, Size 300 x 123 x 60mm  
 PRICE:- £42.85 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts  
 R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz  
 -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D.  
 typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110dB,  
 Size 300 x 155 x 100mm  
 PRICE:- £66.35 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts  
 R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz  
 -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D.  
 typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110dB,  
 Size 330 x 175 x 100mm  
 PRICE:- £83.75 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts  
 R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz  
 -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS,  
 T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110dB, Fan  
 Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2  
 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.  
 PRICE:- £135.85 + £6.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts  
 R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms,  
 frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping  
 Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical  
 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110dB, Fan  
 Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2  
 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.  
 PRICE:- £261.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS  
 STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100kHz, OR  
 PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) INPUT SENS  
 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50kHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC

**B.K. ELECTRONICS**

UNIT 1 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,  
 ESSEX, SS2 6TR.

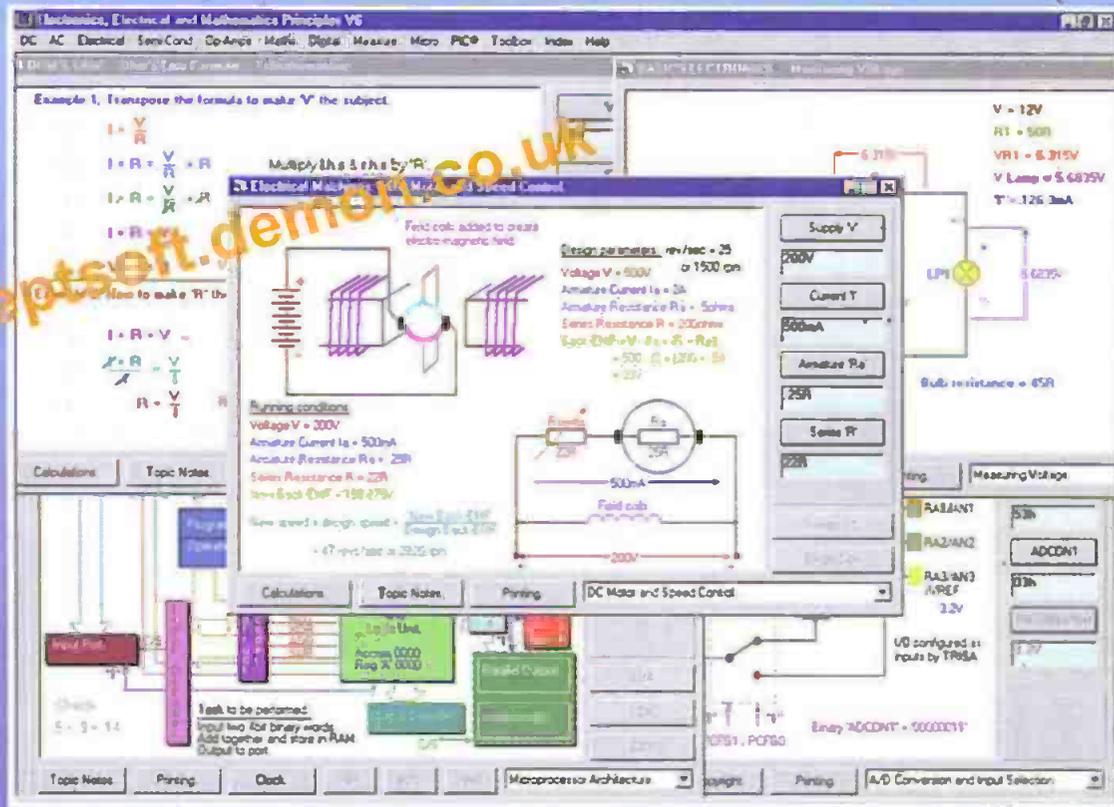
TEL.: 01702 527572 FAX.: 01702-420243

Web:- <http://www.bkelec.com> E-mail:- [Sales@bkelec.com](mailto:Sales@bkelec.com)

DELIVERY CHARGES:- PLEASE INCLUDE AS ABOVE TO A MAXIMUM  
 AMOUNT £30.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES,  
 GOV'T, BODIES PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES  
 COUNTER CREDIT CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED BY POST PHONE OR FAX.

# 'Electronics, Electrical & Mathematics Principles V6'

If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics and maths then this is the software for you.



CD-ROM for Windows '95, '98 & NT.

## A COMPLETE PC BASED ELECTRONICS & MATHEMATICS COURSE

From Ohm's law and simple DC through AC theory to the latest PIC16F84 and PIC16C71 micro controllers where the architecture and complete instruction set can be explored through the interactive graphics. Approved by Microchip. Mathematics are developed from simple number systems to solving linear equations and applying statistics.

Over 900 main menu selections. Please telephone or visit our web site for a complete list.

"Electronics Principles is a well thought out and comprehensive program that is also easy to install and stable in operation. It can be wholeheartedly recommended."

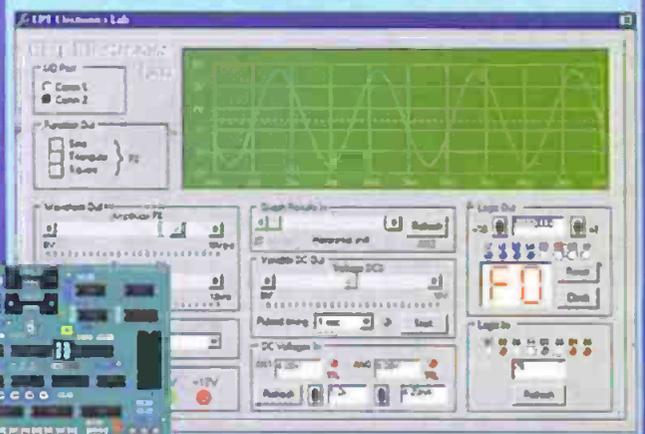
Robert Penfold. Everyday Practical Electronics magazine October 1998.

£99.95 +VAT

Postage FREE

**EPT Electronics Lab.** list approx £200 +VAT  
[www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk](http://www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk)

An additional **Serial Port** hardware interface for all those practical plugboard experiments and circuit



EPT Educational Software. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.

Tel/Fax: 01376 514008. [sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk) [www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk](http://www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk)

Switch, Delta, Visa and MasterCard payments accepted - please give card number and expiry date.

Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to EPT Educational software.